Proceedings of the Nutrition Society

Abstracts of Original Communications

A Scientific Meeting was held at the Aberdeen Exhibition and Conference Centre, Aberdeen, UK, 3–6 July 2006, when the following papers were presented.

All abstracts are prepared as camera-ready material.

The Editors of the Proceedings of the Nutrition Society *accept no responsibility for the abstracts of papers read at the Society's meetings for original communications.*

https://doi.org/10.1017/S002966510600526X Published online by Cambridge University Press

Programming effects of folic acid supplementation in rat pregnancy on blood pressure and abdominal fat deposition. By S.C. Langley-Evans, A Haase and S.F. Engeham, *School of Biosciences, University of Nottingham, Sutton Bonington, Loughborough, UK, LE12 5RD*

It is widely accepted that nutritional insult during fetal life has the capacity to permanently programme tissue structure and function. In the rat, fetal exposure to a maternal low-protein (MLP) diet has been shown to promote redistribution of fat in the offspring at 9 and 18 months (Bellinger *et al.* 2006) and a sex-specific increase in blood pressure (McMullen & Langley Evans, 2005). The addition of folic acid to the mother's diet has been suggested to modify the programming effects of MLP, specifically reversing changes in DNA methylation status (Lillycrop *et al.* 2005).

Twenty-four virgin female Wistar rats were mated at a weight of 180–220 g. Upon confirmation of mating the rats were fed one of four diets: control (CP; 180 g casein/kg diet with 1 mg folic acid/kg; *n* 6), control with folate (CPF; 180 g casein/kg diet with 5 mg folic acid/kg; *n* 6), MLP (90 g casein/kg diet with 1 mg folic acid/kg; *n* 6) or low protein with folate (MLPF; 90 g casein/kg diet with 5 mg folic acid/kg; *n* 6). All animals were transferred to the same standard laboratory chow diet upon delivery of pups, and the litters were culled to a maximum of eight pups, with four males and four females where possible. The pups were weaned onto standard laboratory chow at 21 d of age. At 4 weeks of age the blood pressure of all offspring was measured using a tail-cuff method. At this point, half of the animals were culled and organ weights recorded, including perirenal and gonadal fat pad weights. The remaining animals were retained for analysis at 13 weeks of age. Statistical analysis utilised a mixed models analysis to take into account that the study included related animals from the same litters. Post hocs were not carried out due to significant interaction between all factors.

Unexpectedly, at 4 weeks of age the systolic blood pressures were similar in males and females and across all of the maternal dietary groups. Perirenal fat deposition in the offspring, expressed as percentage body weight, was increased in offspring exposed to the maternal low protein diet compared to the control diet. As early as 4 weeks of age (Fig. 2), the addition of folate to the maternal diet caused a decrease in deposition of perirenal fat in all female offspring. Male offspring of the 18% casein diets showed an increase in perirenal fat, and there was no change in male offspring of the 9% casein diet. There was no effect of gonadal fat deposition in the offspring at 4 weeks, although folate showed a decrease in gonadal fat deposition in females at 13 weeks (Fig. 1).

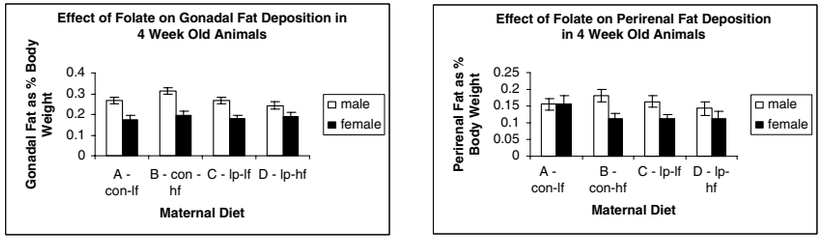


Fig. 1+2. Data are mean+SEM for 11–19 rats per group. ANOVA indicated effect of maternal diet on gonadal fat pad (P=0.000) and on perirenal fat (P=0.000).

Supplementation of folate during pregnancy reduces abdominal fat deposition in the offspring in the rat model, with sex-specific effects in the offspring of rats fed a protein-replete diet. The mechanisms are as yet unknown, but the data have interesting implications for the possible relationship between childhood obesity and maternal diet in pregnancy.

Bellinger L, Sculley DV & Langley-Evans SC (2006) *International Journal of Obesity* **30**, 729–738.
Lillycrop KA, Phillips ES, Jackson AA, Hanson MA & Burdge GC (2005) *Journal of Nutrition* **135**, 1382–1386.
McMullen S & Langley-Evans SC (2005) *American Journal of Physiology* **288**, R85–R90.

Healthcare professionals' knowledge of infant-feeding recommendations in selected clinics in Singapore. By W.M. Han[1], J.B. Morgan[1] and Y.H. Chan[2], [1]*School of Biomedical & Molecular Sciences, University of Surrey, Guildford, UK, GU2 7XH and* [2]*Biostatistics Unit, Yong Loo Lin School of Medicine, National University of Singapore, Singapore*

Research pertaining to nurses' knowledge of infant feeding has been primarily focused in the area of breast-feeding, with little in the literature on complementary feeding. One recent study in the UK that evaluated the knowledge of complementary-feeding recommendations in a group of paediatric nurses indicated poor recognition and limited understanding of current infant-feeding recommendations (Williams & Pinnington, 2003). The importance of timely and accurate dissemination of infant-feeding recommendations to relevant healthcare professionals should be recognised, in order to provide up-to-date and consistent information to parents and caregivers.

The aims of the study were to (a) determine whether non-dietetic healthcare professionals are familiar with the current international and national infant-feeding guidelines and (b) identify the current practices relating to the introduction of complementary foods.

A total of 320 self-administered questionnaires were sent to the nursing managers of nine Singhealth Polyclinics during the first week in October 2005, who subsequently distributed to eligible staff. Completed questionnaires were returned via internal mail to the principal investigator by 1 November 2005. The response rate was 70% (*n* 224); of these questionnaires, four were incomplete and were discarded. There were forty-one doctors (19%), twelve pharmacists (5%), eight pharmacy technicians (4%) and 159 nurses (72%).

There were three questions on infant-feeding recommendations. A score was given to each correct answer, and a median score was computed for each profession. Both the doctor and pharmacy groups scored lower than the nurses (P<0.001). Female staff scored significantly higher than male staff (P=0.002). No statistical differences were found for place of education, length of experience, marital status, whether they have children or the amount of time spent working with infants.

The Table shows the number of respondents (%) providing correct answers to questions on infant-feeding recommendations.

	Profession							
	Doctor (*n* 41)		Pharmacy (*n* 20)		Nurse (*n* 159)		Total (*n* 220)	
Questions	*n*	%	*n*	%	*n*	%	*n*	%
WHO recommendation on duration of breast-feeding	22	54	7	35	105	67	134	62
Singapore recommendation on duration of breast-feeding	16	39	6	30	97	63	119	55
Age of introduction of complementary foods	18	44	14	70	123	78	155	71
Respondents with three correct answers	7	17	5	25	76	48	88	40
Median score	1.0		1.0		2.0		–	

Rice cereal was the most common first food reported to be introduced (85%). The majority (72%) would advise a particular order of introduction of foods, with cereals being the first, followed by either vegetables or fruits, while meat was typically the last to be introduced. The results, however, did not provide a convincing standard practice for the age to introduce specific complementary foods.

The level of knowledge on infant nutrition was found to be inadequate. Doctors and pharmacists were less familiar with the current infant-feeding recommendations as compared with nurses. Regular updates may be necessary to improve the level of knowledge. A standard age of introduction of specific complementary foods could not be identified due to the irregularities in practice. However, it may not be clinically important in light of the recent suggestion that the order of introduction of complementary foods is not important.

Williams A & Pinnington LL (2003) *Journal of Human Nutrition and Dietetics* **16**, 73–80.

Effect of consumption of five portions of fruit and vegetables as juice shots on risk factors for cardiovascular disease. By T.W. GEORGE, E. PATERSON, S. WAROONPHAN, M.H. GORDON and J.A. LOVEGROVE, *School of Food Biosciences, The University of Reading, Whiteknights, P.O. Box 226, Reading, Berks, UK, RG6 6AP*

A recent World Health Report (Murray & Lopez, 2002) concluded that a diet low in fruit and vegetable intake is responsible for 2.7 million deaths annually from CVD and certain cancers. The Joint WHO/FAO Expert Consultation on diet, nutrition and the prevention of chronic diseases (World Health Organization, 2003) recommended a daily intake of 400 g fruit and vegetables (excluding potatoes) per d for the prevention of chronic diseases. This equates to five 80 g portions per d. However, despite these recommendations, on average, adults in Great Britain consume less than three portions of fruit and vegetables per d (Hoare *et al.* 2004).

An investigation into the effects of consumption of five portions of fruits and vegetables, in the form of concentrated fruit juice shots, for a 6-week period on bioavailability, antioxidant status and risk factors for CVD is described. The study was a single-blind, randomised, controlled cross-over dietary intervention study with an 8-week washout period. Two fruit juice shots, each containing the equivalent of 2.4 portions of fruit and vegetables, or control (fruit flavoured squash) were consumed daily for a 6-week period by thirty-nine volunteers in addition to their habitual diet (13 male, 26 female, 30–70 years). The subjects completed 5 d diet diaries in the week before and during the intervention period on each arm of the study. Fasted blood samples and morning urine samples were collected before and after each intervention period. Measurements of biochemical parameters in the blood and urine were assessed along with a real-time measure of vascular tone using laser Doppler imaging with iontophoresis.

The intervention significantly increased dietary carotenoids (P=0.001) and vitamin C (P=0.003) by 11.4 and 40 mg/d respectively. There was an increase in plasma vitamin C following intervention with fruit juice shots, but this did not reach statistical significance. There was found to be no effect of treatment on markers of oxidative stress, such as 8-hydroxy-deoxyguanosine or 8-isoprostane. The assessment of plasma oxidative stability by oxygen radical absorbance capacity, Trolox equivalent antioxidant activity and ferric-reducing ability of plasma assays showed no significant effect of treatment. There was also no significant effect of treatment on plasma homocysteine, von Willebrand factor, C-reactive protein or plasma lipids. The laser Doppler imaging measurements showed a near-significant (P=0.060) effect of treatment of endothelium-dependent vasodilation induced by acetylcholine.

Overall, the present study provided evidence that consumption of five portions of fruit and vegetables in the form of concentrated fruit juice shots increased dietary carotenoids and vitamin C. Consumption of fruit juice shots had no significant effects on oxidative stress, antioxidant status and other CVD risk factors. Further investigations are required to determine whether the consumption of fruit juice shots has an effect on vascular function when measured by laser Doppler imaging.

The authors acknowledge funding from Unilever Bestfoods.

Hoare J, Henderson L, Bates CJ, Prentice A, Birch M, Swan G & Farron M (2004) *The National Diet and Nutrition Survey: Adults Aged 19 to 64 Years*. London: The Stationery Office.
Murray C & Lopez A (2002) *World Health Report 2002, Reducing Risks, Promoting Healthy Life*. Geneva: World Health Organization.
World Health Organization (2003) *Diet, Nutrition and the Prevention of Chronic Diseases. Report of a Joint WHO/FAO Expert Consultation*. Geneva: WHO.

The role of fat in gastrointestinal transit of obese and lean men. By M. CLEGG and A. SHAFAT, *Department of Physical Education and Sport Sciences, University of Limerick, Republic of Ireland*

The current increase in obesity prevalence has been well documented as a primary health concern in recent times. Results of studies examining gastric emptying (GE) in obesity have shown inconsistent. Rapid GE may result in a shortened satiety period resulting in overeating and obesity (Hunt *et al.* 1975). Increasing the fat content of a meal leads to increased GE times. However, feeding individuals a high-fat diet can have a lipid-desensitising effect that leads to increases in GE rates (Castiglione *et al.* 2002). The aim of the present study is to investigate mouth to caecum transit time (MCTT), macronutrient diet, satiety, cholecystokinin (CCK) and ghrelin plasma concentrations in obese and lean human subjects following high- and low-fat test meals. Data from obese volunteers have been previously published (Clegg & Shafat, 2005).

Sixteen healthy males consented to participate in the present study, approved by the University of Limerick Research Ethics Committee; eight obese (31.0 (SD 8.7) years, 113.3 (SD 14.2) kg, 179.4 (SD 4.0) cm, BMI 35.2 (SD 3.6) kg/m^2) and eight lean controls, age and height matched (30 (SD 7.4) years, 77.6 (SD 6.3) kg, 182.5 (SD 4.5) cm, BMI 23.3 (SD 1.6) kg/m^2). Dietary intake was recorded for 1 week before the first test session using a weighed food diary. MCTT, satiety and fasted and 60 min postprandial blood samples were recorded following either an isoenergetic high-fat or a low-fat test meal given in randomised order. MCTT was evaluated using the lactulose H_2 breath test. Breath H_2 was tested every 5 min using a H_2 meter (Micro Medical, Chatham, UK). MCTT was defined as an increase in breath H_2 of at least 3 parts per million for three consecutive readings (Bond *et al.* 1975). Volunteers were asked to rate their feelings of hunger, thirst, desire to eat, tiredness, fullness and cold using a 150 mm visual analogue scale every 15 min . The previous week's diet was repeated for the following 7 d whereby the test procedure was replicated using the alternative test meal. Statistical significance (P<0.05) was examined with SPSS (version 11.0; SPSS Inc., Chicago, IL, USA) using repeated-measures ANOVA and t tests.

The high-fat meal had shorter MCTT than the low-fat meal for both the obese group (low-fat 96.3 (SD 24.0) min *v.* high-fat 57.5 (SD 18.1) min) and the lean group (low-fat 126.3 (SD 46.0) min *v.* high-fat 103.1 (SD 39.7) min) (P=0.0005; see Figure). The obese group had shorter MCTT of both the low-fat and the high-fat meal than the lean group (P=0.036). The obese group consumed a higher percentage of dietary fat as part of total energy intake (obese 38.3 (SD 7.5) %; lean 28.6 (SD 3.6) %) (P=0.012) and consequently lower dietary carbohydrate (obese 40.2 (SD 6.7) %; lean 50.7 (SD 5.9) %) (P=0.048). For the high-fat meal there was an increase in plasma CKK 60-minutes postprandially (P=0.005) in both groups. Plasma ghrelin levels differed between the baseline and the 60-minute postprandial (P=0.008) and between the two groups (P=0.03) for the low fat meal. No differences were found for satiety. The high-fat meal had a faster transit time possibly due to the lower weight and volume in comparison with the low-fat meal. The results indicate that MCTT is faster in obese males than lean males for both high- and low-fat meals. Castiglione *et al.* (2002) demonstrated that a high-fat diet accelerates GE rates. Results in the present study from the 7 d weighed food diary showed the obese group consumed 9.7% more energy from fat in their diet than the lean group. Further work on GE and MCTT regulation of fats in obesity is being investigated in our laboratory.

Bond JH, Jr, Levitt MD & Prentiss R (1975) The Journal of Laboratory and Clinical Medicine **85**, 546–555.
Castiglione KE, Read NW & French SJ (2002) *American Journal of Physiology* **282**, R366–R371.
Clegg M & Shafat A (2005) *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society* **64**, 37A.
Hunt JN, Cash R & Newland P (1975) *Lancet* **ii**, 905–906.

Nutritional status and subsequent all-cause mortality in men and women over 75 years old living in the community. By X. JIA[1], G. McNEILL[1] and L.S. AUCOTT[2], [1]*Department of Environmental and Occupational Medicine, University of Aberdeen, Foresterhill Road, Aberdeen, UK, AB25 2ZP and* [2]*Department of Public Health, University of Aberdeen, Foresterhill, Aberdeen, UK, AB25 2ZD*

In the present study, we prospectively investigated the relationships between Fe, vitamin B_{12}, folate, vitamin C and vitamin D status and subsequent all-cause mortality in 208 men and 197 women aged 75 years or over living in the community. The participants were recruited in 1999–2000 when health and lifestyle questionnaires were completed and blood samples were taken for analysis of serum ferritin, serum vitamin B_{12}, erythrocyte folate, plasma vitamin C and serum 25-hydroxycholecalciferol (25-OHD) (McNeill *et al.* 2002). Mortality records were checked with the General Register Office (Edinburgh, UK) in December 2005 after a median of 69.2 months follow up. Overall, seventy-one men had died, of whom 32.8% died from IHD, 11.9% from cerebrovascular disease and 30.0% from cancer; fifty-eight women had died, of whom 25.9% died from IHD, 24% from cerebrovascular disease and 15.5% from cancer.

Individuals were divided into sex-specific tertiles of blood levels of each nutrient. The Cox proportional hazard model was used to estimate the hazard ratios (Parmar & Machin, 1995) (see Table). Logistic regression was used to assess the trend of association across the tertiles. There was no clear pattern of association between vitamin B_{12} or folate status and mortality. There was a tendency for men in the highest tertile of vitamin C and women in the highest tertile of ferritin to have the lowest risk of death compared with those in other tertiles, but the trends were not significant. Vitamin D status was inversely related with mortality in both men and women and the trends were both significant (*P* for trend: men 0.05; women 0.01). Participants in the lowest tertile of vitamin D status had a nearly two-fold higher risk of death compared with those in the highest tertile.

	Men (*n* 208)			Women (*n* 197)		
Nutritional status	Range in tertile	Hazard ratio	95% CI	Range in tertile	Hazard ratio	95% CI
Serum vitamin B_{12} (pmol/l)	39.1–209.0	1.28	0.70, 2.32	73.8–206.6	1.23	0.62, 2.44
	209.1–286.0	1.42	0.79, 2.58	206.7–298.1	0.91	0.46, 1.81
	286.1–1475.6	1		298.2–1475.6	1	
Erythrocyte folate (nmol/l)	65.7–465.3	0.99	0.55, 1.81	106.5–443.4	0.91	0.46, 1.81
	465.4–694.9	0.61	0.32, 1.14	443.5–669.2	0.91	0.48, 1.72
	695.0–2266.0	1		669.3–2177.6	1	
Plasma vitamin C (μmol/l)	0–23.8	1.76	0.92, 3.39	0–31.5	1.07	0.55, 2.08
	23.9–49.1	1.82	0.99, 3.37	31.6–56.5	1.47	0.76, 2.83
	49.2–137.9	1		56.6–131.5	1	
Serum ferritin (μg/l)	3.8–42.3	0.71	0.39, 1.29	4.4–33.8	1.62	0.82, 3.20
	42.4–110.7	0.90	0.51, 1.60	33.9–67.7	1.99*	1.00, 3.93
	110.8–1847.0	1		67.8–1232.0	1	
Plasma 25-OHD (nmol/l)	6.0–28.0	1.97*	1.06, 3.67	7.0–22.0	2.93*	1.37, 6.28
	28.1–40.0	1.18	0.60, 2.30	22.1–33.0	1.67	0.76, 3.66
	40.1–82.0	1		33.1–82.0	1	

* $P<0.05$ (Cox proportional hazard model, two-sided). Results were adjusted for factors that significantly related with survival: (1) age; (2) taking five or more kinds of medicine; (3) self-perceived health status; (4) existing heart diseases and/or diabetes at baseline.

Of the men, 12.1% were vitamin C supplement users; 14.2% women were users. Vitamin D supplement use was 24.2% in men and 29.8% in women. Including use of supplement (containing the corresponding nutrient) or 'frequency of being outdoors in sunny weather' into hazard models used in the Table did not change the results substantially. When including 'frequency of doing physical activity outdoors' into hazard models used in the Table, there was still a trend that participants with higher vitamin D status had lower hazard ratios, but the trend in men was not significant any more (*P* for trend: men 0.16; women 0.03).

The results suggest that low vitamin D status may increase the risk of death independently. Further research is needed to assess the effect of vitamin D status on survival in old individuals.

McNeill G, Vyvyan J, Peace H, McKie L, Seymour G, Hendry J & McPherson I (2002) *British Journal of Nutrition* **88**, 555–561.
Parmar MKB & Machin D (1995) *Survival Analysis: a Practical Approach*. New York: Wiley.

Assessment of the micellarisation of α-tocopherol from processed meat products using an *in vitro* model. By O. KENNY, Y.C. O'CALLAGHAN and N.M. O'BRIEN, *Department of Food and Nutritional Sciences, University College Cork, Cork, Republic of Ireland*

α-Tocopherol is a fat-soluble vitamin with an essential role in the protection of cell membanes from lipid peroxidation. The richest sources of α-tocopherol are vegetable oils, while meats such as pork, beef and lamb also contribute significantly to daily intakes. The amount of α-tocopherol consumed does not always accurately reflect the amount which is available for absorption and utilisation. α-Tocopherol bioavailability has been shown to be influenced by the levels and composition of fats in the diet, fibre, alcohol and pectin (Cohn, 1997). As traditional methods for the assessment of α-tocopherol bioavailabilty are both time consuming and expensive, the development of a reliable *in vitro* method for assessing biological availability would greatly enhance our understanding of the factors influencing the absorption of this vitamin.

The aim of the present study was to determine the proportion of biologically available α-tocopherol from a range of cooked and uncooked processsed meat products. Biological availability describes the proportion of a nutrient which is packaged into micelles and is thereby made available for absorption in the gastrointestinal tract. The meat products selected were (a) sausages, (b) low-fat sausages, (c) prepacked, sliced luncheon roll and (d) prepacked, sliced pork, onion and tomato roll. Following a homogenisation step, meat samples were subjected to an *in vitro* digestion procedure involving incubation with the enzyme pepsin for 1 h at pH 2, followed by a 3.5 h incubation with bile salts and pancreatin at a pH of 7.8 (Garrett *et al.* 2000). The micelle fraction, contained in the aqueous phase, was isolated using ultracentrifugation at 53 000 rpm for 95 min . α-Tocopherol was extracted from both the homogenised, undigested meat and the micelle fraction using hexane and samples were analysed by HPLC.

	Undigested meat (mg α-tocopherol/100 g)		Micelle (mg α-tocopherol/100 g)		
	Mean	SE	Mean	SE	Micellarised (%)
Sausage, uncooked	0.20	0.03	0.09	0.02	45
Sausage, cooked	0.22	0.03	0.12	0.01	57
Low-fat sausage, uncooked	0.25	0.01	0.12	0.01	48
Low-fat sausage, cooked	0.18	0.03	0.10	0.01	55
Pork, onion and tomato	0.34	0.01	0.11	0.00	32
Luncheon roll	0.37	0.02	0.09	0.02	24

Three independent experiments.

α-Tocopherol values in the undigested meat samples ranged from 0.18 mg/100 g in the cooked low-fat sausage to 0.37 mg/100 g in luncheon roll. The α-tocopherol content in the micelle fraction of the various meats ranged from 0.09 mg/100 g in luncheon roll to 0.12 mg/100 g in cooked sausage. The percentage micellarised ranged from 24% in luncheon roll to 57% in the cooked sausage. Cooking of the sausages appeared to enhance the micellarisation of α-tocopherol. Although pork, onion and tomato roll and luncheon roll were found to have the highest content of α-tocopherol, the biological availability of α-tocopherol in these products is lower, possibly due to the presence of some ingredient which hampers the micellarisation or promotes the degradation of α-tocopherol.

The present study was funded by the Department of Agriculture and Food, Dublin, under the Food Institutional Research Measure.

Cohn W (1997) *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition* **51**, Suppl. 1, S80–S85.
Garrett DA, Failla ML & Sarama RJ (2000) *Journal of Nutritional Biochemistry* **11**, 574–580.

The impact of increased wholegrain food consumption on daily intake of nutrients. By A.R. JONES[1], S. KUZNESOF[1], D.P. RICHARDSON[2] and C.J. SEAL[1], [1]*Human Nutrition Research Centre, School of Agriculture, Food and Rural Development, University of Newcastle, Newcastle upon Tyne, UK, NE1 7RU and* [2]*DPR Nutrition Limited, 34 Grimwade Avenue, Croydon, Surrey, UK, CR0 5DG*

Increased wholegrain food (WGF) consumption is associated with a reduced risk of several chronic diseases such as CVD, type 2 diabetes and certain cancers (Smith *et al.* 2003). Due to the complex nutritional profile of whole grains, the mechanisms by which they exert their protective effect are poorly understood. However, it is suggested that the range of nutrients and phytoprotective substances naturally abundant in whole grains may work in synergy to confer their health benefits (Seal, 2006). The present study examines the effect of increased WGF consumption on daily nutrient intakes.

Subjects habitually consuming less than three servings of WGF/d were recruited into a 16-week intervention study during which they were asked to consume three servings of WGF/d for the first 8 weeks and six servings of WGF/d for the final 8 weeks. Prescribed quantities of WGF were provided to aid compliance. Food intake was assessed at baseline, 8 weeks and 16 weeks using a 4 d diary and the *Photographic Atlas of Food Portion Sizes* to assess portion size (Nelson *et al.* 1997). Daily whole-grain intake was calculated using ingredient data for foods containing ≥10 % whole grain, expressed on a DM basis. Nutrient intakes were calculated using Windiets (Univation Ltd, Aberdeen, UK) and together with whole-grain intake data were assessed using the general linear model procedure of repeated-measures analysis in SPSS (SPSS Inc., Chicago, IL, USA).

Results are shown for twenty-six subjects (ten males, sixteen females; mean age 33.0 years) who completed all elements of the study at each time point of the intervention.

	Baseline		8 weeks		16 weeks		
Daily intake	Mean	SEM	Mean	SEM	Mean	SEM	*P**
Whole-grain intake (g)	27	4.6	79	5.7	109	5.2	<0.001
Energy (MJ)	10	0.5	10	0.4	9	0.4	0.116
% Energy from fat	31	1.4	31	1.2	29	1.3	0.117
% Energy from protein	15	0.6	15	0.6	16	0.5	0.450
% Energy from CHO	48	1.5	48	1.4	49	1.4	0.471
% Energy from alcohol	6	0.9	6	0.9	6	0.9	0.734
NSP (g)	16	1.0	18	0.8	20	1.1	0.007
Mg (mg)	340	20.0	371	16.0	389	18.1	0.017
Mn (mg)	4	0.3	5	0.3	5	0.2	<0.001
Na (mg)	3281	236.4	3090	186.8	3070	171.4	0.176
Ca (mg)	973	62.0	980	51.7	883	45.9	0.030
Fe (mg)	15	1.0	15	0.7	15	0.7	0.688
Riboflavin (mg)	2	0.1	2	0.1	2	0.1	0.494
Thiamin (mg)	2	0.1	2	0.1	2	0.1	0.118
Total folate (ug)	306	20.7	280	14.1	312	20.1	0.758
Vitamin C (mg)	128	13.4	123	9.83	127	11.5	0.752

CHO, carbohydrate. * Probability of linear period effect.

Whole-grain intake increased significantly during the intervention. There was a trend towards decreasing total energy intake and percentage energy from fat with increasing whole-grain intake. NSP intake increased as expected with higher whole-grain intake. Na intake tended to fall with increasing whole-grain intake. In contrast, Mg intake was significantly higher from baseline to 16 weeks.

The results of the present study show that the US recommendation to consume three ounce-equivalents of WGF per d can be readily achieved and exceeded through substitution of refined-grain foods for whole-grain alternatives. The substitution caused a modest reduction in total energy intake and fat intake, and resulted in favourable changes in nutrient composition, particularly increased NSP and Mg intake and lower Na intake. The results also suggest that increased WGF consumption does not significantly affect intakes of those micronutrients readily fortified in refined products such as breakfast cereals.

A. R. J. is in receipt of a BBSRC CASE studentship with Cereal Partners, UK.

Nelson M, Atkinson M & Meyer J (1997) *A Photographic Atlas of Food Portion Sizes*. London: MAFF Publications.
Seal CJ (2006) *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society* **65**, 24–34.
Smith AT, Kuznesof S, Richardson DP & Seal CJ (2003) *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society* **62**, 455–467.

Lack of effect of increased fruit and vegetable intake on plasma 8-isoprostane F2α concentrations. By U. MULLA, S.E.E. BERRY, R. GRAY and T.A.B. SANDERS, *Nutritional Sciences Research Division, King's College London, Franklin-Wilkins Building, 150 Stamford Street, London, UK, SE1 9NH*

Fruit and vegetable (F&V) consumption is associated with a lower risk of CVD. It has been argued that some of the protective effect may be mediated by antioxidant material present in F&V. Reactive oxygen species (ROS) are believed to play an important part in vascular endothelial pathophysiology and hypertension. F(2)-isoprostanes are a family of metabolites arising from the oxidation of arachidonic acid by ROS. 8-Isoprostane F2α is currently regarded as the most reliable marker of *in vivo* ROS production and non-enzymic lipid peroxidation (Morrow, 2005). The present study reports plasma 8-isoprostane F2α concentrations determined using a very specific assay in pre- and mild hypertensive subjects recruited into a randomised controlled trial of increased F&V consumption (ISRCTN50011192; www.controltrials.com (DRFRUITNVEG)). Subjects consumed four diets of low (three portions/d), medium (about five portions/d) or high (about nine to eleven portions/d) F&V intake for 6-week periods. On the lowest intake of F&V subjects received an additional 40 mmol K (K+) or placebo.

Fasting blood samples were collected at the end of each treatment period into 4.5 ml citrate-containing vacutainers, indomethacin (0.2 mM final concentration) was added to inhibit cyclo-oxygenase and the sample was chilled to 4°C for 30 min . After centrifugation the plasma was separated and 3 µl of 5 mM-butylated hydroxytoluene was added per ml plasma as an antioxidant. The plasma was stored at −80°C pending analysis and samples from each subject were analysed in the same batch to minimise analytical variation. Following alkaline hydrolysis of a known volume of plasma in the presence of a four times ^{2}H-labelled internal standard, 8-isoprostane F2α was isolated by immunoaffinity purification and then subjected to esterification with pentafluoryl benzoyl bromide, followed by silylation with BSTFA. The resulting derivatives were separated and analysed on an Agilent Technologies 6890N network gas chromatograph system equipped with 7683 series autoinjector, PTV (Gerstel) inlet and 5673 inert mass selective detector with chemical ionisation module and a 30 m Supelco SPB-1701 capillary column. The GC–MS was operated in negative chemical ionisation mode using methane as the reagent gas with selective ion monitoring of ions 569 and 573 corresponding to the carboxylate anion (M-181). The method of internal standardisation was used for quantification. The results for twenty-six subjects are shown in the Table, adjusted for age and sex.

	Plasma 8-isoprostane F2α (ng/l)	
Level of F&V intake	Mean	SE
Low+placebo	42.5	2.5
Low+40 mmol K+	43.5	3.0
Medium	44.0	3.0
High	43.5	3.3

Repeated-measures ANOVA.
There were no statistically significant differences between the treatments.

Plasma 8-isoprostane F2α concentrations did not change with increasing intakes of F&V. These preliminary results do not support the hypothesis that high intakes of F&V reduce lipid oxidation *in vivo* in subjects with pre- or mild hypertension.

Morrow JD (2005) *Arterioscler Thrombosis Vascular Biology* **25**, 279–286.

Effects of exercise on energy compensation in healthy sedentary volunteers. By C. MARTINS, H. TRUBY and L. MORGAN, *School of Biomedical and Molecular Sciences, University of Surrey Guildford, UK, GU2 7XH*

Both physical activity and food intake impact on energy balance and their relationship therefore needs to be examined. We have previously shown in a cross-sectional study that sedentary males are unable to compensate for previous energy intake (EI) compared with active males (Long *et al.* 2002). The present study investigates the effects of a 6-week moderate exercise programme (four times/week, 30 min/session, 65–75% maximal heart rate) on appetite regulation in a group of normal-weight sedentary volunteers. It tests the hypothesis that exercise improves appetite regulation by increasing the sensitivity of compensation for previous EI.

EI at a buffet meal (and after that until breakfast next day; cumulative EI) was measured following high-energy preloads (HEP; 2540 kJ (607 kcal)) and low-energy preloads (LEP; 1030 kJ (246 kcal)) in twenty-five healthy volunteers (eleven men, fourteen women; aged 30 (SD 12) years; BMI 22.7 (SD 2.3) kg/m^2) at baseline and after the 6-week exercise intervention.

Buffet EI after the two preloads was not significantly different at baseline in either men or women. However, after the exercise intervention EI after the LEP was significantly higher than after the HEP in both men and women. Overall, buffet EI was significantly lower after the HEP compared with LEP at baseline and the significance of the difference increased with exercise. The Table shows EI (kJ) at a buffet lunch after HEP and LEP at baseline and after the exercise intervention.

	Baseline						End					
	All		Men		Women		All		Men		Women	
	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD
HEP	3075*	1280	3849	128	2464	870	2745***	120	3176*	107	2397	1226
LEP	3615*	1230	4314	112	3067	1038	3569***	117	4251*	115	3029	904

Mean values were significantly different between conditions: * $P<0.05$, *** $P<0.0001$.

The exercise programme also resulted in a better longer-term energy compensation, based on cumulative EI. A significant increase in the difference in cumulative EI (kJ) after each preload was observed overall (n 25) following the exercise intervention (–13 (SD 1887) *v.* 1218 (SD 2171); $P<0.05$). This approached significance in men (–439 (SD 2456) *v.* 1452 (SD 2732); $P=0.076$), but not in women (318 (SD 1318) *v.* 1033 (SD 1720); $P>0.250$).

These findings confirm the original results from our cross-sectional study and emphasise a role for exercise in improving the accuracy of compensation for previous EI, especially in men. Further studies are needed to clarify the mechanisms whereby exercise improves energy compensation and the reasons for the sex differences elucidated.

Long SJ, Hart K & Morgan LM (2002) *British Journal of Nutrition* **87**, 517–523.

Visual estimation of nutritional status in older subjects by carers, using comparative silhouettes of body shapes. By C.R. HANKEY, L. WATSON and W.S. LESLIE, *Human Nutrition Section, University of Glasgow Division of Developmental Medicine, Glasgow Royal Infirmary, Glasgow, UK, G31 2ER*

Older individuals are at risk from undernutrition for various reasons, including loss of appetite and impaired taste perception (Committee of Medical Aspects of Food Policy, 1991; Caroline Walker Trust, 1995). To prevent or manage undernutrition it is essential that care staff are able to recognise it, as it is often undetected and untreated (Todorovic, 2001). The aim of the present study was to discover whether care staff could correctly assess BMI of residents using silhouette photographs. These have only been used in the identification of overweight and obesity.

Care-home staff (n 27) were asked to classify the BMI of residents, for whom they cared, using a set of silhouette photographs for both males and females (Han & Lean, 1998). Six body silhouettes ranged from a BMI of 18 to 29 kg/m^2 and 20 to 38 kg/m^2 for adult males and females respectively (12 in total). Data were collected for seventy-five residents (fourteen males) who were subsequently weighed, knee height measured and their BMI calculated. Mean BMI for men was 27.0 (range 17.6–32.9) kg/m^2 and for women was 25.1 (range 16.5–40.3) kg/m^2.

Using silhouettes, care staff were able to correctly identify the BMI of residents in 47% of all estimates. Of the estimates, 24% over-classified and 29% under-classified. The majority of the accurate assessments were in residents with a BMI of 20 kg/m^2 or less. The strength of agreement as measured by kappa for males was 0.169 (poor) and for females 0.296 (fair). Weighted kappa value were 0.464 (moderate) and 0.558 (moderate) respectively.

Silhouette BMI (kg/m^2)	Correct classification	Over-classification	Under-classification
Males			
18	11	0	0
22	NA		
23	NA		
25	1	3	12
28	7	7	17
29	3	0	18
Female			
20	69	31	0
24	43	17	20
28	15	17	36
30	7	13	1
33	13	4	3
38	12	0	4

NA, not applicable.

Silhouettes show promise as a tool to assist the identification of undernutrition in care-home residents by carers, most often untrained in nutrition. Further research is required to determine the validity of these findings and ultimately define a role for these tools in the care of the older person.

Caroline Walker Trust (1995) Caroline Walker Trust, Wordworks London.
Committee of Medical Aspects of Food Policy (1991) London: HMSO Stationery Office.
Han TS & Lean MEJ (1998) *British Journal of Nutrition* **80**, 810–888.
Todorovic V (2001) *British Journal of Community Nursing* **6**, 54–60.

Supplement use and comparative differences in nutritional status amongst patients with multiple sclerosis. By H. BENNEWITH[1], B. WELLER[2], C. O'LEARY[3], D. O'REILLY[4], A. DUNCAN[4], L. WOOD[1], L. PAUL[1] and A. PAYNE[1], [1]*Glasgow Caledonian University, Glasgow, UK, G4 OBA,* [2]*Institute of Neurological Sciences, Western General Hospital, Edinburgh, UK, EH4, 2XU,* [3]*Institute of Neurological Sciences, Southern General Hospital, Glasgow, UK, G51 4TF and* [4]*Trace Element and Micronutrient Unit, Department of Clinical Biochemistry, Glasgow Royal Infirmary, Glasgow, UK, G4 OSF*

Whilst there is no conclusive evidence to support the use of high-dose nutritional supplements as a therapy for multiple sclerosis (MS), speculation regarding the possible benefits of a variety of supplements may lead to patients using them as a potential therapy for MS (Schwarz & Lewelling, 2005). This study aims to assess the level and type of supplement usage in a cohort of patients with MS and compare the nutritional status of supplement using (US) and non-supplement using NSU) patients.

Patients attending MS outpatient clinics were asked for information on current usage of nutritional and non-nutrient supplements. The number and type of supplements currently being taken were recorded. Patients were asked to refrain from taking any supplements on the day of the study. Blood nutrient levels of a range of vitamins and minerals and other nutritional indicators were measured.

Twenty-nine male and seventy-six female patients (*n* 105) with an age range 20–75 years participated in the study. Fifty-seven patients (54%) reported taking supplements at the time of participation, a level that may be higher than in the general population, (National Diet and Nutrition Survey, 2004). The preparations used ranged from one to thirteen per d with a mean intake of 3.26 (SD 2.806) per d. Single nutrients and fish oils were most popular, taken by thirty-eight (6%) and thirty-six (63%) of the SU group respectively. This contrasts with findings in general-population studies where fish oils and combined multivitamin and mineral supplements were found to be most popular, (National Diet and Nutrition Survey, 2004). Whilse those in the SU group were found to have higher blood nutrient levels for all nutrients measured, two independent sample *t* and Mann Whitney *U* tests identified significantly higher levels for the nutrients shown in the Table.

	Mean		SE			
Nutrient	SU	NSU	SU	NSU	*P* value	Reference ranges
Vitamin D (nmol/l)	70.86	49.70	5.83	3.32	0.01	25–170
Vitamin E (μmol/l)	30.70	26.19	6.45	5.33	0.00	15–45
Vitamin B6 (nmol/l)	84.93	45.55	11.97	7.32	0.01	20–140
Folate (ng/ml)	10.34	6.47	0.78	0.69	0.00	2.7–34.0
Erythrocyte folate (ng/ml)	369.16	267.98	20.34	14.91	0.00	160–714

P significant at <0.02.

Supplement use is common amongst patients with MS and the types of supplement chosen may differ from general population choices. This may reflect a perception of nutrition and supplement use, as a self-selected therapy to promote well-being in MS. Whilst we were unable to measure the intake of nutrients from dietary sources in this study, results suggest that high levels of supplement use may have a significant effect on the nutritional status of MS patients.

Hoare J, Henderson L, Bates C J, Prentice A, Birch M, Swan G & Farron M (2004) *The National Diet and Nutrition Survey: Adults Aged 19 to 64 Years. Summary Report. Vol. 5: Report of the Diet and Nutrition Survey*. London: The Stationery Office.
Schwarz S & Lewelling H (2005) *Multiple Sclerosis* **11**, 24–32.

Exercise induced anorexia: a role for PYY, GLP-1 and PP? By C. MARTINS, L.M. MORGAN and M.D. ROBERTSON, *School of Biomedical and Molecular Sciences, University of Surrey, Guildford, UK*

The present study investigated the acute effects of exercise on subjective appetite, energy intake (EI) and postprandial levels of appetite-related hormones and metabolites.

Ghrelin, peptide YY (PYY), glucagon like-peptide-1 (GLP-1), pancreatic polypeptide (PP), insulin, glucose, NEFA and triacylglycerols (TG) were measured in fasting and postprandially (over a 3 h period) in twelve healthy volunteers with normal physical activity levels (six males) (Age: 25.9±4.6 years, BMI: 22.0±3.2 kg/m^2), using a randomised cross-over design. At 1 h after a standardised breakfast, subjects cycled for 1 h at 65% maximal heart rate or rested. Subjective appetite was assessed throughout the study using visual analogue scales and subsequent food intake at a buffet meal was measured at the end (3 h post-breakfast; 1 h post-exercise).

Exercise significantly increased mean PYY, GLP-1 and PP levels. No significant effect was observed on postprandial levels of ghrelin. During exercise hunger scores were significantly decreased; however, this effect disappeared in the post-exercise period. Exercise significantly increased absolute EI, but produced a significant decrease in relative EI after accounting for the energy expended during exercise. Hunger scores and PYY, GLP-1 and PP levels showed an inverse temporal pattern during the 1 h exercise/control intervention.

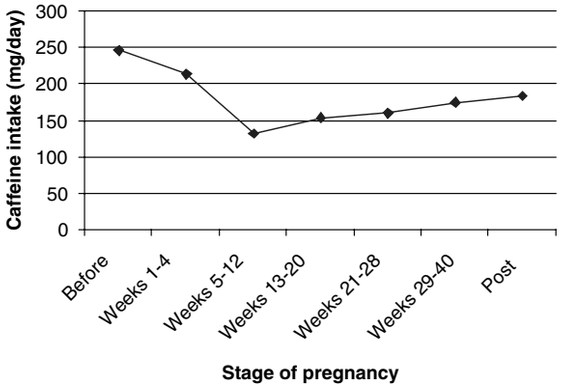
In conclusion, acute exercise, of moderate intensity, temporarily decreased hunger sensations and was able to produce a short-term negative energy balance. This impact on appetite and subsequent energy homeostasis was not explained by changes in postprandial levels of ghrelin, however, "exercise-induced anorexia" may potentially be linked to increased PYY, GLP-1 and PP levels.

Caffeine intake during pregnancy. By S.M. BOYLAN, S.F.L. KIRK, D.C. GREENWOOD and J.E. CADE, *Centre for Epidemiology and Biostatistics, University of Leeds, Leeds, UK, LS2 9LN*

Studies on the effects of caffeine on health, particularly in relation to pregnancy outcome, have suffered from a number of methodological flaws due to inaccurate or biased assessment of caffeine intake. The aim of the present study was to assess caffeine intake prospectively throughout pregnancy using a detailed, yet practical, questionnaire which assesses caffeine intake from all sources of caffeine along with potential confounders associated with pregnancy outcome.

This questionnaire, known as the Caffeine Assessment Tool (CAT) was administered at three time points throughout pregnancy in a sample of 250 healthy pregnant women attending the Leeds General Infirmary antenatal clinic (mean gestation at recruitment was 17 weeks). An algorithm was developed so that caffeine intake (mg/d) could be calculated for each woman. Multivariate analyses were conducted to explore the relationship between caffeine intake and nausea, smoking and alcohol intake.

The women were mainly Caucasian (88%) with a mean age of 30 years. The mean caffeine intake during pregnancy was 167 mg/d, which is lower than that currently advised for pregnant women (<300 mg/d; Committee on Toxicity of Chemicals in Foods, Consumer Products and the Environment, 2001). Caffeine intake reduced markedly at the beginning of pregnancy, but increased again towards the end of pregnancy. The Figure shows mean caffeine intake (mg/d) before, during and post-pregnancy.



During the first trimester, women who were nauseous had an average caffeine intake which was two-thirds of that consumed by women who were not nauseous (weeks 1–4 and 5–12 of pregnancy: P=0.02 and P=0.04, respectively). Smokers were significantly associated with caffeine intakes two to three times higher than non-smokers (weeks 5–12, 13–20, 21–28 of pregnancy: P=0.03; P=0.01; P=0.009, respectively). There were weak, yet significant correlations between caffeine and alcohol intakes during the first seven months of pregnancy (P<0.001 to P=0.03).

The present study is the first to assess caffeine intake in such detail among pregnant women and is now being used in a larger study in Leeds and Leicester investigating the impact of caffeine on birth weight. The CAT, along with a more detailed exploration of the interindividual variations in caffeine metabolism, may provide a conclusive answer to whether there is any link between caffeine and birth weight.

The present study is funded by the Food Standards Agency (FSA) grant T01033. Thanks to the Caffeine And Reproductive Health (CARE) study team: V.A. Dolby, S.M. Chell, B.E. Longshaw, D. Camidge, K. Curran, T. Moore, J.D. Thomas and K.L.M. White, and S. Shires for the laboratory analysis.

Committee on Toxicity of Chemicals in Foods, Consumer Products and the Environment (2001) *Statement on the Reproductive Effects of Caffeine*. London: Food Standards Agency.

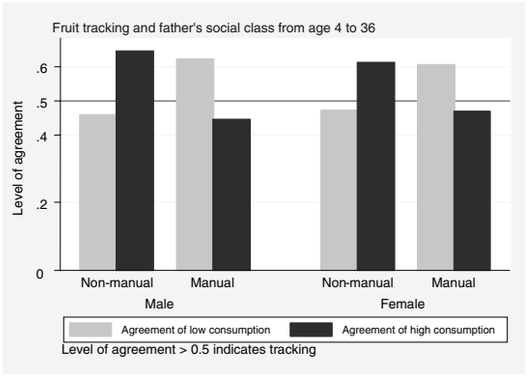
Tracking patterns of fruit and vegetable intakes from childhood to adulthood and their relationships with social class: longitudinal tracking from the 1946 British Birth Cohort. By Y. CHEN[1], A.M. STEPHEN[1], A. MANDER[1], C.J. PRYNNE[1] and M.E.J. WADSWORTH[2], [1]*MRC Human Nutrition Research, Elsie Widdowson Laboratory, Fulbourn Road, Cambridge, UK, CB1 9NL and* [2]*MRC National Survey of Health and Development, Department of Epidemiology and Public Health, University College London Medical School, London, UK, WC1E 6BT*

For studies relating early life exposures to later diseases, an important assumption of the stability of risk factors over time can be examined by tracking subjects' exposure status through repeated assessments. For fruit and vegetables, tracking analysis is particularly important because there are many international programmes aiming to increase children's fruit and vegetable intake, and the rationale for these programmes rests largely on the premise that good health habits formed during childhood will be maintained into adulthood. There are very few studies where individual fruit and vegetable intakes have been tracked (for example, Wang *et al.* 2002); most of these have short follow-up periods and/or inaccurate dietary information and/or limited tracking methods.

The present study tracked fruit and vegetable intakes of subjects through ages 4, 36 and 43 years in the MRC National Survey of Health and Development (1946 British Birth Cohort). Dietary intakes at age 4 years were measured by 24 h recalls and adult dietary information was collected using 5 d food diaries. Fruit and vegetable intakes were divided into high and low consumption groups based on median values. Tracking patterns of men and women were studied separately using agreement analyses when tracking two time points (a value of >0.5 indicates tracking) and Generalized Estimating Equations (GEE) when tracking all the three ages (an odds ratio of >1 indicates tracking). The roles of factors such as social class, region of residence and marital status on tracking patterns were also investigated.

	Men		Women	
	OR	95% CI	OR	95% CI
Fruit	1.27	1.06, 1.52	1.31	1.10, 1.57
Vegetables	1.13	0.95, 1.34	1.15	0.97, 1.37

Odds ratio (OR) calculated by GEE analysis adjusting for father's social class and region of residence at age 4 years.



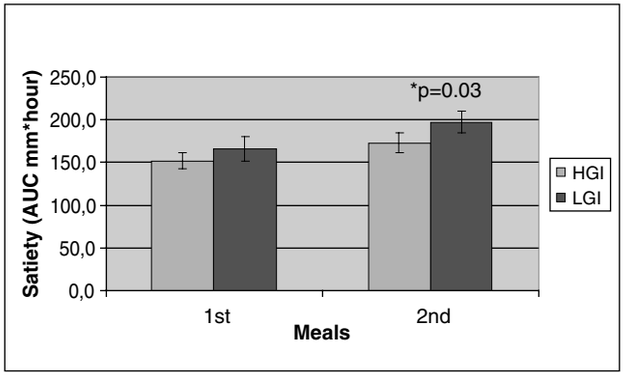
The Table shows that for men and women overall, fruit intakes tracked through the three ages, but vegetable consumption did not, and there was a stronger tracking for women. Region of residence was only a confounder for tracking from age 4 to 36/43; marital status did not have any impact (data not shown). However, social class was a strong predictor of tracking. The Figure shows that fruit tracking from age 4 to 36 in children of non-manual social class fathers tracked high consumption but not low consumption, indicating that low consumers at age 4 must have increased fruit intakes. Children of manual social class fathers tracked low consumption but not high consumption, indicating that low consumers at age 4 stayed low while high consumers at age 4 decreased fruit intakes relative to others by age 36. Hence non-manual social classes were choosing a healthier diet but the reverse was happening in the manual social classes. The identification of social class as a strong effect modifier suggests that fruit and vegetable promotion programmes should target lower social classes at a very early age and continue throughout life.

Wang Y, Bentley ME, Zhai F & Popkin BM (2002) *Journal of Nutrition* **132**, 430–438.

Effect of short-term high- and low-glycaemic-index diets on subjective measures of appetite, and plasma glucose, insulin and ghrelin concentrations in healthy male subjects. By D. GRIGOROPOULOU, A. PARRETT, C.A.E. EDWARDS, D. MALKOVA and S. HIGGINS, *Human Nutrition, Division of Developmental Medicine, University of Glasgow, Glasgow, UK, G3 8SJ*

The obesity epidemic is a growing concern worldwide. Current dietary recommendations advise a low-fat diet for the prevention of chronic disease and obesity (Department of Health, 1991). This is controversial, as with the reduction of dietary fat there tends to be an increase in carbohydrate, principally from refined starchy foods that have a high glycaemic index (GI) and are associated with poor body-weight control (Brand-Miller *et al.* 2002). On the other hand, low-GI meals have been shown to prolong feelings of satiety as they are digested and absorbed more slowly, resulting in more gradual blood glucose and insulin responses (Ludwig, 2002). Recently, interest has grown in the role of ghrelin, a peptide released from the gut and thought to be related to satiety. It is not known if ghrelin is influenced by GI. Thus, the aim of the present study was to investigate the short-term effects of high- and low-GI diets on subjective feelings of appetite, as well as on plasma glucose, insulin and ghrelin concentrations in healthy male volunteers.

Thirteen healthy males (age 23.3 (SD 2.9) years; BMI 22.5 (SD 1.5) kg/m^2) participated in a randomised, cross-over study, in which they followed isoenergetic high-carbohydrate (70% energy from carbohydrate), high (GI=77) and low (GI=35) GI diets for 3 d with a 2-week washout period. Subjects were supplied with detailed dietary advice and all food items. On the third day of each dietary intervention, subjects participated in a trial in which blood samples were taken and appetite questionnaires completed before and every 30–60 min for 3 h after breakfast and lunch. Appetite was assessed using a validated questionnaire (Flint *et al.* 2000). Blood glucose concentrations were determined using an enzymic colorimetric method (GOD-PAP, Sigma, UK), and plasma insulin (Ultrasensitive ELISA, Mercodia, Sweden) and ghrelin (Phoenix, Belmond, CA, USA) concentrations were analysed using commercially available methods.



As expected, the area under concentration *v.* time curve (AUC) for glucose and insulin after breakfast (P=0.002 for glucose; P=0.003 for insulin) and lunch (P=0.076 for glucose; P=0.001 for insulin) were lower during the low-GI trial compared with the high-GI trial. The AUC after the second meal was significantly greater for satiety (P=0.03) and fullness (P=0.014) during the low-GI trial. There was no significant difference in AUC values after either meal for ghrelin between the trials. The findings of this short-term experimental study show that a low-GI diet is associated with lower blood glucose and insulin responses and is more satiating than a high-GI diet. However in this study this effect does not appear to be mediated by ghrelin.

Brand-Miller J, Holt SHA, Pawlak DB & McMillan J (2002) *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* **76**, 281S–285S.
Department of Health (1991) *Dietary Reference Values for Food, Energy and Nutrients for the United Kingdom. Report on Health and Social Subjects* no. 41. London: H.M. Stationery Office.
Flint A, Raben A, Blundell JE & Astrup A (2000) *International Journal Of Obesity and Related Metabolic Disorders* **24**, 38–48.
Ludwig DS (2002) *Journal of the American Medical Association* **287**, 2414–2423.

Dietary flavanones are associated with increased bone mineral density and reduced bone resorption in early postmenopausal Scottish women. By A.C. HARDCASTLE[1,2], J.A.M. KYLE[2], G. DUTHIE[3], G. McNEILL[2], W.D. FRASER[4], D.M. REID[1,2] and H.M. MACDONALD[1,2], [1]*Osteoporosis Research Unit, University of Aberdeen, Woolmanhill Hospital, Aberdeen, UK, AB25 1LD,* [2]*School of Medicine, University of Aberdeen, Aberdeen, UK, AB25 2ZD,* [3]*Rowett Research Institute, Aberdeen, UK, AB21 9SB and* [4]*Department of Clinical Biochemistry, Royal Liverpool University Hospital, Liverpool, UK, L6 3GA*

Flavonoids are bioactive polyphenols that are an integral part of the human diet. Little is known about their role on bone health in man although flavonoids reduce osteoclast action in cellular models and citrus juice has been shown to positively affect bone strength in orchidectomised rats (Deyhim *et al.* 2006). The aim of the study was to investigate whether dietary flavonoid and flavanone intake is associated with bone mineral density (BMD) and bone turnover in a large group of Scottish women.

The subjects had been recruited in 1990–3 for the Aberdeen Prospective Osteoporosis Screening Study, and the majority of them returned 6.3±0.6 years later (mean age at baseline 54.7 (SD 2.2) years). They had bone density scans of the lumbar spine (LS) and hip (FN) (Norland XR26/36 DXA) and completed a food-frequency questionnaire (FFQ) at both visits. They provided second early morning fasted urine samples for analysis of free pyridinoline (fPYD) and deoxypyridinoline (fDPD) which were measured by HPLC and are expressed as ratios relative to creatinine (Cr).

The diets were analysed for flavonoid intake using a food composition database (Kyle & Duthie, 2006) developed for a similar version of our FFQ. We have now validated our FFQ for use with flavonoids in early postmenopausal women using 218 4 d food diaries. Pearson correlations for energy-adjusted total flavonoids, flavonols, catechins and flavanones were 0.76, 0.75, 0.66 and 0.60 respectively (P=0.001).

The mean flavonoid intakes of the diets were 306.8 (SD 198.9) mg/d at follow-up (n 2929). The specific flavanones naringin and hesperidin accounted for 15% of the total dietary flavonoid intakes (8 and 6.9% respectively). At the follow-up visit, total flavonoid intakes were correlated with BMD (LS and FN). The relationships were significant after adjustment for confounders (age, height, weight, menopausal status and hormone replacement therapy use). Flavonoid intake was associated with change in LS BMD between visits, and there was a weak negative association between flavonoid intakes and fDPD:Cr, but this was not significant after adjustment for confounders. Stronger associations were observed between flavanone intake, FN BMD and bone resorption markers, which were significant after adjustment for confounders as shown in the Table.

	BMD (g/cm^2)		Change in BMD (%)		Bone markers (nmol/mmol)	
	LS	FN	LS	FN	fDPD:Cr	fPYD:Cr
Total flavonoids	0.036*	0.056†	0.035*	0.033	−0.028	−0.016
Energy-adjusted total flavonoids	0.036*	0.054†	0.034	0.028	−0.037*	−0.027
Total flavanones	0.043*	0.070†	−0.019	−0.018	−0.049†	−0.040*
Energy-adjusted total flavanones	0.043*	0.068†	−0.020	−0.023	−0.057†	−0.049†

Pearson correlation coefficients for $\log_e$-transformed and energy-adjusted intakes of flavonoids and flavanones.
* P<0.05; † P<0.01.

There is increasing evidence that fruit and vegetables are important for bone health. One hypothesis is they provide alkaline metabolites to balance the acid-generating Western diet. Net endogenous acid production has been associated with reduced bone turnover in this cohort (Macdonald *et al.* 2005). In addition we now show that flavanone intakes are associated with peak bone mass and bone turnover, supporting the evidence from cellular and animal studies. Different components of fruit and vegetables may affect bone health in different ways and further work is required to elucidate the mechanisms.

The present study was funded by a Food Standards Agency postgraduate scholarship. Any views expressed are the authors' own.

Deyhim F, Garica K, Lopez E, Gonzalez J, Ino S, Garcia M & Patil BS (2006) *Nutrition* **22**, 559–563.
Kyle JAM & Duthie GG (2006) Flavonoids in foods. In *Flavonoids: Chemistry, Biochemistry and Applications* [OM Andersen and KR Markham, editors]. Boca Raton, FL: Taylor & Francis.
Macdonald H, New S, Fraser W, Campbell M & Reid D (2005) *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* **81**, 923–933.

Implementing lifestyle interventions to reduce chronic disease risk: lessons from diabetes prevention trials. By A.S. ANDERSON[1], C.S. FERGUSON[1], K.L. BARTON[1] and R.J.C. STEELE[2], [1]*Centre for Public Health Nutrition Research and* [2]*Department of Surgery and Molecular Oncology, University of Dundee, Ninewells Hospital and Medical School, Dundee, UK, DD1 9SY*

There is now convincing evidence for a decreased risk of diabetes in adults who are physically active and can maintain a normal BMI. Achievement of these goals in the general population is also likely to result in an overall reduction of chronic diet-related diseases including CVD and certain cancers. The aim of the present study was to review the design and implementation details of successful lifestyle intervention programmes (in body weight and physical activity) which have produced clinically relevant reductions in markers of type 2 diabetes. These results could then be used to inform cancer risk-reduction intervention programmes aimed at increasing activity and weight management.

Details of relevant studies were obtained from computerised searches of the bibliographic PubMed base. Keywords used in the search were 'type 2 diabetes prevention' combined with 'lifestyle interventions', 'lifestyle change', 'insulin resistance' and 'diabetes prevention program'. Only studies with a follow-up of at least 12 months were included. Lead authors were also contacted to identify specific details on intervention design when these were not described in the literature.

Five successful prevention studies carried out in high-risk individuals were used to inform the review, namely the Diabetes Prevention Programme (Knowler *et al.* 2002), the Diabetes Prevention Study (Tuomilehto *et al.* 2001), the Da Qing IGT and Diabetes Study (Pan *et al.* 1997), the Xendos study (Torgersen *et al.* 2004) and the Oslo Diet and Exercise Study (Torjesen *et al.* 1997).

All studies were designed as randomised control trials and included educational, motivational and behavioural approaches. Main goals of the lifestyle interventions were to reduce initial body weight and to perform at least 150 min moderate physical activity per week.

The key characteristics used across all studies which successfully achieved these goals were personal and multiple contacts with health professionals and personalised goal setting. In addition behavioural theories, feedback, social support, and provision of food and physical activity-related activities and aids were used in some but not all studies. All studies had one-to-one individual approaches though some also had group approaches for food-based (for example, shopping and cooking) or physical activity group sessions. Intervention visits varied from a minimum of three to a maximum of fifty personal contacts over a 1–6-year period. The interventions were delivered by a range of health professionals, though it is not clear if lay individuals were involved. All interventions used additional educational material to support professional consultations, though these are barely described. Evidence of the use of behaviour theory in intervention design and implementation was limited and where stated seemed to focus on improving self-efficacy.

A focus on diet, body weight and physical activity has been successful in achieving a reduction in the incidence of type 2 diabetes. The minimum intensity (dose) and duration of intervention required to achieve lifestyle goals is unclear. Reporting and describing the implementation of lifestyle interventions was insufficient for replication. There was little evidence of the importance of social-psychological theory-based, behaviourally focused approaches to inform intervention strategies.

Achieving reduction in body weight and increased activity is a major part of public health policy. Identifying the key characteristics of clinically relevant lifestyle intervention programmes offers a unique and potentially cost-effective approach to aid the design of chronic disease-reduction programmes. A minimum standard for reporting implementation procedures (educational, behavioural and motivational) would enable wider dissemination of relevant techniques and strategies.

Funding from The Scottish Cancer Foundation is gratefully acknowledged.

Knowler WC, Barrett-Connor E, Fowler S, Hamman RF, Lachin JM, Walker EA & Nathan DM (2002) *Diabetes Care* **346**, 393–403.
Pan XR, Li GW, Hu YH, *et al.* (1997) *Diabetes Care* **20**, 537–544.
Torgersen JS, Sjostrom L, Boldrin MN & Hauptman J (2004) *Diabetes Care* **27**, 155–161.
Torjesen PA, Birkeland KI, Anderssen SA, Hjermann I, Holme I & Urdal P (1997) *Diabetes Care* **20**, 26–31.
Tuomilehto J, Lindstrom J, Eriksson JG, *et al.* (2001) *New England Journal of Medicine* **344**, 1343–1350.

Development of high-fibre, low-glycaemic index novel food products for the management of type 2 diabetes mellitus employing the food multimix concept. By P. AMUNA[1], N.L. HILL[2], F.B. ZOTOR[1] and V. TROWSE[1], [1]*Medway School of Science, University of Greenwich, Chatham Maritime, UK, ME4 4TB and* [2]*Centre for Human Nutrition, University of Sheffield, Herries Road, UK, S5 7AU*

Glycaemic control has been shown to be improved with low-glycaemic index (GI) diets in subjects with type 2 diabetes (Wolever & Mehling, 2002) and recommendations for a reduction in carbohydrates of high GI in the diabetic diet have been made (Willett, 2002). Although GI for individual foods are known, the application of GI in the context of mixed meals and diets merits further investigation (Flint *et al*. 2004). In the present study, the Food Multimix (FMM) concept was employed in order to produce food recipes of high fibre, low total sugar, low total fat and moderate protein content using commonly-consumed plant-based food ingredients in the UK (Tables 1 and 2). A food multimix is a blend of locally-available, affordable, culturally-acceptable and commonly-consumed foodstuffs mixed proportionately, drawing on the 'nutrient strengths' of each component of the mix in order to optimise the nutritive value of the end product without the need for external fortification.

FMM of predicted low GI were formulated and subjected to proximate analyses to determine total dietary fibre (AOAC official method 991.42), fat (AOAC official method 922.06), protein (modified Kjeldahl method) moisture and ash content. Total carbohydrate was obtained by derivation and energy content calculated using the Atwater factors.

Results of experimental analyses showed energy density of 16.19 (SD 0.50) kJ/g; total carbohydrate content was 61.77 (SD 3.94) g/100 g product, of which 78.39 (SD 8.39) % was complex carbohydrates and sugar content of 5.05 (SD 2.95) g; fibre content was 9.44 (SD 4.45) g, providing 31.47% of the recommended daily fibre intake for diabetics. Protein was 13.20 (SD 0.72) g; fat content was 9.69 (SD 0.83) g. The percentage contributions of carbohydrate, fat and protein to total energy were 63.83 (recommended >55%), 22.53 (recommended <30%) and 13.64 (recommended 10–15%) respectively. The mean predicted GI calculated was 49.08 (SD 6.22), thus making a low-GI product. One of the FMM selected for tests of glycaemic response in human volunteers confirmed its low GI properties, the findings of which have been reported elsewhere (Trowse *et al*. 2006).

These findings suggest that it is possible to formulate low-GI food products containing high proportions of fibre and complex carbohydrates, moderate amounts of protein and with a low sugar and fat content. These FMM have the potential to aid glycaemic control in human subjects and may benefit type 2 diabetics. Further feeding trials to test their clinical efficacy among diabetics is envisaged.

Table 1. Sample food ingredients (purchased from UK supermarkets) selected for FMM formulation

Nutrient source	Examples of food groups or commodities
Staples selected	Irish potatoes, brown rice, pearled barley, wholegrain wheat (high-fibre, high-complex-carbohydrate sources)
Protein sources selected	Soyabeans, kidney beans, chick peas, lentils dried peas (avoidance of high-fat animal protein sources)
Vitamin and minteral sources selected	Spinach, tomatoes, carrots, apples, dates
Natural fat and oil sources selected	Nuts (almonds, groundnuts); seeds (sunflowers, sesame)

Table 2. Summary of criteria for design of FMM for management of type 2 diabetes mellitus

FMM design criteria	Rationale for criteria
Energy density <48 kJ (4 kcal)/g	To ensure low-energy density to aid glycaemic control and weight loss in obese subjects
≥55% energy from complex carbohydrate	To keep GI low to aid glycaemic control
<25% energy from fat	To maintain low energy density
≤15% energy from protein	To maintain low fat content, energy density and minimise renal overload
Fibre content ≥5 g/100 g FMM	To provide 50% recommended fibre intake/300 g and aid glycaemic control without inhibiting digestion and absorption of other key nutrients
Sugar content <8 g/100 g FMM	To maintain low GI
Vitamins and minerals providing >40% RNI/100 g	To meet basic nutrient requirements in a balanced diet and control complications

Flint A, Moller BK & Raben A (2004) *British Journal of Nutrition* **91**, 979–989.
Trowse V, Amuna P, Zotor FB & Hill NL (2006) *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society* **65**, 74A.
Willett WC (2002): Carbohydrates for better or worse. In *Eat Drink and be Healthy: The Havard School Guide to Healthy Eating*, pp. 85–100. New York: Simon & Schuster.
Wolever TMS & Mehling C (2002) *British Journal of Nutrition* **87**, 477–487.

Age-related changes in taste and effect on food supplement palatability. By K.W.C. LAW[1], M.A. GOSNEY[2] and O.B. KENNEDY[1], [1]*Hugh Sinclair Human Nutrition Unit, School of Food Biosciences, and* [2]*Institute of Health Sciences, University of Reading, PO Box 225, Reading, UK, RG6 6AP*

Malnutrition among the elderly is reported to be as high as 60% (National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence, 2006). Oral nutritional sip-feed supplements (ONS) are often prescribed to the malnourished elderly in order to improve their nutritional and clinical status. However, previous research has shown these ONS are poorly consumed and often wasted (Gosney, 2003), with sweetness being identified as one of the factors responsible for dislike of ONS. The present study investigated if differences in sweetness thresholds, liking of sweetness and overall liking of ONS existed between young and elderly adults. Thirty-six young adults (age 18–33 years) and forty-eight healthy elderly (free-living and independent; age 63–85 years) took part in the present study. Detection and recognition threshold levels, basic taste identification and 'just about right' (JAR) of sweetness tests were examined. Evaluation of three ONS (chocolate, vanilla, strawberry) and sucrose solutions for sweetness intensity, hedonic sweetness, overall hedonic and rank preference tests were performed.

	Mean concentration solution (g/l)					
Threshold and JAR	YM	YF	EM	EF	Overall young	Overall elderly
Detection	1.94[a]	2.23[a]	4.32[b]	6.40[b]	2.14[a]	5.07[b]
Recognition	3.92[a]	4.32[a]	6.51[b]	6.98[b]	4.32[a]	6.88[b]
JAR	4.18[a]	5.76[a]	6.48[b]	6.96[b]	5.30[a]	6.82[b]

YM, young males; YF, young females; EM, elderly males; EF, elderly females.
[a,b] Mean values within a row with unlike superscript letters were significantly different (determined by Fisher's least significant difference (LSD) test ($P<0.05$).

Significant differences were found in both detection and recognition thresholds and correctly identifying taste between young and the elderly. Dislike of ONS were found, the degree of which varied across flavours, sexes and age groups. Results of the present study indicate that ONS may need to be reformulated depending on target group (age and sex) to increase acceptance and increase consumption. This could be especially beneficial amongst malnourished elderly, so that required nutrients could be delivered to them in a more palatable form.

Gosney M (2003) *Journal of Advanced Nursing* **43**, 275–280.
National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (2006) Accessed 10 March 2006. http://www.nice.org.uk

Food group intake in a sample of primary school children participating in the Phunky Foods programme. By P.G. LOCK[1] and J.E. COCKROFT[2], [1]*Life and Health Sciences, University of Ulster, Coleraine Campus, Cromore Road, Co. Londonderry, UK, BT52 1SA and* [2]*Purely Nutrition Ltd, 46 Cheltenham Mount, Harrogate, UK, HG1 1DL*

The prevalence of overweight and obesity in school-age children in England and Wales has doubled over the last 10 years. The prevalence of obesity in children aged between 2 and 10 years now stands at over 15.5% (Sproston & Primatesta, 2002). In order to reverse the current negative trend in the UK it is essential that successful strategies for improving the diets of children are developed. The aim of the present study was to describe the baseline diets of a sample of primary school children participating in Phunky Foods, an in-school healthy eating and physical activity programme. The research team visited seven randomly selected primary schools in the Yorkshire region before they started to teach the Phunky Foods programme. Four key stage 1 classes and three key stage 2 classes were identified to take part in the research programme. Prior to the research team visiting the children, an inductory letter was sent out to the parents/guardians of the children informing them of the evaluation that was going to take place. The letter contained contact details of the research team if the parents had any questions or queries. Children were asked to complete a 24 h food and physical activity diary using both words and pictures to describe all food and drink consumed over a 24 h period. The children were also asked to take a copy of the Phunky Food frequency questionnaire (PFFQ) home for parental completion. The data presented here are taken from the results of the PFFQ (n 57). Out of the 7 schools that where visited, 173 pupils were seen by the research team and a total of 57 Phunky Foods Frequency questionnaires were filled out and returned (33% response rate).

Individual foods from the PFFQ were categorised into food groups based on the 'Balance of Good Health' and the frequency of daily eating occasions for each food group was calculated. The Table below shows mean and median daily frequencies of consumption for each of the five food groups of the 'Balance of Good Health'.

	Number of eating occasions foods from each group were consumed on a daily basis			
	Mean	Median	25th Percentile	75th Percentile
Bread, other cereals and potatoes	3.4	3.5	2.5	4.4
Milk and dairy	2.9	2.7	1.4	4.5
Food containing fats, and food and drinks containing sugar	5.1	5.3	3.8	6.5
Meat, fish and alternatives	2.1	1.6	1.2	2.7
Fruit and vegetables	5.9	4.9	2.9	8.0

Results show that in this sample of primary school children reported average intakes of fruits and vegetables, and milk and dairy products, are meeting current recommendations of '5-a-day' and '3-a-day' respectively. However, consumption of bread, potatoes and cereal products is relatively low and the number of eating occasions per d for foods high in fat and sugar is startlingly high in comparison. Small dietary changes in this sample of children could very easily shift their diets in a healthier direction. Future results will inform us as to whether the Phunky Foods programme can help children to achieve this desired shift and consume diets more in line with the 'Balance of Good Health'.

Sproston K & Primatesta P (2002) *Health Survey for England. The Health of Children and Young People*. London: The Stationery Office.

Effects of alcohol consumption on weight gain in middle-aged women. By A. McAULEY, V.J. BURLEY, J.D. THOMAS, E.F. TAYLOR and J.E. CADE, *Centre for Epidemiology and Biostatistics, University of Leeds, UK, LS6 9LN*

There have been many previous studies exploring the relationship between alcohol consumption and weight gain. Despite its high energy content of 30 kJ (7.1 kcal)/g, it is still controversial whether moderate amounts of alcohol represent a risk factor for weight gain and obesity. One such study (Suter, 2005) found that alcohol energy counts more in moderate non-daily alcohol consumers than in (daily) heavy consumers. With this in mind, we aimed to investigate the effects of alcohol consumption on weight gain, using the women in the UK Women's Cohort Study (UKWCS).

To do this, 33 929 middle-aged women who took part in the UKWCS were used. The UKWCS is a national, 10-year investigation of diet and cancer in women initially aged 35–69 years of age. The baseline data on the cohort were obtained with a 217-item food-frequency questionnaire, with additional questions on health and lifestyle. A second contact was undertaken (phase 2) 2–5 years after baseline, with all the women being sent a 4 d food diary and a further health and lifestyle questionnaire. For the present study, 13 110 diaries were used to conduct analyses on change in weight.

A cross-sectional analysis was carried out to explore the impact of alcohol intake on weight at baseline followed by linear regression modelling to assess the effect of ethanol intake on weight on weight change adjusting for age, baseline BMI, total energy intake and smoking. Ethanol consumption was divided into quartiles according to level of intake. Baseline comparisons showed non-significant differences between ethanol groups and weight gain (see Table).

Alcohol (units)	Meanweight baseline (kg)	Mean weight phase 2 (kg)	Mean weight gain (kg)
0	66 (14)	67 (14)	1.4 (6.2)
<2	66 (12)	66 (12)	1.5 (5.0)
2 to 3	64 (11)	65 (11)	1.4 (4.8)
>3	65 (11)	67 (12)	1.6 (5.0)

On analysis of weight change from baseline to phase 2, it was found that the women who consumed more ethanol had the greatest reduction in weight gain ($P<0.001$). For every unit increase of alcohol, which equates to 8g of ethanol, weight gain is reduced by 120 g. The linear regression model showed a statistically significant inverse association between ethanol intake and change in weight between baseline and phase 2 ($P<0.001$). BMI at baseline and age, were negative independent predictors of weight gain.

To conclude, the results from the present investigation show that there is an inverse relationship between alcohol consumption and weight gain, and this association is dependent upon age and previous BMI.

The UKWCS was funded by the World Cancer Research Fund.

Suter PM (2005) *Critical Reviews in Clinical Laboratory Sciences* **42**, 197–227.

Glycaemic potency of breakfast and cognitive function in school children. By R. MICHA[1], J. FORBES[1], K. LOWES[1], P. J. ROGERS[2] and M. NELSON[1], [1]*Nutritional Sciences Research Division, King's College London, 150 Stamford Street, London, UK, SE1 9NH and* [2]*Department of Experimental Psychology, University of Bristol, Bristol, UK, BS8 1TH*

Support of the notion that breakfast is 'the most important meal of the day' has been provided by studies looking into the effects of breakfast omission on cognitive function (CF). Up until recently the focus has been on whether or not breakfast is important and not on the type of the breakfast that could selectively facilitate CF after an overnight fast. As such, there are inconsistencies in the findings regarding benefits relating either to the type and the timing of the breakfast and the selection of the appropriate CF tests. Furthermore, not all possible confounding factors that could affect CF besides breakfast consumption have been accounted for. At the very least the studies thus far have provided proof in support of the assumption that the brain is vulnerable to the effects of brief fasting. Recent data suggest that the reason for this is that the brain may be sensitive to short-term fluctuations of the glucose supply.

It could be argued that a low-glycaemic index (GI) breakfast would minimise glycaemia fluctuations and as such facilitate performance in the hours following consumption; the glycaemic load (GL) should also be accounted for in order to determine the glycaemic potency of the meal. The purpose of the present cross-sectional study was to investigate whether breakfast meals differing in their GI and GL produced differences in subsequent CF after an overnight fast. Our aim was to take into account other confounding factors, including Fe status, underlying physiological adaptations, socio-economic status, and individual differences in the glycogen stores; most importantly to use CF tests which have proven to be sensitive in detecting variations in the glucose supply, and time them in relation to the physiological properties of the breakfast under study. It was hypothesised that a low-GI high-GL breakfast would have the most positive effect on performance 90–120 min after breakfast.

Sixty school children (thirty-six girls and twenty-four boys) aged 11–14 years were recruited from two schools in South London. On the day of the appointment, children had their habitual breakfast, and 90–120 min later they were tested. Glucose and Hb levels were measured in finger-prick blood samples taken immediately before and after a battery of CF tests. Mood and task demand were also assessed. The GI and the GL of the different breakfast meals were calculated using the FAO/WHO equations (Foster-Powell *et al.*, 2002), and the international table of GI and GL values (FAO/WHO, 1998).

Participants were distributed into four GI and GL groups (see Table) below and above the median ($GI_{median}=60.64$; $GL_{median}=27.25$). There was limited variation in the blood glucose levels before and after the tests, within ± 200 mg/l for forty-nine students. This shows that the 90–120 min interval after breakfast was an appropriate model to study the effects of the glycaemic potency of breakfast on CF. The low-GI high-GL breakfast selectively enhanced performance 90–120 min after breakfast on the majority of the tests, suggesting a possible role for the glycaemic potency in CF. This effect was statistically significant for the most cognitive demanding tasks and the ones particularly sensitive to glucose fluctuations, speed of information processing test and serial sevens.

	Low GI				High GI				
	High GL		Low GL		High GL		Low GL		ANOVA
CF tasks	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	*P*
Speed of information processing correct	13.9	3.6	12.1	2.8	13.0	3.1	9.8	3.1	0.017
Serials sevens correct	29.3	17.5	15.6	9.6	15.1	9.2	18.0	9.0	0.008
Serials sevens correct-incorrect	24.6	21.4	11.8	10.6	9.9	12.3	13.4	11.3	0.042

FAO/WHO (1998) Carbohydrates in Human Nutrition (FAO Food and Nutrition Paper 66).
Foster-Powell K, Holt SHA & Brand-Miller JC *et al.* (2002) *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*; **76**; 5–56.

Comparison of caffeine consumption in pregnancy using the Caffeine Assessment Tool and a 24 h diet recall. By T. MOORE, S.M. BOYLAN, S.F.L KIRK, J.D. THOMAS and J.E. CADE, *Centre for Epidemiology and Biostatistics, University of Leeds, Leeds, UK, LS2 9LN*

Studies assessing caffeine consumption during pregnancy in relation to low birth-weight show inconsistency, in part due to limited assessment of caffeine intakes. The CARE (Caffeine and Reproductive Health) study being carried out in Leeds and Leicester is studying maternal caffeine intake and birth weight outcome.

The present study is using a detailed questionnaire, known as the Caffeine Assessment Tool (CAT), to measure habitual caffeine intake at different stages of pregnancy. In addition, 24 h dietary recalls are obtained at two stages during pregnancy (14–18 weeks and 28 weeks).

The aim of the present analysis was to calculate the amount of caffeine in the 24 h diet recall and to compare this with caffeine intake from the corresponding period of pregnancy assessed using the CAT.

In order to do this, caffeine values for coffee, tea, cola, drinking chocolate and chocolate were added to DANTE, our in-house dietary analysis database used for the analysis of the recalls.

The sample assessed was 178 CARE study subjects. A detailed computer algorithm was developed to calculate caffeine intakes from the CAT. Agreement between the two methods was assessed using a weighted kappa. Agreement between the methods was moderate, weighted kappa: 0.6 at 14–18 weeks and 0.4 at 28 weeks.

	% consuming				Mean caffeine intake (mg/day) (SD)			
Source of caffeine	CAT 13–20 weeks	Recall 14–18 weeks	CAT 20–28 weeks	Recall 14–18 weeks	CAT 13–20 weeks	Recall 14–18 weeks	CAT 20–28 weeks	Recall 14–18 weeks
Tea	70	67	70	50	125 (125)	103 (103)	118 (120)	112 (111)
Coffee	58	34	58	12	32 (75)	55 (101)	33 (75)	11 (37)
Cola	55	23	54	17	9 (20)	7 (19)	10 (21)	7 (16)
Drinking chocolate	29	6	32	3	1 (3)	0.4 (2)	1 (2)	0.4 (3)
Chocolate	83	51	83	42	5 (8)	3 (4)	7 (37)	8 (14)

The CAT consistently found a higher % of women consuming caffeine and also a higher mean caffeine intake than the recall. The recall is limited due to potential underreporting and lack of detail.

Both the CAT and 24 h diet recall can be used to assess caffeine intake. The CAT, however, is a more useful tool as it measures habitual intake and collects detailed information on caffeine consumption.

This study is funded by the Food Standards Agency (FSA).

Fatigue during low-carbohydrate dieting in sedentary obese men. By A. O'SULLIVAN[1], D. BREMNER[1], S. MURISON[1], G. HORGAN[2], G.E. LOBLEY[1] and A.M. JOHNSTONE[1], [1]*Rowett Research Institute, Bucksburn, Aberdeen, UK, AB21 9SB and* [2]*Biomathematics and Statistics Scotland, Rowett Research Institute, Bucksburn, Aberdeen, UK, AB21 9SB*

There is some controversy in the literature as to whether low-carbohydrate weight-loss diets increase subjective fatigue, relative to medium-carbohydrate diets. For example, Butki *et al.* (2003) reported that when physically active participants reduce carbohydrate intake, they experience increased feelings of fatigue. Recent clinical experience from physicians has indicated that obese patients who follow low carbohydrate formulas or food diets frequently complain of light-headedness, weakness, and ease of fatigue (Phinney, 2004). Conversely, advocates of low-carbohydrate diets, such as the 'Atkins diet', talk about 'enhanced energy' and feelings of euphoria that occur as a result of a ketogenic state (Atkins, 2002). Glucose is the preferred primary fuel of the brain and this may provide a mechanistic link between low carbohydrate intake and any negative physiological or psychological symptoms as the brain switches to ketone bodies as replacement fuel. Furthermore, any physiological responses may be adaptive and alter once the transition in fuel source has been completed. The present study compares weight loss, energy expenditure (EE) and feelings of fatigue in obese, sedentary men consuming a high-protein, low-carbohydrate (HPLC) ketogenic diet and a high-protein, medium-carbohydrate (HPMC) non-ketogenic diet.

Seventeen obese (mean BMI 35.1 kg/m^2), but otherwise healthy, men underwent a residential trial of 9 weeks, with food provided daily throughout. After a 3 d period at maintenance (1.6×RMR), subjects were offered two diets *ad libitum* each for a 4-week period, as either an HPLC (30% protein, 4% carbohydrate, 66% fat by energy) or an HPMC (30% protein, 35% carbohydrate, 35% fat) diet, randomised in a cross-over design. There was another 3 d maintenance period between the HPLC and HPMC treatments. All meals were provided in excess and were the same energy density (5.5 MJ/kg). Daily intakes were recorded by weight of food eaten. Daily EE was monitored by heart-rate methodology. Body weight was measured daily and subjective fatigue was assessed hourly during waking hours, using a computerised visual analogue system.

EE was similar on the HPLC and HPMC diets (11.3 and 11.9 MJ/d; P=0.167), with subjects maintaining usual sedentary levels of activity. Average energy intake was lower on the HPLC than the HPMC diet (7.25 *v.* 7.95 MJ/d; P=0.02) resulting in greater weight loss (6.34 and 4.35 kg, respectively; P=0.006). Despite this, subjectively rated fatigue was similar between diets (P=0.176), although a 'days into dieting' effect was noted (P<0.01), with subjects feeling more fatigued the first 10 d into the protocol. This may reflect a period of adaptation in subjects to become accustomed to either reduced intake and/or the study demands. In conclusion, a very low carbohydrate intake (20 g/d) for sedentary obese men during weight loss did not appear to influence feelings of either fatigue or euphoria at any stage compared with moderate carbohydrate intake (170 g/d). Active individuals may respond differently.

Atkins RC (2002) *Dr. Atkins New Diet Revolution*. New York: Quill Publications.
Butki BD, Baumstark J & Driver S (2003) *Perception and Motor Skills* **96**, 607–615.
Phinney SD (2004). *Nutrition and Metabolism* **1**, 2.

The effect of a 12-week low-glycaemic index diet on heart disease risk factors and 24 h glucose profile in healthy middle-aged volunteers at risk of heart disease: a pilot study. By E. PHILIPPOU[1], B. McGOWAN[2], A.E. BRYNES[1], A. DORNHORST[2] and G.S. FROST[3], [1]*Department of Nutrition and Dietetics, Imperial College London, Hammersmith Hospital Campus, London, UK, W12 OHS,* [2]*Department of Metabolic Medicine, Imperial College London, London, UK, W12 0NN and* [3]*School of Biomedical and Molecular Sciences, Guildford, Surrey, UK, GU2 7XH*

The glycaemic index (GI) assesses the postprandial blood glucose response to ingested carbohydrate (Jenkins *et al.* 1981) and low-GI diets reduce cardiovascular risks (Frost *et al.* 1998). The present pilot study compared the effects of altering diet GI on cardiovascular risks in addition to traditional advice.

Eighteen subjects, of which fourteen completed the study, with at least one CHD risk factor (BMI 27–35 kg/m^2, total cholesterol:HDL ratio ≥5.0 mmol/l, blood pressure >130/85 mmHg) were randomised to a low- or high-GI diet for 12 weeks. All were advised on healthy eating and weight loss. Outcome measures included weight, fasting lipid profiles and 24 h glucose profile assessed by the MiniMed continuous glucose monitor (CGMS). Compliance was assessed by visits and food diaries.

Results were not normally distributed, therefore non-parametric tests were used for analysis. Median (interquartile range; IQR) are presented. One subject was excluded due to his high alcohol intake. At baseline, there were no differences between the low-GI (*n* 7; four females; BMI 28.6 (IQR 28.1–29.8) kg/m^2; age 54.0 (IQR 49.0–58.0) years) and high-GI (*n* 6; four females; BMI 33.2 (IQR 28.2–34.2) kg/m^2; age 45.0 (IQR 39.0–50.0) years) (*P*=NS) groups. By week 12, the diet GI but not the diet glycaemic load (GL) was different between the groups. Over the 12-week period both groups significantly reduced their energy intake; however, only the low-GI group lost weight and reduced their waist circumference significantly. The cholesterol profile was not different between the groups. By week 12, the low-GI group had a significantly lower 24 h and overnight (8 h) glucose profile as measured by the CGMS which might suggest an improvement in hepatic insulin sensitivity resulting in a decrease in hepatic glucose output following meals (Thorburn *et al.* 1993). Raised glycaemia increases cardiovascular risk even at a normal glucose-tolerance range (Coutinho *et al.* 1999). Since none of the other parameters differed between the groups, we recognise that weight loss might have masked any effects of diet GI.

	High GI (*n* 6)				Low GI (*n* 7)			
	Baseline		Week 12		Baseline		Week 12	
	Median	IQR	Median	IQR	Median	IQR	Median	IQR
Diet GI	54.5	50.8–57.0	59.3	59.2–64.0	53.6	51.6–57.6	51.3†	51.0–52.0
Diet GL	141.6	107.7–147.2	116.4	98.5–134.9	106.6	99.0–133.5	105.6	76.9–110.1
Carbohydrate (g/d)	242.1	197.6–268.9	181.3	153.3–198.7	210.6	198.2–231.5	203.0	164.0–211.4
Intake (kJ/d)	7950	7556–9222	5151*	5130–5791	8510	7950–8590	7418*	8661–10205
Δ Weight (kg)	96.2	76.2–100.5	−1.5	−3.6 to 0.8	82.6	79.2–85.4	−4.0*	−4.4 to −2.4
Waist (cm)	105.1	102.5–112.5	104.5	93.0–109.0	99.0	97.3–100.3	93.0*	89.8–96.8
CGMS 24 h AUC (mmol×h/l)	8985	7952–9461	8841	8424–8846	7806	6765–8833	7556†	7315–8434
CGMS overnight AUC (mmol×h/l)	3386	2722–3760	3000	2805–3072	2569	2433–3297	2429‡	2423–2714

AUC, area under the curve.
* *P*<0.05 within group between baseline and week 12 (Wilcoxon test); † *P*<0.05, ‡ *P*<0.01 between groups at week 12 (Mann–Whitney test).

The present pilot study suggests that a low-GI diet might be more beneficial in heart disease prevention as it significantly reduces weight, waist circumference and lowers postprandial blood glucose levels compared with a high-GI diet.

Coutinho M, Gerstein HC, Wang Y & Yusuf S (1999) *Diabetes Care* **22**, 233–240.
Frost G, Leeds A, Trew G, Margara R & Dornhorst A (1998) *Metabolism* **47**, 1245–1251.
Jenkins DJ, Wolever TM, Taylor RH, *et al.* (1981) *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* **34**, 362–366.
Thorburn A, Muir J & Proietto J (1993) *Metabolism* **42**, 780–785.

An exploration into the proportion of carbohydrate used in the calculation of diet glycaemic index (GI) for which GI values are published or estimated. By E. PHILIPPOU[1], J.E. MILTON[1], A.E. BRYNES[1] and G.S. FROST[2], [1]*Department of Nutrition and Dietetics, Imperial College London, Hammersmith Hospital Campus, London, UK W12 OHS and* [2]*School of Biomedical and Molecular Sciences, Guildford, Surrey, UK, GU2 7XH*

The glycaemic index (GI) is a measure of the postprandial glucose response to carbohydrate (CHO) ingestion. It is expressed as the percentage of the 2 h incremental area under the curve (IAUC) after consuming a food providing 50 g CHO over the IAUC of 50 g glucose consumed by the same subject. The most accepted GI values are published in the International Glycaemic Index Tables (Foster-Powell *et al.* 2002) and on our website hosted by the University of Sydney (www.glycaemicindex.com). More recently a small number of UK foods have been tested (Henry *et al.* 2005). However, if a food has not been tested, an estimated GI has to be assigned to avoid 'artificially' lowering the GI of the diet. The present study reports on the proportion of estimated GI values being used in the calculation of diet GI.

We used food records from a pilot parallel-design study where fourteen subjects completed two 7 d diaries; one of the habitual diet and the other on a low- or high-GI diet. A list of CHO-containing foods and the % CHO contribution from each food item (i.e. g CHO per food portion eaten/total CHO) was reported. GI values were assigned to all foods that contributed at least 0.5 % CHO. Published GI values were used as a first option or if not available, an estimation was made by the researchers (E.P., J.E.M. and A.E.B.) based on the GI of foods with a similar physical and chemical make up and knowledge of how other factors such as food processing would affect the GI. Where possible, standard recipes (Food Standards Agency, 2002) were used to calculate the food's dietary GI (relative to a glucose standard) by summing (% CHO from food item/100)×GI of food item. The percentage CHO contributing to the calculation of dietary GI from different sources (i.e. published or estimated) was calculated by summing the (CHO contribution from each source/total CHO contribution)×100. A comparison was made between the low- and high-GI groups of the proportion of CHO used in the diet GI calculations based on published and estimated GI values. The results were not normally distributed, therefore non-parametric tests were used for analysis. Medians and interquartile ranges (IQR) are reported.

For the habitual diet (*n* 14) the median CHO intake was 1497.3 (IQR 1383.4–1756.5) g over 7 d and a GI value was assigned for 97.2 (IQR 96.8–97.3) % of this. A value of 25.6 (IQR 21.0–32.6) % CHO equal to 415.2 (IQR 360.1–444.2) g CHO used in GI calculations was estimated. The low- (*n* 7) and high-GI (*n* 7) groups consumed 1421.0 (IQR 1148.2–1479.5) g and 1374.2 (IQR 1118.6–1477.6) g CHO over 7 d respectively. For the low-GI group, 97.7 (IQR 96.6–98.2) % and 96.9 (IQR 94.8–97.4) % for the high-GI group of this CHO was assigned a GI value. Of this, 16.0 (IQR 12.7–21.9) % equal to 208.5 (IQR 159.7–287.1) g CHO in the low-GI group and 16.8 (IQR 16.0–21.4) % equal to 243.0 (IQR 203.8–291.5) g CHO used in the GI calculations was estimated (*P*=NS) for the low- and high-GI groups respectively.

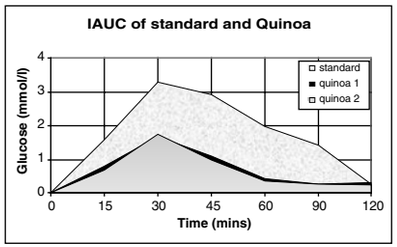
The percentage of CHO used in the GI calculation, which is based on estimated GI values, is about 20 %. Examples of foods include roast potatoes, certain breads, breakfast cereals, biscuits and cakes, emphasising the importance of further testing of food products and publication of values. No difference was found in the published GI values between low- and high-GI diets, suggesting published GI values are not biased.

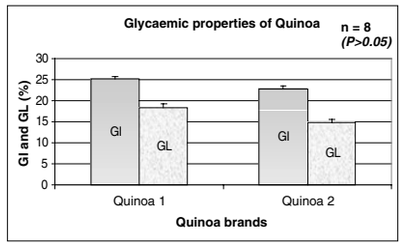
Food Standards Agency (2002) *McCance and Widdowson's The Composition of Foods*, 6th ed. Cambridge: Royal Society of Chemistry.
Foster-Powell K, Holt SH & Brand-Miller JC (2002) *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* **76**, 5–56.
Henry CJ, Lightowler HJ, Strik CM, Renton H & Hails S (2005) *British Journal of Nutrition* **94**, 922–930.

Glycaemic properties of quinoa (*Chenopodium quinoa* Willd.). By V. ZEVALLOS[1], G. GRIMBLE[1] and L.I. HERENCIA[2], [1]*Department of Health and Human Science, London Metropolitan University, 166–220 Holloway Road, London, UK, N7 8DB and* [2]*Departamento de Fitotecnia Vegetal, Universidad Politécnica de Madrid, Ciudad Universitaria 28440, Madrid, Spain*

Quinoa is an Andean crop of the *Chenopodiaceae* family which has been used as a basis of human diet since ancient times. In addition to its good nutritional content, it could form part of a diet for individuals with coeliac disease. A recent study reported on the glycaemic index (GI) of starch from gluten-free cereals and minor cereals and concluded that starch from quinoa was a suitable alternative to traditional starch sources (Berti *et al.* 2004). In view of present interest in the concept of the using GI and glycaemic load (GL) of foods as a means of controlling hyperglycaemia (Brynes *et al.* 2003), we have investigated the GI of two quinoa cultivars, in healthy human subjects, using a glucose meal for comparison.

The GI and GL of quinoa (brands 1 and 2) was analysed in eight healthy university students (four males and four females) aged between 21 and 35 years, with BMI of 22.9 (SD 3.7) kg/m^2. The procedure followed that recommended by the Food and Agriculture Organization/World Health Organization (1998). Cooked quinoa was compared with a reference food (glucose). Subjects ingested equivalent amounts (50 g) of available carbohydrate with 200 ml water (tap water) and glucose concentration was measured in fingerprick blood samples at 0, 15, 30, 45, 60, 90 and 120 min thereafter, using a calibrated AutoLanced, Blood Glucose Electrode (MediSense Optium Plus). Paired sample *t* tests for GI and GL of quinoa 1 and quinoa 2 showed that the GI and GL did not differ between brands (P>0.05; GI 25.3 (SD 8.5) %; 23 (SD 8.7) %; GL (18.3 (SD 6.2) %; 14.7 (SD 5.6) %).





IAUC, incremental area under the curve.

The present study is the first to examine the glycaemic effects of quinoa using the Food and Agriculture Organization/World Health Organization (1998) *in vivo* method. According to these results quinoa can be considered as a moderately low GI and GL food. Because of the sensory acceptability of quinoa, this might allow its use as part of a diet to control postprandial hyperglycaemia.

Berti C, Riso P, Monti LD & Porrini M (2004) *European Journal of Nutrition* **43**, 198–204.
Brynes AE, Adamson J, Dornhorst A & Frost GS (2005) *British Journal of Nutrition* **93**, 179–182.
Food and Agriculture Organization/World Health Organization (1998) *Carbohydrate in Human Nutrition*. Rome: FAO.

Milk choice across social class in the MRC National Survey of Health and Development. By A.P. RICKARD[1], A.M. STEPHEN[1], C.J. PRYNNE[1], A.P. MANDER[1] and M.E.J. WADSWORTH[2], [1]*MRC Human Nutrition Research, Elsie Widdowson Laboratory, Fulbourn Road, Cambridge, UK, CB1 9NL and* [2]*MRC National Survey of Health and Development, University College London Medical School, Department of Epidemiology and Public Health, 1–19 Torrington Place, London, UK, WC1E 6BT*

The introduction of semi-skimmed milk in the UK in the early 1980s saw a shift in consumer preference away from whole milk with semi-skimmed consumption overtaking whole milk by 1995 (Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs, 2001). Dietary data collections in the MRC National Survey of Health and Development (NSHD) (1946 British Birth Cohort) before and after the introduction of semi-skimmed milk allowed further examination of this change. At its introduction the advantage of semi-skimmed milk extended beyond being a lower-fat option; being priced at 1 p cheaper per pint (19 *v.* 20 p) than whole milk there was also an economic benefit. The aim of the present study was to identify the pattern of consumption of milk types across different social classes between 1982 and 1999 using the NSHD cohort.

From 5 d food diaries collected in 1982 (*n* 2552), 1989 (*n* 2126) and 1999 (*n* 1649) the mean daily amount of each milk type was calculated as a percentage of the total milk consumed by each subject. Social class was also reported. Chi-squared tests were used to establish if significant associations between social class and milk type existed.

In 1982 semi-skimmed milk consumption was not reported by any subject. Skimmed milk consumption was rare (*n* 112, 4 %). Whole milk was consumed by 95 % of subjects. χ^2 Tests showed there was no significant association between social classes and consumption of whole milk or skimmed milk. Results for 1989 (see Table) showed significant associations between type of milk consumed and social class (P<0.001, P<0.001 and P<0.005 for whole, semi-skimmed and skimmed milk respectively). The consumption of semi-skimmed milk decreased with descending social class. Of social class V, 75 % were non-consumers. Of medium level consumers and those who only drank semi-skimmed, the reverse was true, with the highest percentage of consumers in higher social classes. For whole milk highest consumption was most common in lower social classes.

The Table shows the percentages in each social class across varying levels of milk consumption and milk types in 1989 in the NSHD.

	Whole milk consumption			Semi-skimmed consumption			Skimmed milk consumption		
Social class	None	Medium	High	None	Medium	High	None	Medium	High
I	33.33	31.21	35.46	53.19	26.95	19.86	70.92	21.28	7.80
II	32.90	31.48	35.61	57.16	27.61	15.23	65.81	23.10	11.10
III (Non-manual)	40.67	17.64	31.69	57.17	23.99	18.83	62.70	23.15	14.16
III (Manual)	29.87	22.01	48.11	63.52	21.70	14.78	76.10	14.47	9.43
IV	32.56	21.40	46.05	71.50	14.95	13.55	68.37	16.74	14.88
V	23.19	18.84	57.97	75.35	11.59	13.04	75.36	15.94	8.70
Total	33.83	27.51	38.67	60.11	23.84	16.05	67.75	20.63	11.61
χ^2_{10}		48.5			33.3			26.2	
P		<0.001			<0.001			<0.005	

In 1999 the patterns remained similar and the associations with social class were still significant for semi-skimmed and whole milk (P<0.01 and P<0.001 respectively). However, more individuals in all social classes were drinking semi-skimmed milk; 78 % were high- or medium-level consumers.

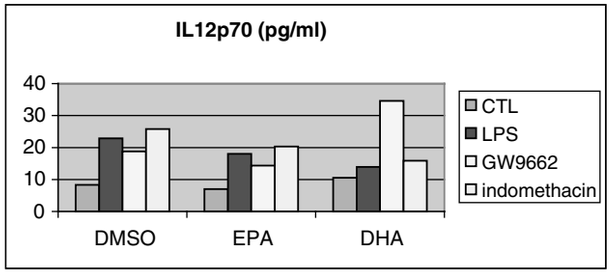
These findings are consistent with previous research reporting less healthy dietary behaviours in lower social classes. The present study suggests that price was not a driving force in making a specific dietary choice, namely type of milk. An increased understanding of the motivation for change to healthier options is needed for the effective implementation of future health strategies.

Department for Environment Food and Rural Affairs (2001) National Food Survey 2000. Annual Report on Food Expenditure, Consumption and Nutrient Intakes. London: The Stationery Office.

Docosahexaenoic acid but not eicosapentaenoic acid mediates the anti-inflammatory effect in dendritic cells via peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor-γ-dependent pathway(s). By C. REYNOLDS[1], E. DRAPER[2], C.E. LOSCHER[2] and H.M. ROCHE[1], [1]*Nutrigenomics Research Group, Department of Clinical Medicine, Institute of Molecular Medicine, St James's Hospital, Dublin 8, Republic of Ireland and* [2]*Immunomodulation Research Group, School of Biotechnology, Dublin City University, Dublin 9, Republic of Ireland*

Dendritic cells (DC) play a key role in initiation of the inflammatory response, directing the adaptive immune response and determining the nature of the Th cell response to inflammatory stimuli. The long-chain *n*-3 PUFA EPA and DHA have long been recognised as having the potential to modulate the immune response. However, little has been determined in terms of the differential effects of the long-chain *n*-3 PUFA in DC.

The effects of 25 mM-EPA and -DHA on dendritic cells isolated from BALB/c mice 10–14 weeks of age were investigated. Bone marrow-derived immature DC were obtained by culturing bone marrow from femurs and tibia of mice in RPMI 1640 medium supplemented with fetal calf serum and granulocyte macrophage colony-stimulating factor for 7 d. Dimethyl sulfoxide, EPA or DHA were added to the cells on day 5 and on day 7 of culture. DC were stimulated with lipopolysaccharide (LPS; 100 ng/ml) or medium alone for 24 h in the presence of the PPARγ inhibitor, GW9662 (10 μM), or the prostaglandin E2 inhibitor, indomethacin (10 μM). After 24 h supernatant fractions were removed and IL-12p70 concentrations were measured (DuoSet ELISA kits; R&D Systems, Minneapolis, MN, USA) according to the manufacturer's instructions.



Treatment of DC with EPA and DHA suppressed LPS-induced IL-12 production. This anti-inflammatory effect was associated with significant down regulation of NF-κB p65 expression. Interestingly experiments specifically designed to determine if PPARγ mediated this effect demonstrated that the anti-inflammatory effect of DHA, but not EPA, was negated by the presence of GW9662, a specific PPARγ inhibitor.

This observation requires further investigation to determine the full nature of the PPARγ-mediated effect(s).

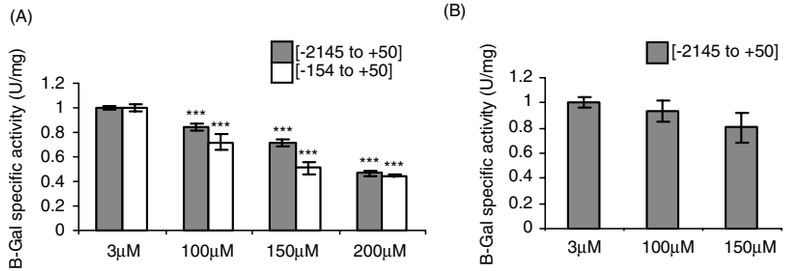
Transcriptional regulation of splice variants of the SLC30A5 human zinc transporter in intestinal (Caco-2) and placental (JAR) cell lines. By K.A. JACKSON[1], E.D. O'NEILL, J.C. MATHERS[2] and D. FORD[1,2], [1]*Institute for Cell and Molecular Biosciences and* [2]*Human Nutrition Research Centre, Newcastle University, UK, NE2 4HH*

Regulation of Zn transporters may contribute to maintenance of whole-body and cellular Zn homeostasis via regulated Zn influx and efflux and sequestration into organelles. The sub-cellular distribution of the Zn transporter SLC30A5, which has been detected at the apical membrane of the enterocyte and the placental syncytiotrophoblast membrane, indicates a potential role in Zn nutrition. Two splice variants of the *SLC30A5* gene code for proteins of 523 amino acids (variant A) and 765 amino acids (variant B), which may potentially have distinct roles in Zn homeostasis. We sought to examine the sub-cellular distribution of these splice variants by expression as N-terminal fusions to green fluorescent protein (GFP) in mammalian cells. The splice variants have different first exons, with that of variant B being 5′ to that of variant A, so it is possible that each variant is expressed from a different promoter. We determined the effect of changes in extracellular Zn concentration in intestinal (Caco-2) and placental (JAR) cells on the activity of a reporter gene under the control of the two putative splice variant-specific promoters.

The two SLC30A5 splice variants were expressed individually in CHO cells by transient transfection of plasmid constructs produced using the vector EGFP-N (Clontech). Cells were fixed 48 h after transfection and viewed by confocal laser scanning microscopy. Variant A appeared to be localised throughout the cell and also co-localised with wheat-germ agglutinin, indicating expression at the plasma membrane. In contrast, variant B showed a pattern of distribution consistent with localisation in the Golgi apparatus.

Reporter constructs, comprising regions directly upstream of the first exons of SLC30A5 splice variants A (−2863 to +63) and B (−2145 to +50) in pBlueTOPO (Invitrogen), were transiently transfected into Caco-2 and JAR cells grown under standard conditions. Reporter gene (β-galactosidase) activity was measured in cell lysates 48 h post-transfection and data were analysed by Student's *t* test. The activity of the variant B upstream region was significantly greater than negative control in both cell lines but the variant A upstream region appeared to be inactive (Caco-2, variant A 0.97 (SE 0.01), negative 1.00 (SE 0.02), variant B 12.30 (SE 0.18), negative 1.00 (SE 0.04), $P<0.001$; JAR, variant A 0.95 (SE 0.01), negative 1.00 (SE 0.05), variant B 5.52 (SE 0.23), negative 1.00 (SE 0.15), $P<0.001$) indicating that expression of SLC30A5 splice variants is from a single promoter upstream of the first exon of variant B.

The effect of extracellular Zn concentration on the activity of a series of 5′ deletions of the *SLC30A5* promoter region was measured in Caco-2 and JAR cells. *SLC30A5* promoter activity was significantly reduced in Caco-2 cells above 100 μM-Zn but no effect was seen in the JAR cell line. This response was retained for all constructs, indicating that the Zn-responsive element is within the −154 to +50 region (corresponding to the shortest construct) and that the response to Zn does not involve sequences matching the metal-response element (MRE) consensus found in the promoter upstream of this region. Similarly, site-directed mutagenesis of the single MRE at position −416 to −410 in a construct including bases −949 to +50 had no effect on the transcriptional response to Zn in Caco-2 cells.



The Figure shows the regulation of the SLC30A5 promoter by Zn in Caco-2 (A) and JAR (B) cells. Data are means and their standard errors (*n* 3–15). Statistical analysis was by one-way ANOVA followed by Bonferroni's multiple comparisons test. *** $P<0.001$.

In conclusion, the two splice variants of the *SLC30A5* gene show differences in sub-cellular localisation, suggesting distinct roles in Zn homeostasis, but are controlled by a single promoter upstream of the longer transcript, which shows cell-line-specific transcriptional regulation by Zn independent of MRE in this region and involving (an) element(s) in the region −154 to +50.

The present study was funded by the MRC (studentship to K. A. J.).

The cellular response of normal human colonocytes to folate deficiency *in vitro*: proteomic and functional analyses. By S.J. DUTHIE[1], C.S. BESTWICK[2], Y. MAVROMMATIS[1], M.P. MOYER[3] and L.P. PIRIE[1], [1]*Nutrition and Epigenetics Group, Division of Vascular Health, Rowett Research Institute, Aberdeen, UK, AB21 9SB,* [2]*Molecular Nutrition Group, Division of Gut Health, Rowett Research Institute, Aberdeen, UK, AB21 9SB and* [3]*INCELL Corporation, San Antonio, CA, USA*

Low folate intake is associated with an increased risk of colorectal cancer. Folate is crucial for normal cell metabolism via its ability to donate 1-C units. In the present study we used a combined proteomics and functional approach to investigate pathways affected by folate deficiency in human colonocytes.

NCM460 colon cells, which retain normal mucosal characteristics including expression of villin and cytokeratins were used. Total protein from cells grown for 14 d in folate-depleted or -supplemented medium were separated by two-dimensional gel electrophoresis and analysed using PDQuest (Bio-Rad, Hemel Hempstead, UK). Proteins that differed significantly between treatments (*t* test) were identified by Mascot search following Nano liquid chromatography–MS–MS analysis. Intracellular folate was measured by RIA. Proliferation was determined by cell number. DNA strand breakage, misincorporated uracil and repair of oxidative DNA damage (10 μM-H_2O_2) were determined by single-cell gel electrophoresis.

In excess of 100 spots, differences between treatments were identified and broadly categorised according to biochemical function. Treatment effects were seen on major metabolic pathways related to protein biosynthesis and energy metabolism and on markers of cell proliferation (for example, PCNA (down 67%)), DNA repair (for example, XRCC5 (up 1.5-fold), MSH2 (up 1.5-fold), ATP-dependent DNA helicase Q1 (down 39%)) and apoptosis (for example, BAG family chaperone protein (down 25%), DIABLO homologue (up 2-fold) and voltage-dependent anion channel protein 1 (up 1.5-fold)). The effect of folate deficiency on functional markers of folate status, genomic stability and DNA repair are shown in the Table. Intracellular folate was depleted more than 95% in cells cultured for 14 d in folate-deficient medium. Folate deficiency impaired cell proliferation, elevated uracil misincorporation and increased endogenous DNA strand breakage. Folate-depleted cells were unable to repair H_2O_2-induced oxidative DNA strand breakage over 4 h as efficiently as folate-supplemented cells. Overt markers of apoptosis such as caspase 3 and 7 activity or cell morphology were unaffected by folate status but mitochondrial membrane potential, determined by flow cytometric analysis of JC-1 monomer and aggregate fluorescence, was significantly decreased (see Table).

	Control		Folate deficient	
Biomarker	Mean	SEM	Mean	SEM
Folate (ng/10^5 cells)	2.39	0.05	0.02*	0.02
Cell number (10^5 cells/flask)	45.9	7.4	15.9*	5.3
DNA strand breaks (arbitrary units)	43.7	4.9	93.8*	6.0
Misincorporated uracil (arbitrary units)	12.4	3.1	50.0*	8.9
DNA break repair (% recovery/4 h)	23.8	2.4	0.3*	1.6
$\Delta\psi_m$ (% cells)	23.3	2.1	33.0*	1.7

* $P<0.001$ by Student's *t* test (*n* 4–8).

In conclusion, proteomic and functional analyses show that folate deficiency induces changes in several pathways related to malignant transformation. Folate deficiency impaired cell proliferation and induced genomic instability, seen as increased DNA damage and altered DNA repair in normal human colon cells. In addition, there was a shift towards a more stress-sensitive or possibly pro-apoptotic state.

The Scottish Executive, Environment and Rural Affairs Department (SEERAD) funded the present study.

Oxidised low-density lipoprotein- and oxysterol-induced cell death in U937 and HL-60 blood cells. By S. LORDAN, Y.C. O'CALLAGHAN and N.M. O'BRIEN, *Department of Food and Nutritional Sciences, University College Cork, Cork, Republic of Ireland*

LDL, the major carrier of plasma cholesterol, may undergo oxidation *in vivo* resulting in the formation of oxidised LDL (oxLDL). OxLDL plays a key role in the generation and progression of atherosclerosis and has been shown to contain a range of oxidised lipid components including oxysterols. Oxysterols may be involved in the early events of atherosclerosis observed during the development of the disease, including the induction of apoptosis in the cells of the vascular wall and in monocytes and macrophages (Berthier *et al.* 2005). The objective of the present study was to investigate the cytotoxicity of oxLDL and the oxysterols, 7β-hydroxycholesterol and cholesterol-5β,6β-epoxide, in two human blood cell lines; U937 and HL-60 cells.

Cells were exposed to Cu-oxLDL or the oxysterols, 7β-hydroxycholesterol (7β-OH) and cholesterol-5β,6β-epoxide (β-epoxide) (30 μM), for 24 h. Cell viability was assessed by the fluorescein diacetate–ethidium bromide assay and apoptotic nuclei were quantified following staining with Hoechst 33342. The induction of apoptosis was also monitored by the DNA fragmentation assay and the expression of the anti-apoptotic protein, Bcl-2, was investigated through Western blot analysis.

	Control		100 μM-$CuSO_4$		Native LDL (30 μg/ml)		oxLDL (25 μg/ml)		oxLDL (30 μg/ml)		30 μM-7β-OH		30 μM-β-epoxide	
	Mean	SE	Mean	SE	Mean	SE	Mean	SE	Mean	SE	Mean	SE	Mean	SE
% Viable cells														
U937	94.5	1.9	89.1	2.1	90.7	1.0	82.5*	2.8	73.5*	3.1	61.4*	1.6	66.2*	3.0
HL60	94.4	1.2	89.8	1.8	90.8	1.4	61.1*	4.1	50.1*	2.8	55.9*	4.3	57.2*	3.5
% Apoptotic cells														
U937	7.5	1.5	9.0	0.1	8.3	1.0	18.2*	1.4	23.4*	3.0	22.6*	1.9	24.9*	2.5
HL60	7.6	2.4	11.4	1.7	7.8	3.0	39.2*	4.2	43.0*	2.4	16.9	3.1	15.2	1.4

Values represent the mean of three independent experiments. * $P<0.05$, relative to the control.

Following 24 h incubation with oxLDL, there was a significant ($P<0.05$) increase of apoptotic nuclei in both the U937 and HL-60 cells. DNA fragmentation confirmed apoptosis in the oxLDL-treated HL-60 cells. The oxysterols 7β-OH and β-epoxide have previously been shown to induce apoptosis in U937 cells (Ryan *et al.* 2004). Similarly, in the present study, treatment with 30 μM-oxysterols significantly ($P<0.05$) decreased the viability and increased apoptosis in U937 and HL-60 cells. Additionally, the DNA fragmentation assay revealed an apoptotic pattern in the two cell types. The U937 and HL-60 cells both expressed Bcl-2 in the control and native LDL-treated samples and its expression was decreased in the oxLDL- and oxysterol-treated samples. In conclusion, the HL-60 cells appear to be more sensitive to oxLDL while the individual oxysterols were more effective at inducing apoptosis in the U937 cells. These variations suggest that these compounds may activate different metabolic pathways, while the cell type also appears to play a significant role in influencing the mode and degree of cell death.

The present study was supported by the Higher Education Authority, Dublin, Republic of Ireland.

Berthier A, Lemaire-Ewing S, Prunet C, Montange T, Vejux A, de Barros JPP, Monier S, Gambert P, Lizard G & Néel D (2005) *FEBS Journal* **272**, 3093–3104.
Ryan L, O'Callaghan YC & O'Brien NM (2004) *Cell Biology and Toxicology* **20**, 313–323.

Postprandial ghrelin suppression is exaggerated following major surgery; implications for nutritional recovery. By M. NEMATY[1,2], A.E. BRYNES[1], P.I. HORNICK[3], S.J. BRETT[4] and G.S. FROST[5], [1]*Nutrition and Dietetic Research Group, Hammersmith Hospital, Imperial College London, UK, W12 0HS,* [2]*Faculty of Medicine, Mashad University of Medical Sciences, Mashad, Iran,* [3]*Cardiothoracic Surgery, NHLI, Hammersmith Hospital, Imperial College London, UK, W12 0HS,* [4]*Division of Surgery, Anaesthetics and Intensive Care, Hammersmith Hospital, Imperial College London, UK, W12 0HS and* [5]*School of Biomedical and Molecular Sciences, University of Surrey, Guildford, Surrey, UK, GU2 7XH*

Meeting patients' nutritional requirements and preventing malnutrition is a challenge following major surgical procedures. Peptide hormones released from the gut have been reported to affect appetite (Wren *et al.* 2001; Frost *et al.* 2006) and may play a role in the altered food consumption of sick patients (Nematy *et al.* 2005). The role of ghrelin in nutritional recovery after non-gastrointestinal major surgery is unknown. We used coronary artery bypass grafting (CABG) as an example of anticipated good recovery after major surgery.

Seventeen patients undergoing CABG (age 70.1 (SEM 2.2) years; BMI 29.1 (SEM 1.4) kg/m^2; fifteen male) underwent fasting and postprandial (45 min after standard test breakfast) blood sampling pre-operatively (pre-op; day 0), post-operatively (post-op; day 6) and at follow-up (day 40). Changes in food intake, biochemical and anthropometric markers of nutritional status were recorded. A comparison was made to seventeen matched healthy controls (age 70.6 (SEM 2.3) years; BMI 28.4 (SEM 1.3) kg/m^2).

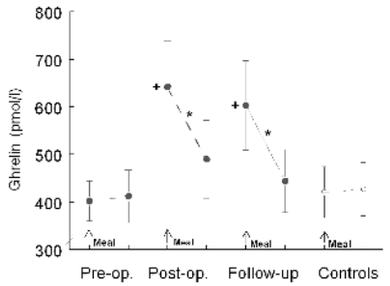


Fig. 1.

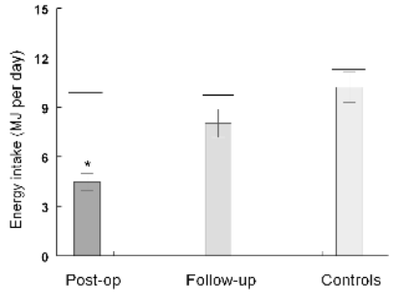


Fig. 2.

We observed an increased post-op fasting ghrelin compared with pre-op (pre-op 402 (SEM 42) pmol/l *v.* post-op 642 (SEM 97) pmol/l *v.* follow-up 603 (SEM 94) pmol/l; ANOVA (Fig. 1+); $P<0.05$). Exaggerated postprandial suppression of ghrelin post-op (Δ pre-op 10 (SEM 51) pmol/l *v.* Δ post-op −152 (SEM 43) pmol/l *v.* Δ follow-up −159 (SEM 65) pmol/l; $P<0.05$) was accompanied with a 50% reduction in food intake (post-op 4.5 (SEM 0.5) MJ/d *v.* requirements (Fig. 2 solid line) 9.9 (SEM 0.5) MJ/d (Fig. 2 *); $P<0.001$), leading to a 4% weight loss and a 5% reduction in muscle arm circumference loss over the length of follow-up. Using a visual analogue scale, patients post-op reported a better hunger rating than controls (post-op 38 (SEM 5) mm *v.* follow-up 45 (SEM 8) mm *v.* controls 23 (SEM 3) mm; $P=0.02$ and $P=0.008$, respectively).

The present data support the hypothesis that prolonged changes in fasting and postprandial plasma ghrelin concentrations are associated with impaired nutritional recovery after CABG. These findings are likely to be applicable to similar patients groups undergoing major surgery.

Frost GS, Brynes AE, Ellis SM, Milton JE, Nematy M & Philippou E (2006) *Current Opinion in Endocrinology and Diabetes* **13**, 42–48.
Nematy M, O'Flynn JE, Wandrag L, Brynes AE, Brett SJ, Patterson M, Ghatei MA, Bloom SR & Frost GS (2005) *Critical Care* **10**, R10.
Wren AM, Seal LJ, Cohen MA, Brynes AE, Frost GS, Murphy KG, Dhillo WS, Ghatei MA & Bloom SR (2001) *Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* **86**, 5992.

Bioavailability of carotenoids determined by a Caco-2 cell model. By L.P. O'SULLIVAN, L. RYAN and N.M. O'BRIEN, *Department of Food and Nutritional Sciences, University College Cork, Cork, Republic of Ireland*

Carotenoids are a group of fat-soluble pigments that are widespread in nature. Recent research has shown that diets rich in carotenoids may reduce the risk of CVD, certain cancers and age-related macular degeneration. The xanthophyll carotenoids, lutein and zeaxanthin, are proposed to play an important role in screening high-energy blue light and acting as potent antioxidants in the macula of the eye (Alvez-Rodrigues & Shao, 2004). The main objective of the present study was to establish a cost-effective *in vitro* model to determine the bioavailability of carotenoids using Caco-2 (human colonic adenocarcinoma) cells. Caco-2 cells were adjusted to a density of 1.25×10^5 cells/ml on transwell plates (six-well plate; 24 mm diameter; 0.4 μm pore size membrane) and grown for 21–25 d until an intact differentiated monolayer was obtained. Carotenoid concentrations were determined spectrophotometrically and were delivered to cells using the 'Tween 40' method (During *et al.* 1998). Media was supplemented with oleic acid, glycerol and taurocholate to stimulate the cells to produce chylomicrons. Plates were incubated for 16 h after which apical media, basolateral media and cell monolayers were harvested and extracted twice with hexane–ethanol–acetone (50:25:25, by vol.). The carotenoid content of the media and cell extracts were quantified using HPLC (Hart & Scott, 1995).

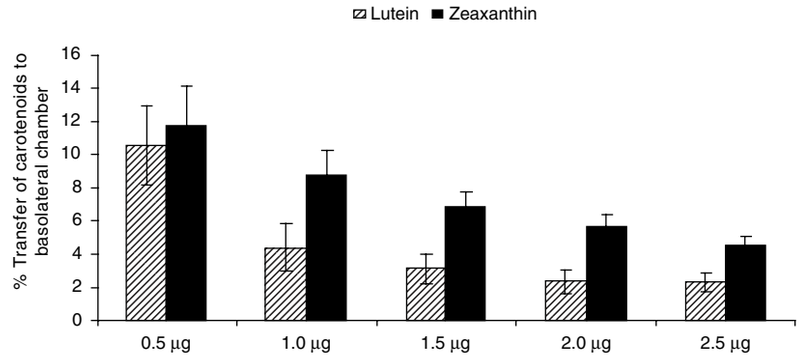


Fig. 1. Percentage transfer of lutein and zeaxanthin, through an intact Caco-2 cell monolayer, into the basolateral chamber after a 16 h incubation. Values are means, with their standard errors represented by vertical bars (*n* 3).

The present study clearly demonstrated that Caco-2 cells were able to absorb and secrete carotenoids. The % xanthophyll that remained in the apical chamber was similar for both carotenoids. A greater amount of lutein remained in Caco-2 cells compared with zeaxanthin. Fig. 1 displays the % carotenoids that was absorbed by the monolayer, incorporated into chylomicrons and secreted into the basolateral chamber of the transwell plate. This system mimics the intestinal absorption of carotenoids *in vivo*, thus giving an indication of the bioavailability of each carotenoid. The % transport of lutein was 2–11% and the % transport for zeaxanthin was 5–12%. From Fig. 1, it appears that there is a decreasing % transfer with increasing concentration. However, the results are expressed as a % of the concentration that was added, and when expressed in terms of μg in the basolateral chamber, the values were similar for all concentrations. This may suggest that there is a certain degree of saturation occurring.

The present study was funded by Science Foundation Ireland.

Alves-Rodrigues A & Shao A (2004) *Toxicology Letters* **150**, 57–83.
During A, Albaugh G & Smith C (1998) *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications* **249**, 467–474.
Hart DJ & Scott KJ (1995) *Food Chemistry* **54**, 101–111.

The association of single nucleotide polymorphisms with β-glucosidase activity in oral epithelium. By L.A. WAKELING, E.F. McGARR and D. FORD, *Institute for Cell and Molecular Biosciences, NewcastleUniversity, Newcastle upon Tyne, UK, NE2 4HH*

Consumption of soyabean isoflavones may have a number of health benefits, including reduced risk of cancer. Isoflavones occur in unfermented plant sources as β-glucosides. The glucose moiety is cleaved by β-glucosidases (lactase-phlorizin hydrolase (LPH) and cytosolic β-glucosidase (CBG)) to release the aglycone during absorption in the small intestine. Hydrolysis of the isoflavone β-glucoside genistin to the corresponding aglycone genistein was recently demonstrated in shedded oral epithelial cells (Walle *et al.* 2005). Direct release of the isoflavone aglycone by β-glucosidase activity in the oral cavity may be particularly important with respect to protection against oral cancer.

The aim of the study was to establish if genotype with respect to non-synonymous single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNP) in the open reading frame of LPH and/or CBG, identified through database searches, influences β-glucosidase activity in shedded oral epithelial cells.

The genotype of 100 healthy, premenopausal, female participants, of between 18 and 50 years of age, with respect to SNP in LPH (G666A (Val219Ile), A4926G (Asn1639Ser) and CBG (T1417A (Tyr456STOP)) was determined using assays based on the analysis of real-time PCR hybridisation probe melting temperature. The same subjects provided a saliva sample after rinsing for 2×30 s with 5 ml 0.2% chlorhexidine mouthwash to eliminate bacteria and brushing the oral epithelial surfaces to slough off cells. Samples of saliva produced by three subjects before and after the chlorhexidine mouthwash were plated on nutrient- and blood-based agar to determine the efficacy of the procedure to eliminate oral bacteria, whose endogenous β-glucosidase activity may have contributed to measured values. β-Glucosidase activity was measured in lysates prepared from oral epithelial cells, following centrifugation and washing, using the substrate *p*-nitrophenyl β-D-glucopyranoside.

SNP were present at the following frequencies, all in Hardy–Weinberg equilibrium: LPH position 666: 82 G/G, 17 G/A, 1 A/A; LPH position 4926: 75 G/G, 27 G/A, 1 A/A; CBG position 1417: 68 T/T, 27 T/A, 5 A/A. The range of β-glucosidase activities measured in oral epithelial cell lysates was 0–10.6 U/mg. Growth of oral bacteria was detected in all three subjects tested before the chlorhexidine mouthwash only, and β-glucosidase activity was detectable in all three corresponding samples of oral epithelial cell lysate, indicating the mouthwashing procedure effectively eliminated contaminating bacterial β-glucosidase from oral epithelial cell lysates. When data were grouped by presence or absence of the minor allele, univariate ANOVA indicated a significant interaction between the major alleles at position 666 in LPH (G) and position 1417 in CBG (T) (P=0.024; parameter estimate=−4.2 U/mg) and between the major alleles at position 666 in LPH (G) and position 4926 LPH (A) (P=0.022; parameter estimate=4.6 U/mg).

In conclusion, the present study indicates complex effects of genotype with respect to SNP in LPH and CBG on oral β-glucosidase activity. Such effects may modulate the potential protective effect of isoflavone consumption against oral cancer.

The present study was funded by BBSRC (studentship to L. A. W.) and approval for the study was granted by the Newcastle and North Tyneside Local Research Ethics Committee.

Walle T, Browning AM, Steed LL, Reed SG & Walle UK (2005) *Journal of Nutrition* **135**, 48–52.

Transcriptional regulation of the microsomal triacylglycerol transfer protein by members of the nuclear hormone receptor superfamily. By T. VALLIM, A, SALTER and A. BENNETT, *Schools of Biomedical Sciences and Biosciences, Institute of Clinical Research, University of Nottingham Medical School, QMC, Nottingham, UK, NG7 2UH*

Microsomal triacylglycerol transfer protein (MTP) is essential for the secretion of apo-lipoprotein B-containing lipoproteins. Previous studies have shown that elevated dietary fats (Bennett *et al.* 1995) and cholesterol (Bennett *et al.* 1996) increase MTP expression in the liver, with saturated fats showing a more pronounced effect. We have investigated transcription factors that bind to the proximal MTP promoter to identify potential targets for dietary-mediated transcriptional regulation. Promoter analysis revealed three conserved direct repeat-1 (DR-1) motifs at positions −183 to −170 (A), −170 to −157 (B) and −137 to −124 (C) relative to the translational start site, capable of binding nuclear hormone receptors such as PPAR, and hepatocyte nuclear factor 4 alpha (HNF4α). Using cell culture experiments coupled with site-directed mutagenesis and electrophoresis mobility shift assays (EMSA), two crucial DR-1 elements were identified.

The present results show that mutating the A and B DR-1 motifs had no effect on basal promoter activity, while mutating the C DR-1 motif reduced promoter activity by 90% ($p<0.002$), over-expression of HNF4 increased wild-type promoter activity up to 25-fold ($p<0.002$) in the McARH 7777 cell line and while mutation to the A DR-1 element showed no change in activation of the promoter by HNF4α, B and C DR-1 mutations reduced the effects of HNF4α overexpression by 40 and 75% respectively. Mutating both the B and C sites together completely ablates induction of transcription by HNF4. EMSA supershifts confirm affinity of HNF4 for the B and C elements, whereas mutations completely abolish any binding. Another factor also shown to be able to bind B and C DR-1 was PPAR γ. However, the ability of PPAR γ to regulate promoter activity requires a liver-specific context as the effect was only seen in hepatic cell line MacARD 7777. PPAR γ increased promoter activity 7-fold ($p<0.002$), and again both B and C mutations were required to completely abolish the increase. This data was again supported by EMSA supershifts showing both B and C DR-1 elements are able to bind PPAR γ.

The present results indicate that multiple transcription factors are capable of binding to the two DR-1 elements in the proximal MTP promoter. Dietary regulation of transcription of the MTP gene may involve a change in the identity of the transcription factors occupying these DR-1 elements.

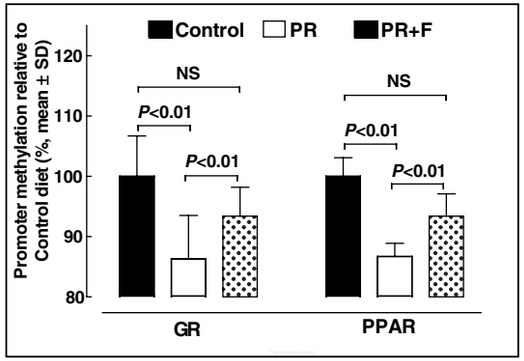
This project is supported by a studentship (for T.V.) awarded by the British Heart Foundation.

Bennett AJ, Billett MA, Salter AM & White DA (1995) *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications* **212**, 247–250.
Bennett AJ, Bruce JS, Salter AM, White DA & Billett MA (1996) *FEBS Letters* **394**, 247–250.

Dietary protein restriction in the pregnant rat induces altered epigenetic regulation of the glucocorticoid receptor and peroxisomal proliferator-activated receptor α in the heart of the offspring which is prevented by folic acid. By K.A. LILLYCROP[1], E.S. PHILLIPS[1], A.A. JACKSON[2], M.A. HANSON[3] and G.C. BURDGE[3], [1]*Development and Cell Biology, University of Southampton, Bassett Crescent East, Southampton, UK, SO16 7PX,* [2]*Institute of Human Nutrition, University of Southampton, Tremona Road, Southampton, UK, SO16 6YD and* [3]*DOHaD Centre, University of Southampton, Southampton, UK, SO16 5YA*

In healthy individuals, glucose and fatty acids are substrates for ATP generation in the heart. There is emerging evidence from patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus that preferential use of fatty acid β-oxidation for energy production may be linked to cardiomyopathy (Fink, 2004). PPARα activity is important for regulating fatty acid β-oxidation in the heart and is increased in hearts of rats with experimentally induced diabetes (Fink, 2004). Prenatal undernutrition is related inversely to risk of type 2 diabetes mellitus in man (Poole & Byrne, 2005) and insulin resistance in rats (Bertram & Hanson, 2001). We have shown that maternal dietary protein restriction induces persistent alterations to hepatic and carbohydrate metabolism in the offspring by altering the epigenetic regulation of PPARα and the glucocorticoid receptor (GR) (Lillycrop *et al.* 2005). Here we have tested the hypothesis that prenatal protein restriction induces hypomethylation of the GR and PPARα promoters in the heart, and that this is prevented by supplementation of the protein-restricted (PR) diet with folic acid.

Wistar rats were fed a control diet (18% (w/w) casein; 1 mg/kg folic acid), a PR diet (9% (w/w) casein; 1 mg/kg folic acid) or the PR diet supplemented with 5 mg/kg folic acid (PR+F) from conception to delivery, then standard chow (AIN-76A) during lactation (Lillycrop *et al.* 2005). Litters were reduced to eight at birth and offspring were weaned onto chow at postnatal day 28 and killed 6 d later. Methylation of the GR and PPARα promoters was determined in the hearts of the offspring (four rats per maternal diet, one rat per litter) by methylation-sensitive real-time PCR (Lillycrop *et al.* 2005).



One-way ANOVA with Bonferroni's *post hoc* analysis showed that feeding the PR diet reduced GR promoter methylation by 13.7% and PPARα promoter methylation by 13.3% compared with the offspring of the dams fed the control diet (see Figure). Feeding the PR+F prevented decreased GR and PPAR promoter methylation (see Figure).

These results support the suggestion that prenatal undernutrition may induce persistent changes in energy substrate metabolism and response to glucocorticoids in the heart, as in the liver (Lillycrop *et al.* 2005), by altering the epigenetic regulation of PPARα and GR promoters. One implication is that cardiac energy generation may be determined by nutrient availability before birth, including maternal folic acid intake during pregnancy. If true in man, the consequences for later cardiomyopathy and therapeutic implications require investigation.

The present study was supported by the British Heart Foundation.

Bertram CE & Hanson MA (2001) *British Medical Bulletin* **60**, 103–121.
Fink B (2004) *Current Opinion in Clinical Nutrition and Metabolic Care*. **7**, 391–396.
Lillycrop KA, Phillips ES, Jackson AA, Hanson MA & Burdge GC (2005) *Journal of Nutrition* **135**, 1382–1386.
Poole R & Byrne CD (2005) *Minerva Endocrinology* **30**, 139–159.

Sulforaphane as a histone deactylase inhibitor. By K.F. CHAMBERS, M. TRAKA and R.F. MITHEN, *Institute of Food Research, Norwich Research Park, Colney, Norwich, UK, NR4 7UA*

The consumption of broccoli is associated with a reduced risk of cancer (van Poppel *et al.* 1999). The main isothiocyanate responsible for this activity is thought to be sulforaphane (4-methylsulfinylbutyl isothiocyanate; SF). SF confers its anti-carcinogenic activity though three widely known mechanisms: the induction of phase II enzymes (Brooks *et al.* 2001); the induction of apoptosis (Wang *et al.* 2004); control of the cell cycle (Gamet-Payrastre *et al.* 2000). A more recent mechanism includes the role of SF in gene control though epigenetic modification of histones. Histones are involved in DNA structuring and are modified through acetylation, predominantly of histones H3 and H4, which promote transcription of associated genes. Cell-cycle and apoptotic gene promoters have been shown to be associated with acetylated histones (Myzak *et al.* 2006). Acetylation is prevented by histone deactylases (HDAC) and SF has been demonstrated as an inhibitor of HDAC using *in vitro* models (Myzak *et al.* 2004).

The aim of the present study was to investigate whether SF acts as an HDAC inhibitor in both mouse tissue and in human primary prostatic tissue cultures following SF treatment. In the mouse study, C57BL/6J mice (*n* 5) received SF at 1 μmol/g diet and the control group (*n* 5) received the same diet without SF. The diet was continued for 2 weeks until the animals were killed. Small intestine, spleen and lung tissues were collected from the mice and protein was extracted for further analysis of histone H3 and H4 by Western blotting.

The most prominent change was seen in the spleen tissue, where acetylated histone H3 was consistently increased (2–43-fold) in mice fed with SF. In contrast, histone H4 was not increased. Cells derived from normal prostate and benign prostatic hyperplasia, PNT1A and BPH-1 respectively, showed no increase in acetylation of histone H3 or H4. Studies in primary epithelial and fibroblast cells derived from patients with benign prostatic hyperplasia are currently underway.

Brooks JD, Paton VG & Vidanes G (2001) *Cancer Epidemiology, Biomarkers and Prevention* **10**, 949–954.
Gamet-Payrastre L, Li P, Lumeau S, Cassar G, Dupont MA., Chevolleau S, Gasc N, Tulliez J & Terce F (2000) *Cancer Research* **60**, 1426–1433.
Myzak MC, Karplus PA, Chung FL & Dashwood RH (2004) *Cancer Research* **64**, 5767–5774.
Myzak MC, Hardin K, Wang R, Dashwood RH & Ho E (2006) *Carcinogenesis* **26**, 811–819.
van Poppel G, Verhoeven DT, Verhagen H & Goldbohm RA (1999) *Advances in Experminental Medicine and Biology* **472**, 159–168.
Wang L, Liu D, Ahmed T, Chung FL, Conaway C & Chiao JW (2004) *International Journal of Oncology* **24**, 187–192.

Reactive oxygen species generation in mismatch repair-proficient and -deficient colorectal cancer cell lines exposed to butyrate. By J.M. COXHEAD[1], W. BAL[1], E.A. WILLIAMS[2] and J.C. MATHERS[1], [1]*Human Nutrition Research Centre, School of Clinical Medical Sciences, Newcastle University, UK, NE2 4HH and* [2]*Human Nutrition Unit, Clinical Sciences (North), University of Sheffield, UK, S5 7AU*

Hereditary non-polyposis colorectal cancer (HNPCC) is associated with mismatch repair (MMR) gene mutations (primarily *hMLH1* and *hMSH2*). Loss of function of *hMLH1*, often due to hypermethylation of the CpG island in the promoter region of the gene, is also seen in 15–25% sporadic colorectal cancer (CRC) cases. Butyrate is an SCFA endproduct of bacterial fermentation of carbohydrates in the colon and is an important energy substrate for normal colonocytes. Butyrate is also a potent anti-neoplastic agent associated with suppression of proliferation, induction of differentiation and increased apoptosis. Butyrate has been reported to increase reactive oxygen species (ROS) in the HT29 CRC cell line and to induce apoptosis (Giardina & Inan, 1998).

ROS generation was assessed in HCT116 (*hMLH1* –ve) and HCT116chr3 (*hMLH1* +ve) CRC cell lines at 6, 12 and 48 h following butyrate exposure (0–5 mM). Both cell lines were cultured side by side on ninety-six-well plates (six wells per treatment group) with two plates per time point. Plate 1 was used to determine accumulation of viable cells using the neutral red (NR) assay (Dutt, 1980) and plate 2 to assess ROS using 2′,7′dichlorodihydrofluorscein diacetate (Royall & Ischiropoulos, 1993) which, upon oxidation, yields the fluorescent compound dichlorofluorscein. Fluorescence values were divided by NR values to give ROS production relative to viable cell number. Statistical analysis was carried out using ANOVA with *post hoc* analysis using the Dunnett *t* test. $P \leq 0.05$ was considered significant.

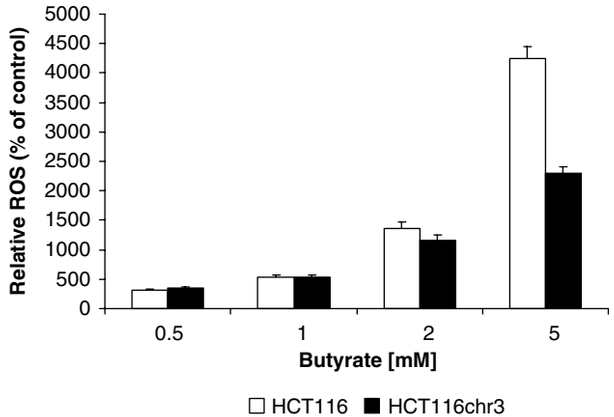


Fig. 1. ROS production in MMR-proficient and -deficient CRC cells following 48 h exposure to 0.5–5 mM-butyrate. Relative ROS expressed as percentage of control (no butyrate treated) cells.

Exposure to butyrate increased ROS in both cell lines and at all concentrations. At 6, 12 and 48 h time points there was a significant dose-dependent increase in relative ROS compared with the control for both cell lines. After 48 h butyrate exposure, there was a significant overall increase in the level of relative ROS in the HCT116 cell line compared with HCT116chr3 (see Fig. 1). These results suggest that MMR-deficient cells may be more susceptible to damage by ROS following butyrate exposure. Such damage could trigger apoptosis and so contribute to the anti-neoplastic action of butyrate.

Supported by BBSRC grant D20173.

Dutt MK (1980) *Folia Histochemica et Cytochemica* **18**, 53–59.
Giardina C & Inan MS (1998) *Biochimica et Biophysia Acta* **1401**, 277–288.
Royall JA & Ischiropoulos H (1993) *Archives of Biochemistry and Biophysics* **302**, 348–355.

A polymorphism in the coding region of human selenoprotein P gene influences the response to selenium supplementation in healthy volunteers. By C. MEPLAN[1], K. CROSLEY[3], F. NICOL[3], G.J. BECKETT[4], J.R. ARTHUR[3], J.C. MATHERS[2] and J.E. HESKETH[1], [1]*Institute of Cell and Molecular Bioscience,* [2]*Human Nutrition Research Centre, School of Clinical and Medical Sciences, Newcastle University, Framlington Place, Newcastle upon Tyne, UK, NE2 4HH,* [3]*Rowett Research Institute, Greenburn Road, Bucksburn, Aberdeen, UK, AB21 9SB and* [4]*Clinical Biochemistry, University of Edinburgh, The Royal Infirmary of Edinburgh, 51 Little France Crescent, Little France, Edinburgh, UK, EH16 4SA*

Se intake in the UK population is currently below recommended levels. Se status can be raised by supplementation and in some studies this has been shown to reduce the risk of cancers and mortality from HIV infection (Rayman, 2005). In eukaryotes, the biological functions of Se are exerted by selenocysteine (Sec), an amino acid constitutive of selenoproteins. These proteins have key roles in many areas of metabolism including the response to oxidative stress, immune function and thyroid metabolism. Selenoprotein synthesis depends on Se availability from the diet. One of these proteins, selenoprotein P (SelP), is unique, containing several Sec per molecule (ten Sec in the human SelP), in contrast to one Sec in all other selenoproteins. SelP is expressed in several tissues including the liver and the brain and plays a pivotal role in Se supply since it is secreted into plasma from the liver and delivers Sec to other organs to ensure selenoprotein expression (Méplan *et al.* 2006). To determine if genetic variations in SelP could influence the Se bioavailability, we screened its gene for novel polymorphisms (single nucleotide polymorphisms; SNP) and identified a G/A SNP in the coding region of the protein which results in an amino-acid change, at position 234. Recent work confirms the existence of this SNP (Al-Taie *et al.* 2004). The prevalence of the SNP in three major ethnic groups of the UK population is shown in the Table.

	GG		AA		G/A	
SelP SNP genotype	*n*	%	*n*	%	*n*	%
Caucasian	59	48	10	8	55	44
South Asian	32	65	3	6	14	29
Chinese	48	98	–	–	1	2

To establish if the SelP SNP is functional, we analysed the response to Se supplementation in thirty healthy volunteers by measuring several Se-related outcome measures in blood. Volunteers with the appropriate genotype were supplemented with 100 µg Se/d as sodium selenite for 6 weeks and blood samples were collected before, and after, supplementation and during a 6-week wash-out period. Western blot analysis of plasma samples using polyclonal antibodies raised against human SelP peptides revealed two bands of approximately 60 and 50 kDa. The relative proportions of these two bands depended on the volunteer genotype and Se status. Moreover, females with the GG genotype had significantly higher erythrocyte thioredoxin reductase 1 concentrations compared with females with the G/A genotype or with males. Overall, these results suggest that the SNP located in the SelP coding region at position 234 is functional and can influence the response to Se supplementation.

We thank the Food Standards Agency for financial support (N05041). J. R. A.'s laboratory is funded by the Scottish Executive Environment and Rural Affairs Department (SEERAD).

Al-Taie OH, Uceyler N, Eubner U, *et al.* (2004) *Journal of Nutrition and Cancer* **48**, 6–14.
Méplan C, Pagmantidis V & Hesketh JE (2006) In *Nutritional Genomics*, pp. 132–158. [R Brigelius-Flohé and H-G Joost, editors]. Weinheim: Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH& Co. KGaA.
Rayman MP (2005) *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society* **64**, 527–542.

Influences of gender and genetic variation in the 3′ untranslated region of the glutathione peroxidise 4 gene on the response to selenium supplementation in healthy volunteers. By C. MEPLAN[1], K. CROSLEY[3], F. NICOL[3], J.R. ARTHUR[3], J.C. MATHERS[2] and J.E. HESKETH[1], [1]*Institute of Cell and Molecular Bioscience,* [2]*Human Nutrition Research Centre, School of Clinical and Medical Sciences, Newcastle University, Framlington Place, Newcastle upon Tyne, UK, NE2 4HH and* [3]*Rowett Research Institute, Greenburn Road, Bucksburn, Aberdeen, UK, AB21 9SB*

The phospholipid hydroperoxide glutathione peroxidase 4 (PHGPx or GPX4) is an antioxidant selenoprotein involved in the prevention of lipid peroxidation at the cell membrane and which has been implicated in leukotriene metabolism (Brigelius-Flohé, 1999). Data from animal studies showed that GPX4 is required for embryonic development and for the protection against chemically induced oxidative damage. The protein also plays a crucial role in spermatogenesis.

In Caucasians, a C/T polymorphism (single nucleotide polymorphism; SNP) was originally identified in the 3′ untranslated region of the *GPX4* gene, located near to the region corresponding to the selenocysteine insertion sequence (SECIS) structure (Villette *et al.* 2002). Since the SECIS structure is an RNA element required for selenocysteine incorporation during selenoprotein synthesis, genetic variation in this region could affect the synthesis of GPX4. Having observed that the SNP was present in three major ethnic groups of the UK population (Caucasian, South Asian and Chinese) (Méplan *et al.* 2006), we carried out an intervention trial with healthy volunteers to assess the response to Se supplementation and its modulation by gender and by the SNP in *GPX4*. Thirty healthy volunteers with the appropriate genotype were supplemented for 6 weeks with 100 μg Se/d as sodium selenite. Blood samples were taken before, and after, supplementation and during the 6-week wash-out period to measure Se-related parameters. Lymphocytes were isolated on a Histopaque-1077 gradient for protein analysis. GPX4 protein concentrations were measured by ELISA and plasma GPX3 activity was determined by enzymatic assay.

Women had significantly higher lymphocyte GPX4 protein concentrations compared with men. This gender effect could be explained by the specific role of GPX4 in spermatogenesis and the extra demand that this places on body Se in males. The response of plasma GPX3 to supplementation, and the subsequent response to wash-out, were greater in volunteers of the CC genotype compared with individuals carrying two T alleles. Thus, it appears that a polymorphism in one selenoprotein gene can affect the activity of another selenoprotein. This is consistent with the hypothesis of a hierarchy in prioritisation of Se for selenoprotein synthesis (Hesketh & Villette, 2002) so that use of limited Se supply for the synthesis of one selenoprotein is at the expense of another selenoprotein.

We thank the Food Standards Agency for financial support (N05041). J. R. A.'s laboratory is funded by the Scottish Executive Environment and Rural Affairs Department (SEERAD).

Brigelius-Flohé R (1999) *Free Radical Biology and Medecine* **27**, 951–965.
Hesketh JE & Villette S (2002) *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society* **61** 405–414.
Méplan C, Pagmantidis V & Hesketh JE (2006) In *Nutritional Genomics*, pp. 132–158 [R Brigelius-Flohé and H-G Joost editors]. Weinheim: Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co. KgaA.
Villette S, Kyle J, Brown KM, Picakard K, Milne JS, Nicol F, Arthur JR & Hesketh JE (2002) *Blood Cells, Molecules and Diseases* **29**, 174–178.

Effect of conjugated linoleic acid isomers on plasma lipoproteins and hepatic low-density lipoprotein receptor mRNA concentration in the hamster. By E. TARLING, K. RYAN, S. STEENSON, J. LAKER, A. BENNETT and A. SALTER, *Schools of Biosciences and Biomedical Sciences, University of Nottingham, Sutton Bonington Campus, Loughborough, UK, LE12 5RD*

Considerable evidence suggests that in certain species *trans*-10, *cis*-12 (*t*10,*c*12)-conjugated linoleic acid (CLA) reduces body fat deposition. However, it has recently been reported in human subjects that *t*10,*c*12-CLA increases plasma LDL concentrations, relative to the *cis*-9, *trans*-11 (*c*9,*t*11)-CLA isomer (Tricon *et al.* 2004). In the present study we have compared the effects of supplementing the diet with 0.25% (w/w) of rapeseed oil (control), *t*10,*c*12-CLA or *c*9,*t*11 on plasma lipoprotein concentrations in hamsters. Animals were fed either normal rodent chow or chow supplemented with 17.5% fat, formulated to represent the quantity and quality of fatty acids found in a typical 'Western' diet (also including 0.2% cholesterol). Diets were fed for 6 weeks, after which animals were killed and plasma lipoproteins were separated by preparative ultracentrifugation and analysed for cholesterol concentration. Hepatic LDL receptor (LDLr) and β-actin mRNA were measured by quantitative PCR. LDLr mRNA concentration was then expressed relative to the β-actin mRNA, which was not affected by diet.

While no effect of CLA was seen on body-weight gain, *t*10,*c*12-CLA specifically reduced the size of the perirenal adipose tissue depot, irrespective of the background diet ($P<0.05$). Consumption of the *t*10,*c*12 isomer was also associated with an increase in liver weight ($P<0.001$). The cholesterol concentration (mmol/l) of the major lipoprotein fractions and the atherogenic lipoprotein (VLDL+intermediate-density lipoprotein+LDL):anti-atherogenic HDL fraction ratio (Ather ratio) are shown in the Table. Data were analysed by two-way ANOVA with background diet (D) as one factor and CLA (C) as a second factor. Significance levels for an interaction between the factors (D×C), or individual effects, are shown together with their standard errors of the difference.

	Chow			Western fat				
	Control	*c*9,*t*11	*t*10,*c*12	Control	*c*9,*t*11	*t*10,*c*12	SED	Significance
VLDL	0.11	0.06	0.17	0.64	0.48	0.86	0.06	D×C*
LDL	0.23	0.18	0.18	0.65	0.65	1.03	0.10	D×C*
HDL	2.63	2.34	2.58	3.26	3.45	4.06	0.22	D×C*
Ather ratio	0.13	0.10	0.15	0.42	0.35	0.50	0.03	D***, C**
LDLr mRNA	1.81	1.62	1.17	0.44	0.54	0.40	0.15	D***

* $P<0.05$, ** $P<0.01$, *** $P<0.001$.

There was little effect of CLA on plasma lipoproteins when animals were fed chow alone. However, in the presence of 'Western' fat, *t*10,*c*12-CLA increased VLDL-, LDL- and HDL-cholesterol relative to both control and *c*9,*t*11-CLA diets. However, the effect on the atherogenic lipoproteins was greater than on HDL such that the atherogenic ratio was increased in animals fed *t*10,*c*12-CLA. The 'Western' fat diet clearly reduced hepatic LDL receptor mRNA concentrations and while there was no interaction between background diet and dietary CLA, *t*10,*c*12-CLA tended to reduce concentrations ($P=0.064$).

The data confirm that while *t*10,*c*12-CLA may reduce adipose tissue deposition, this is associated with potentially detrimental effects on plasma lipoproteins which could be associated with an increased risk of atherosclerosis. While there is some evidence that this may be associated with reduced hepatic LDL receptor expression, the concomitant increase in VLDL-cholesterol might also suggest an increase in hepatic VLDL production leading to an accumulation of LDL.

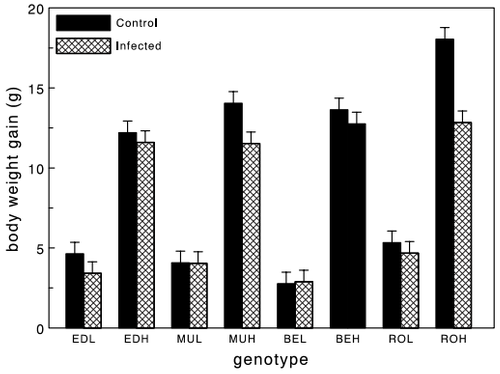
This project was supported by a Committee Studentship and Project Grant from the UK BBSRC.

Tricon S, Burdge GC, Kew S, Banerjee T, Russell JI, Jones EJ, Grimble RF, Williams CM, Yaqoob P & Calder PC (2004) *American Journal Clinical Nutrition* **80**, 614–620.

Selection for growth increases the penalty of parasitism on growth performance in mice. By J.G.M. HOUDIJK[1] and L. BUNGER[2], [1]*Animal Health and Nutrition Team, SAC, Edinburgh, EH9 3JG and* [2]*Animal Breeding and Development Team, SAC, Edinburgh, UK, EH9 3JG*

The consequence of sub-clinical gastrointestinal parasitism in farm animals, i.e. reduced food intake and growth, is often more pronounced in breeds with a high production potential compared with breeds with a low one (for example, Houdijk *et al.* 2001). Since within-breed selection lines with sufficiently different production potentials are not readily available in farm animal species, it cannot be excluded that these differences in disease resistance may arise from between-breed differences in genetic resistance to parasites rather than production potential *per se*. Therefore, the objective of the present experiment was to assess the consequence of parasitism on growth performance in mice which had been selected within breed for divergent growth potentials. Eight groups of twenty weaned male mice were derived from four mouse lines (BE, MU, ED and RO), where each had been divergently selected for high (H) or low (L) growth potential over at least twenty generations (Bünger *et al.* 2001). At day 35 of age, each of these eight genotypes was either dosed with 250 infective larvae of the intestinal nematode parasite *Heligmosomoides polygyrus* or sham-infected with water (n 10). All mice were individually housed and had *ad libitum* access to a low-protein food (5% crude protein). Food intake and body weight were assessed twice weekly until 28 d post-infection, and faeces were collected on day 24 post-infection to assess faecal egg counts (FEC). FEC were log-transformed before statistical analysis, and observed gain, intake and FEC were analysed (ANOVA; 4×2×2 factorial design).

The Figure shows mice body-weight gain. Line, potential and infection interacted for absolute weight gain (P<0.05). Infected mice grew slower than non-infected mice (P<0.001) but this effect was more pronounced in H lines than in L lines (P<0.001), with the largest effect of infection present in ROH mice (P<0.05). Main effects did not interact for intake and FEC (P>0.20). Intake of infected mice was on average 6% lower than that of non-infected mice during the first week post-infection (P<0.05) but this reduced to 3% over the total 28 d period (P<0.10). ED mice had higher FEC than MU mice (P<0.05) whilst that of RO and BE mice were intermediate. L mice had about 80% lower FEC than H-mice (P<0.01).



Weight gain of male mice from four lines (BE, MU, ED and RO), divergently selected for high (H) or low (L) growth potential, during 28 d after infected with *H. polygyrus* at day 35 of age.

The present results support the view that selecting for growth performance may increase the absolute penalty of parasitism on performance. Further research will assess whether appropriate feeding strategies may ameliorate this penalty. Such information would be important when using a narrow breeding goal, for example, selecting for increased growth performance only.

The present study was financially supported by SEERAD.

Bünger L, Laidlaw AH, Bulfield G, Eisen EJ, Medrano JF, Bradford GE, Pirchner F, Renne U, Schlote W & Hill WG (2001) *Mammalian Genome* **12**, 678–686.
Houdijk JGM, Jessop NS & Kyriazakis I (2001) *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society* **60**, 515–525.

Blood–brain transport of leptin: influence of photoperiod and leptinaemia in sheep. By C.L. ADAM[1], P.A. FINDLAY[1], E.J. BENNETT[1,2], J.L. HARRISON[1] and D.W. MILLER[2], [1]*Obesity and Metabolic Health Division, Rowett Research Institute, Aberdeen Centre for Energy Regulation and Obesity, Bucksburn, Aberdeen, UK, AB21 9SB and* [2]*Scottish Agricultural College, Craibstone, Aberdeen, UK, AB21 9YA*

Leptin is a characteristically anorectic hormone that acts as a signal of nutritional status to the brain. Circulating concentrations are commonly elevated in clinical obesity yet they fail to elicit appetite or weight loss, indicative of central leptin insensitivity. From the few published measurements of leptin in human cerebrospinal fluid (CSF), it is hypothesised that reduced blood–brain transport of leptin contributes to this apparent central leptin resistance. In order to advance further our understanding of this phenomenon, we have developed an animal model for dynamic, longitudinal assessment of blood–brain transport *in vivo*. Leptin concentrations are measured in repeated samples of blood and CSF from sheep prepared with intracerebroventricular cannulae and managed in different physiological conditions. Sheep are seasonal animals and we tested the hypothesis that changes in photoperiod or leptinaemia would alter leptin blood–brain transport. Blood and CSF from the jugular vein and lateral cerebral ventricle, respectively, were taken for leptin RIA (Marie *et al.* 2001) repeatedly from sheep kept 15 weeks in artificially long days (LD; 16 h light/d) or short days (SD; 8 h light/d) with *ad libitum* food (six per group) (experiment 1), thin or fat sheep given sufficient food to maintain their body weight in natural summer LD in June and after 5 weeks in artificial SD (six per group) (experiment 2), and initially thin or fat sheep given *ad libitum* food (increasing nutritional plane, INP) or restricted food (decreasing nutritional plane, DNP), respectively, for 12 weeks in natural spring daylength (seven per group) (experiment 3).

In experiment 1, mean plasma leptin concentrations increased from 5.4 (SE 1.47) to 8.9 (SE 1.17) ng/ml in LD and from 9.3 (SE 1.14) to 19.5 (SE 0.84) ng/ml in SD. CSF leptin concentrations correlated positively with concurrent plasma values in LD (r^2 0.57; P<0.001), with CSF:plasma concentration ratio 0.16, but remained a lower proportion of plasma values (about 0.02) and did not correlate in SD. In experiment 2, plasma leptin concentrations were lower in thin than fat sheep in natural summer LD (4.0 (SE 0.42) *v.* 11.1 (SE 2.16) ng/ml) and in artificial SD (5.0 (SE 0.59) *v.* 7.2 (SE 0.73) ng/ml) (P<0.05). However, CSF leptin concentrations were not different between thin *v.* fat sheep but were higher in both groups in natural summer LD (0.83 (SE 0.22) *v.* 1.04 (SE 0.10) ng/ml) than in artificial SD (0.23 (SE 0.05) *v.* 0.46 (SE 0.07) ng/ml) (P<0.01); thus, CSF leptin correlated with plasma concentrations in LD (r^2 0.39; P<0.05), but not in SD, and the CSF:plasma concentration ratio (about 0.06–0.33) correlated negatively with plasma concentrations in LD (r^2 0.33; P<0.05). During experiment 3, plasma leptin concentrations increased over time in INP sheep (2.5 (SE 0.13) to 9.7 (SE 1.09) ng/ml) and decreased in DNP sheep (3.2 (SE 0.36) to 2.5 (SE 0.36) ng/ml). CSF leptin concentrations correlated positively with plasma values in both DNP (r^2 0.07; P<0.01) and INP sheep (r^2 0.09; P<0.001). However, CSF leptin did not change proportionately to plasma values so that the CSF:plasma concentration ratio correlated negatively with plasma leptin in both INP (r^2 0.43; P<0.001) and DNP (r^2 0.21; P<0.001) groups.

These data indicate that a greater proportion of leptin enters the brain CSF from circulating blood in LD than in SD and with decreased leptinaemia. Furthermore, these studies have demonstrated the value of the sheep model for exploring the dynamics of blood–brain communication *in vivo*. Elucidating the mechanisms of reduced efficiency of leptin uptake by the brain in sheep in SD and in conditions of increased leptinaemia may shed new light on mechanisms underlying the similar phenomenon seen in clinically obese subjects.

The present work was funded by Scottish Executive Environment and Rural Affairs Department (SEERAD) and BBSRC.

Marie M, Findlay PA, Thomas L & Adam CL (2001) *Journal of Endocrinology* **170**, 277–286.

Insulin blood–brain transport and appetite responses to central insulin infusion in sheep. By E.J. BENNETT[1,2], J.L. HARRISON[1], P.A. FINDLAY[1], D.W. MILLER[2] and C.L. ADAM[1], [1]*Obesity and Metabolic Health Division, Rowett Research Institute, Aberdeen Centre for Energy Regulation and Obesity, Bucksburn, Aberdeen, UK, AB21 9SB and* [2]*Scottish Agricultural College, Craibstone, Aberdeen, UK, AB21 9YA*

Central appetite-regulating pathways in the brain are sensitive to nutritional feedback from the periphery, mediated in part by circulating insulin. However, increasingly common conditions such as the metabolic syndrome are associated with insulin insensitivity and the present studies investigate whether central insulin insensitivity resides at the level of entry into the brain or within the brain itself. Such investigation requires a clinically relevant animal model that permits both dynamic assessment of blood–brain transport and measurement of responses to central hormone administration within the same animal. Here, we demonstrate the use of a sheep model to examine the effect of nutritional status on blood–brain transport of insulin and on appetite responses to insulin given directly into the brain by intracerebroventricular (ICV) infusion.

In experiment 1, ICV-cannulated castrated male sheep with initially low, medium or high levels of adiposity were fed a complete diet *ad libitum* (increasing nutritional plane; INP), in amounts calculated to maintain body weight (maintenance; static nutritional plane, SNP) or approximately half maintenance (decreasing nutritional plane, DNP), respectively (seven per group). After 12 weeks, the initially thin INP sheep had become fat and the initially fat DNP sheep had become thin, with the SNP sheep maintaining their medium level of adiposity. Concurrent samples were collected each week of cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) from the lateral cerebral ventricle and circulating blood from the jugular vein for insulin RIA (MacRae *et al.* 1991). Plasma insulin concentrations increased steadily over time in the INP group from about 20 to 70 μIU/ml but remained at about 20 μIU/ml throughout in SNP and DNP groups. CSF insulin concentration patterns in each group matched the plasma profiles but at lower magnitude, so that CSF and plasma insulin were positively correlated (r^2 0.62; P<0.001) with a constant ratio of 0.23.

In experiment 2, initially thin or fat ICV-cannulated castrated male sheep (nine per group) were fed for 12 weeks *ad libitum* or amounts restricted to half maintenance, respectively, to produce INP and DNP groups as in experiment 1. In week 0, and repeated at 4-week intervals, the sheep were infused ICV for 8 h starting at 08.00 hours with control artificial CSF on one day and with insulin (2 ng/h) on the next day. Voluntary food intake (VFI) was measured hourly by weighing and replacing food refusals, with fresh food given at 08.00 hours. As in experiment 1, plasma insulin increased steadily over the 12 weeks in INP sheep (about 30 to 100 μIU/ml) but decreased rapidly (about 60 to 25 μIU/ml) and thereafter remained low in the DNP group. VFI in the INP group was decreased about 25% by ICV insulin at weeks 4 and 8 when the sheep were gradually increasing in adiposity but not at week 12 when they had become fat. ICV insulin also had no effect on VFI in the DNP group when they were fat at week 0, before their food intake was restricted. There was an overall significant negative correlation between the ICV insulin-induced decrease in food intake and the level of body adiposity as measured by body condition score (after Russel *et al.* 1969) (r^2 0.43; P<0.001).

Therefore, increased adiposity in sheep is associated with increased circulating insulin, which is able to enter the CSF freely in proportion to wide-ranging plasma concentrations, but it is also associated with decreased sensitivity of the brain appetite-regulating pathways to insulin. The present findings indicate that central insulin insensitivity occurs at the brain receptor or post-receptor level and is not a function of reduced blood–brain transport.

The present study was funded by SEERAD and BBSRC.

MacRae J, Bruce L, Hovell F, Hart I, Inkster J, Walker A & Atkinson T (1991) *Journal of Endocrinology* **130**, 53–61.
Russel AJF, Doney JM & Gunn RG (1969) *Journal of Agricultural Science (Cambridge)* **72**, 451–454.

RRR-α-tocopherol supplementation has pro- and anti-inflammatory and pro- and antioxidant effects in peripheral blood mononuclear cells in healthy middle-aged men depending upon dosage and genotype for xenobiotic metabolising enzymes. By A. ENGLAND[1], J. SLATER-JEFFERIES[2], E.A. MILES[1], L. BROWNING[1], K. GRIMALDI[2], R. GILL-GARRISON[2], P.C. CALDER[1], W.M. HOWELL[1] and R.F. GRIMBLE[1], [1]*Institute of Human Nutrition and School of Medicine, University of Southampton, Southampton, UK, SO16 7PX and* [2]*Sciona Ltd, Boulder, CO, USA*

Vitamin E is a major lipid-soluble antioxidant. It has been used to ameliorate diseases in which oxidant and inflammatory processes play a covert (CVD) or overt (rheumatoid arthritis) role. However, a meta-analysis on the effects of long-term, high-dose vitamin E showed a small increase in all-cause mortality (Miller *et al.* 2005). We examined the effects of high (600 IU/d) or moderate (75 IU/d) doses of RRR-α-tocopherol (α-toc) for 6 weeks in healthy middle-aged men. *Ex-vivo* IL-1β, TNF-α, IL-6, IL-8 and IL-10 production from lipopolysaccharide (LPS)-stimulated peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) and a measure of the oxidative burst (fluorescence intensity (FI)) by LPS-stimulated monocytes (mono) and phorbol myristate acetate (PMA)- or LPS-stimulated granulocytes (gran), were assessed before and after supplementation. NF-κB activation was assessed in LPS-stimulated PBMC. Subjects were genotyped for single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNP) in cytokine (−308, +252, −174, −511 and −1082 in the TNF-α, LT-α, IL-6 IL-1β and IL-10 genes respectively), glutathione-S-transferase (GST) (GSTM1 NULL or active; GSTP1NULL or active, GSTP1 A313G and C341T), Mn superoxide dismutase (C-28T) and methyltetrahydrofolate reductase (MTHFR; C677T and A1298C) genes.

Irrespective of genotype, the extent and direction of the changes in cytokine and oxidant production and NF-κB activation were different according to the dose of vitamin E given.

		Change in parameter											
		Plasma α-toc (μmol/l)		IL-8 (ng/ml)		C-reactive protein (mg/l)		NF-κB activity		FI gran (PMA)		FI mono (LPS)	
Dose	*n*	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD
75 IU	57	6.1	4.7	−13.9	18.9	−0.9	12.2	−0.51	3.95	−84	325	−2.3	39.8
600 IU	103	13.0*	7.1	11.2*	45.5	0.1*	2.5	0.03*	0.25	117*	582	12.6*	56.1

* Significantly different from 75 IU group (Mann–Whitney test; P<0.05).

Genotype substantially modulated the effects of high-dose vitamin E on cytokine and oxidant production. In particular, a reduced ability to metabolise xenobiotics (GST SNP) prevented the pro-oxidant, pro-inflammatory influence of the vitamin, suggesting that, paradoxically, metabolism of large doses of the vitamin raises inflammatory and oxidant stress. Individuals with a genotypically determined reduced capacity to metabolise xenobiotics may escape this adverse effect.

		Change in IL-1β (ng/ml)			Change in IL-6 (ng/ml)			FI gran (PMA)			FI mono (LPS)		
Low active† GSTP genotype	Dose vitamin E (IU)	Mean	SD	*n*	Mean	SD	*n*	Mean	SD	*n*	Mean	SD	*n*
None	600	2.7*	4.5	22	4.2*	8.7	22	108*	209	22	47*	69	22
	75	3.5	6.1	12	8.9*	7.1	12	58	9.1	12	7	34	12
One	600	1.6*	3.7	36	4.3*	0.9	37	−33	247	37	10	48	35
	75	0.1	7.1	21	−0.5	12.3	21	−67*	84	21	−14	31	21
Two	600	0.08	2.8	20	0.03	13.7	21	9	302	22	2	41	22
	75	0.9	2.8	14	5.9	9.9	14	−43	147	13	−15	42	13
Three or four	600	0.4	2.9	20	2.3	7.5	21	71	325	19	−10	54	19
	75	2.0	4.1	9	2.4	12.1	9	9	125	9	31	44	9

* Significant effect of supplement (Wilcoxon signed ranks test; P<0.05).
† GSTT1NULL, GSTM1NULL, GSTP1A313G G allele, GSTP1C341T T allele.

We are grateful to the Biotechnology and Biological Sciences Research Council for funding this project.

Miller ER III, Pastor-Barriuso R, Dalal D, Riemersma RA, Appel LJ & Guallar E (2005) *Annals of Internal Medicine* **142**, 37–46.

Feeding a protein-restricted diet during pregnancy in the rat induces changes to DNA methylation in the liver of the F_1 and F_2 offspring after weaning. By G.C. BURDGE[1], J.L. SLATER-JEFFERIES[1], C. TORRENS[1], M.A. HANSON[1] and K.A. LILLYCROP[2], [1]*DOHaD Centre, University of Southampton, Southampton, UK, SO16 5YA and* [2]*Development and Cell Biology, University of Southampton, Bassett Crescent East, Southampton, UK, SO16 7PX*

Phenotypic variations which are induced in offspring by varitaitons in the intra-uterine environment can be transmitted to subsequent generations (Muskiet, 2005). Feeding a protein-restricted (PR) diet during pregnancy in the rat induces an altered metabolic phenotype in the liver of the offspring by changing the epigenetic regulation and expression of hepatic PPARα and glucocorticoid receptor (GR) (Lillycrop *et al.* 2005). Because such epigenetic changes may mediate transgenerational effects on phenotype, we investigated the effect of feeding a PR diet during pregnancy in F_0 females on DNA methylation and expression of hepatic PPARα and GR promoters in male F_1 and F_2 offspring.

Wistar rats (F_0) were fed a control (18% (w/w) protein) or PR (9% (w/w) protein) diet during pregnancy and chow during lactation (Langley & Jackson, 1994). Offspring were weaned onto chow. F_1 males (*n* 6 per F_0 group) were killed at day 80. F_1 females were mated and fed chow throughout pregnancy and lactation, and their offspring were weaned onto chow. F_2 males (*n* 6 per F_1 group) were killed at day 80. Hepatic PPARα and GR promoter methylation was determined by methylation-sensitive real-time PCR and mRNA expression by real-time RT-PCR (Lillycrop *et al.* 2005).

PPARα promoter methylation was lower in the offspring of the PR group in the F_1 (8.2%) and F_2 (10.5%) generations (see Table). GR promoter methylation was lower in the offspring of the PR group in the F_1 (10.8%) and F_2 (7.9%) generations. There were no differences in PPARα or GR mRNA expression between dietary groups.

	F_0 18% protein diet group				F_0 9% protein diet group			
	F_1		F_2		F_1		F_2	
	Mean	SEM	Mean	SEM	Mean	SEM	Mean	SEM
DNA methylation (%, compared with control group in each generation)								
PPARα	100.0	0.6	100.0	2.1	91.8*	1.3	89.5*	2.8
GR	100.0	2.3	100.0	2.0	89.2*	2.9	92.1*	1.8
mRNA expression (%, compared with control group in each generation)								
PPARα	100.0	15.0	100.0	2.8	129.4	15.8	117.8	14.1
GR	100.0	24	100.0	18.3	115.0	18.2	112.6	10.5

* Significantly different ($P<0.05$) between maternal diets within a generation (Student's unpaired *t* test).

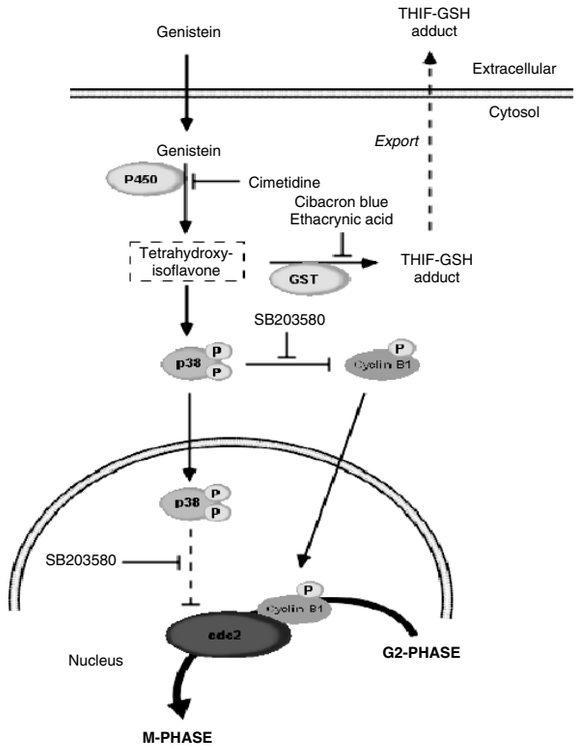
These results show that induction of hypomethylation of hepatic PPARα and GR promoters in the offspring by maternal PR diet persists in the F_2 generation. In contrast to post-weaning rats (Lillycrop *et al*. 2005), there was no effect on PPARα or GR transcription at day 80. One possible explanation is energy-rich nutrient supply during lactation induced transcription of these genes, which returned to basal levels after weaning (Panadero *et al*. 2005). Nevertheless, the PR F_1 and F_2 offspring may retain capacity for an exaggerated metabolic response to nutrient challenge. These findings suggest an epigenetic mechanism for the transgenerational transmission phenotypic variations induced by prenatal nutrition.

The present study was supported by the British Heart Foundation.

Langley SC & Jackson AA (1994) *Clinical Science (London)* **86**, 217–222.
Lillycrop KA, Phillips ES, Jackson AA, Hanson MA & Burdge GC (2005) *Journal of Nutrition* **135**, 1382–1386.
Muskiet FA (2005) *Reproductive Toxicology* **20**, 403–410.
Panadero M, Herrera E & Bocos C (2005) *Life Science* **76**, 1061–1072.

The intracellular genistein metabolite 5,7,3′,4′-tetrahydroxyisoflavone mediates G2-M cell cycle arrest in cancer cells via modulation of the p38 signalling pathway. By J.P.E. SPENCER[1], D.T. NGUYEN[2], E. HERNANDEZ-MONTES[1], D. VAUZOUR[1], A.H. SCHÖNTHAL[2] and E. CADENAS[2], [1]*Molecular Nutrition Group, School of Food Biosciences, University of Reading, PO Box 226, Reading, UK, RG2 6AP and* [2]*Department of Molecular Pharmacology and Toxicology, School of Pharmacy, University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA 90089, USA*

The cellular actions of genistein are believed to mediate the decreased risk of breast cancer associated with high soya consumption. We have investigated the intracellular metabolism of genistein in T47D tumorigenic and MCF-10A non-tumorigenic cells and assessed the cellular actions of resultant metabolites (see Figure).



Genistein selectively induced growth arrest and G2-M phase cell cycle block in T47D but not MCF10A breast epithelial cells. These anti-proliferative effects were paralleled by significant differences in the association of genistein to cells and in particular its intracellular metabolism. Genistein was selectively taken up into T47D cells and was subject to metabolism by CYP450 enzymes leading to the formation of both 5,7,3′,4′-tetrahydroxyisoflavone (THIF) and two glutathionyl conjugates of THIF. THIF inhibited cdc2 activation via the phosphorylation of p38 MAP kinase suggesting that this species may mediate genistein's cellular actions. THIF exposure activated p38 and caused subsequent inhibition of cyclin B1 (Ser 147) and cdc2 (Thr 161) phosphorylation, two events critical for the correct functioning of the cdc2-cyclin B1 complex. We suggest that the formation of THIF may mediate the cellular actions of genistein in tumorigenic breast epithelial cells via the activation of signalling through p38.

TUB gene variants are associated with body mass index, weight and body fat in postmenopausal women. By S.D. ODELL[1], H. SNIEDER[2,4], X. WANG[2], R. SHIRI-SVERDLOV[3], J.V. van VLIET-OSTAPTCHOUK[3] and T.D. SPECTOR[4], [1]*Nutrition, Food and Health Research Centre, King's College London, London, UK, SE1 9NH,* [2]*Georgia Prevention Institute, Department of Pediatrics, Medical College of Georgia, Augusta, GA, USA,* [3]*Department of Molecular Genetics, Maastricht University, the Netherlands and* [4]*Twin Research and Genetic Epidemiology Unit, St Thomas' Hospital, London, UK, SE1 7EH*

A loss of function mutation of the mouse *tub* gene results in the *tubby* mouse syndrome, characterised by late-onset obesity with insulin resistance and neurosensory defects (Coleman *et al.* 1990). The *tub* gene is predominantly expressed in the hypothalamus and tub protein phosphorylated by hypothalamic insulin receptors may mediate insulin signalling in energy homeostasis. Recently, Shiri-Sverdlov *et al.* (2006) reported a significant association between BMI and single nucleotide polymorphism (SNP) rs1528133, located 22 kb 3′ distal to human *TUB* in the flanking gene *RIC3* (function unknown) in one cohort of subjects with type 2 diabetes. Two *TUB* SNP, rs2272382 and rs2272383, were associated with BMI in another group. We attempted a replication of these associations in a normal population approximately twice the size of the combined cohorts: 2771 women from the St Thomas' UK Adult Twin Registry (Twins UK) (mean age 47.4 (SD 12.5) years).

Genotype and allele frequencies of the three SNP were similar to the previous study. Pairwise Linkage Disequilibrium (LD) quantified by D'/r^2 was significant ($P<0.05$) for all SNP combinations. In the whole cohort, significant main effects of rs2272382 and rs1528133 were found on waist: rs2272382 (*22* genotype 80.5 (SD 11.1) *v. 11&12* 79.0 (SD 10.4) cm; $P=0.012$) and rs1528133 (*11&12* genotype 78.2 (SD 10.0) *v. 22* 79.4 (SD 10.7) cm; $P=0.046$). As the previous studies involved subjects of mean age approximately 70 years, we analysed pre- and postmenopausal woman separately. There were no significant associations in the premenopausal group, but in postmenopausal women significant associations of rs2272382 were found with BMI, weight, waist, total fat mass and % central fat, explaining 0.22–0.52% of variances.

	Premenopausal						Postmenopausal					
	No.	*11&12*		*22*			No.	*11&12*		*22*		
Variables	*11/12/22*	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	*P**	*11/12/22*	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	*P**
BMI (kg/m^2)	358/319/94	24.3	4.6	23.9	4.7	NS	511/479/130	25.8	4.3	26.4	4.2	0.022
Weight (kg)	358/319/94	64.6	12.5	64.3	13.2	NS	512/479/130	66.9	11.4	68.6	10.9	0.035
Total fat (kg)	364/313/91	20.7	8.4	20.6	8.3	NS	483/450/130	24.7	8.3	25.7	7.5	0.039
Total fat (%)	356/312/90	32.1	7.5	31.5	7.7	NS	472/445/126	36.9	7.2	37.7	6.4	0.099
Waist (cm)	353/319/93	76.0	10.2	76.6	11.0	NS	478/457/126	81.1	10.1	83.4	10.3	0.004
Central fat (kg)	361/315/90	10.7	0.65	10.8	0.68	NS	472/446/128	1.50	0.73	1.59	0.70	0.053
Central fat (%)	361/315/90	26.1	10.4	25.8	10.6	NS	472/446/128	33.0	10.2	34.6	9.2	0.036

* Age-adjusted *P* values under recessive model (genotype *22* homozygotes compared with allele *1* carriers).

Associations were confirmed by Sibling Transmission Disequilibrium Test (s-TDT). We have therefore shown association of *TUB* SNP rs2272382 with BMI and found additional associations with body fat measurements, but only in postmenopausal women. This finding accords with the association of the mouse homologue *tub* mutation with late-onset obesity.

We acknowledge the Wellcome Trust (project grant no. 073142), Arthritis Research Campaign, Chronic Disease Research Foundation and the European Union 5th Framework Programme.

Coleman DL & Eicher EM (1990) *Journal of Heredity* **81**, 424–427.
Shiri-Sverdlov R, Custers A, van Vliet-Ostaptchouk JV, van Gorp PJ, Lindsey PJ, van Tilburg JH, Zhernakova S, Feskens EJ, van der A DL, Dolle ME, van Haeften TW, Koeleman BP, Hofker MH & Wijmenga C (2006) *Diabetes* **55**, 385–389.

Polymorphisms at IL-6–174 and TNF-α-308 and body mass index modulate the effects of fish oil supplementation on cytokine production by monocytes from healthy middle-aged men. By J. MADDEN[1], A. BRUNNER[1], J.J. CARRERO[1], J. HADLEY[1], B. TAN[1], N. DASTUR[1], C.P. SHEARMAN[1], P.C. CALDER[1], E. RAINGER[2], G. NASH[2], T. LUU[2] and R.F. GRIMBLE[1], [1]*School of Medicine, University of Southampton, Southampton, UK, SO16 7PX and* [2]*Department of Physiology, Birmingham University Medical School, Birmingham, UK, B15 2TT*

Fish oil is reputed to reduce *ex vivo* lipopolysaccharide (LPS)-stimulated cytokine production by peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC). However, many studies have failed to demonstrate this phenomenon. Cytokine gene single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNP) influence the level of cytokine production from PBMC (for example, TNF-α-308 A allele, LT-α+252 A allele, IL-6–174 G allele). In addition, adiposity may up regulate cytokine production. In the present study we examine the influence of BMI and SNP at −308, +252, −174, −511 and −1082 in the TNF-α, LT-α, IL-6 IL-1β and IL-10 genes respectively on LPS (100 ng/ml)-stimulated cytokine production (24 h) by monocytes from ninety-two healthy middle-aged men (56±8 (SD) years) before and after a 12-week period of fish oil (MaxEPA) supplementation (6 g/d). IL-1β, TNF-α, IL-6 and IL-10 were measured by cytometric bead assay. BMI was computed from weight and height. Measurements were made after an overnight fast.

		Change in cytokine production (pg/ml/ten monocytes)											
		TNF-α			IL-1β			IL-6			IL-10		
BMI (kg/m^2)	SNP*	Mean	SD	*n*	Mean	SD	*n*	Mean	SD	*n*	Mean	SD	*n*
≥25	Neither	10	13	3	−1	8	3	70	99	3	0.1	0.8	3
	One	−10	50	44	−48	270	44	−238	880	44	−0.9	9.1	44
	Both	27	85	21	142	385	21	622	213	21	15	60	21
<25	Neither	53	82	6	129	184	6	953	132	6	4	4	6
	One	72	168	12	137.2	174.3	12	656	102	12	11	12	12
	Both	−160	240	6	−794	1481.7	6	−2114	336	6	−31	71	6

* IL-6-174 G, TNF-α-308 A alleles.
Multiple regression: $P=0.007$, $P=0.018$ and $P=0.023$ for change in TNF-α, IL-1β and IL-6.

In subjects who were not overweight the presence of an A and G allele at −308 and −174 of the TNF-α and IL-6 genes respectively resulted in a significant fall in IL-1β and IL-6 production following fish oil supplementation (see Table). Being overweight prevents this genomic influence.

In a previous study in 111 healthy young men, we found that that individuals in the highest tertile of TNF-α production by LPS-stimulated PBMC experienced a fall in production after 12 weeks of dietary supplementation with fish oil (Grimble *et al.* 2002). In the present study pre-supplementation IL-1β and IL-6 production were significantly greater in subjects with both genotypes and a BMI<25 kg/m^2, supporting this observation and highlighting a possible phenotypic and genotypic reason for the variability in the anti-inflammatory effects of fish oil.

We are grateful to the BBSRC for funding this project.

Grimble RF, Howell WM, O'Reilly G, Turner SJ, Markovic O, Hirrell S, East JM & Calder PC (2002) *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* **76**, 454–459.

Influence of superoxide dismutase polymorphism and overweight status on clinical outcome and oxidant production and stress in healthy middle-aged men and rheumatoid patients receiving high-dose RRR-α-tocopherol supplementation.

By J. SLATER-JEFFERIES[1], A. ENGLAND[1], B. CICHON[1], K. GRIMALDI[2], R. GILL-GARRISON[2], P.C. CALDER[1], W.M. HOWELL[3], R. ARMSTRONG[3] and R.F. GRIMBLE[1], [1]*Institute of Human Nutrition University of Southampton, Southampton, UK, SO16 7PX,* [2]*Sciona Ltd, Boulder, CO, USA and* [3]*School of Medicine, University of Southampton, Southampton, UK, SO16 7PX*

Oxidant and inflammatory stress underlie the pathology of inflammatory diseases such as rheumatoid arthritis (RA) and are features of the ageing process. Obesity enhances inflammatory stress. We examined the influence of single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNP) in cytokine- and oxidant-metabolising enzyme genes and BMI on the effects of high-dose (600 IU/d) RRR-α-tocopherol (vitamin E), for 6 weeks, on inflammatory mediators and markers, and disease outcome in thirty-one men with early stages of RA (aged 43–70 years; 58 (SD 8) years) and thirty-one age- and weight-matched healthy men.

Plasma isoprostanes, lipid peroxides and C-reactive protein were measured pre- (Pre-suppl) and post-supplementation. NO and prostaglandin E_2 production by lipopolysaccharide-stimulated peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) were measured. In patients, disease activity score (DAS), based on number of swollen and tender joints and erythrocyte sedimentation rate, was assessed. SNP were examined at −308, +252, −174, −511 and −1082 in the TNF-α, lymphotoxin-α, IL-6, IL-1β and IL-10 genes respectively, and in the Mn superoxide dismutase (C-28T) gene. The degree of adiposity of patients and controls was categorised by measurement of BMI; subjects with a BMI ≥25 kg/m^2 were classed as overweight. The severity of RA was assessed by a DAS.

Irrespective of BMI or genotype, vitamin E reduced DAS (P=0.031; Wilcoxon signed ranks test); however, this occurred only in overweight patients (P=0.004 *v.* 0.674 for BMI<25 kg/m^2). Overweight patients with the TT genotype for the C-28T superoxide dismutase (SOD) SNP experienced greater lipid peroxidation before supplementation. Plasma C-reactive protein concentrations (mg/l) also indicated a higher level of inflammatory stress in overweight patients with a TT rather than CT or CC genotype (10.7 (SD 8.0) *v.* 3.6 (SD 2.7) mg/l; P=0.02). Irrespective of BMI, NO production was significantly reduced by vitamin E in patients and controls possessing a genotype which did not impair the ability to metabolise superoxide radicals (controls P=0.753 *v.* 0.044 and patients P=0.176 *v.* 0.001 for the TT *v.* other genotypic variants of the C-28T SOD SNP). The IL-6–174 SNP significantly influenced isoprostane concentrations and the change following supplementation. Patients with a GG genotype had higher pre-supplementation concentrations than patients who were GC or CC (5.1 (SD 2.8) *v.* 1.8 (SD 2.0) µmol/l; P=0.003) and showed a fall in concentration post-supplementation (−2.0 (SD 2.3) *v.* 2.5 (SD 4.5) µmol/l; P=0.005).

				DAS score				Lipid peroxidation (µmol/l)				NO production (µmol/l)			
				Pre-suppl		Change		Pre-suppl		Change		Pre-suppl		Change	
Group	S	*n*	OW	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD
Healthy	Yes	4	Yes	–		–		8.7	6.8	−1.5	9.9	324	35	8	26
	No	9	No	–		–		13.7	6.8	5.1	14.3	316	21	−2	9
	Yes	2	No	–		–		3.5	0.6	1.3	2.6	424	99	14	27
	No	16	Yes	–		–		12.4	11.5	1.1	11.1	329	47	−10	17
Patients	Yes	6	Yes	4.2	1.4	−0.8*	0.6	10.5†	4.9	−4.2*	3.7	313	10	−3	9
	No	5	No	3.9	0.8	0.4	0.8	5.2	4.3	1.7	6.3	312	13	−18	29
	Yes	2	No	3.7	0.7	0.1	1.9	9.3	2.2	7.4	0.6	307	6	−36	50
	No	13	Yes	3.1	0.7	−0.3	1.2	5.4	5.3	−1.7	8.1	309	10	−24*	−32

S, SOD2TT or not; OW, overweight (BMI≥25 kg/m^2).
* P<0.05 (Wilcoxon signed ranks test).
† Significantly different from other genotype in same BMI group (P<0.05).

A high dose of RRR-α-tocopherol brings about a concomitant reduction in lipid peroxidation and improved clinical status in patients with a genotype and phenotype likely to raise bodily inflammatory and oxidant stress.

We are grateful to the BBSRC for funding this project.

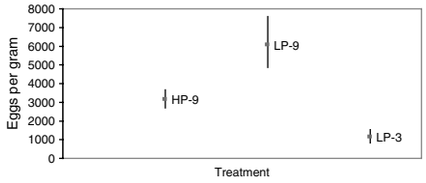
Effects of changes in protein supply and demand on gastrointestinal parasitism in lactating rats.

By H. NORMANTON[1], J.G.M. HOUDIJK[1], D.P. KNOX[2] and I. KYRIAZAKIS[1,3], [1]*Animal Health and Nutrition Department, SAC, Edinburgh, UK, EH9 3JG,* [2]*Parasitology Division, Moredun Research Institute, Penicuik, UK, EH26 0PZ and* [3]*Veterinary Faculty, University of Thessaly, PO Box 199, 43100 Karditsa, Greece*

The breakdown of immunity to parasites during lactation may have a nutritional basis (Coop & Kyriazakis, 1999). Reducing protein scarcity through increased protein supply or reduced protein demand would be expected to increase resistance to parasites during the periparturient period (Houdijk *et al.* 2001). This hypothesis is being addressed in a lactating rat model, as lactating rats show a breakdown to the intestinal nematode *Nippostrongylus brasiliensis*. Thirty-two rats were given a single dose of 1600 *N. brasiliensis* larvae before mating (primary infection), and re-infected with the same dose on day 2 of lactation. During lactation, rats received either a low-protein (LP) diet (100 g crude protein/kg DM) or a high-protein (HP) diet (300 g crude protein/kg DM). Both diets contained 18.0 MJ gross energy/kg DM and were restrictively fed at 7.5% of their parturition body weight. Litter sizes for LP groups were standardised to nine (*n* 6) or three (*n* 6) pups, while HP groups had nine pups (*n* 6). Rats were slaughtered on day 12 to assess the concentration of nematode eggs in colon contents. Small-intestinal mucosal biopsies were taken to quantify inflammatory cells, and mucosal scrapings were taken to assess local antibodies (IgA, IgE, IgG1 and IgG2a) and rat mast cell proteases (RMCP-II).

	LP9	HP9	LP3	SED	*P*value
Mast cells (/0.45mm^2)	47	29	32	19.98	0.34
Eosinophils (/0.45mm^2)	160	201	130	37.3	0.18
IgA (OD)	1.04	1.22	1.35	0.23	0.42
IgE (OD)	0.93	1.16	1.27	0.25	0.42
IgG_1 (OD)	1.14	1.26	1.72	0.32	0.19
IgG_{2a} (OD)	1.01	1.20	1.52	0.26	0.19
RMCP II (ng/ml)	6.09	6.59	7.12	0.97	0.56

Immunological response analysis



Colon egg count on day 12 of lactation

Feeding treatments had a significant effect on the number of eggs found in the colon contents (P=0.03); the Figure shows HP9 and LP3 rats had significantly lower egg counts than LP9 rats. HP9 final litter weight reached 154 g while LP9 reached 115 g, and LP3 68 (SED 11.6) g (P<0.05) over the whole lactation. Feeding treatment did not affect any of the assessed immunological results as shown in the Table.

The results support the view that the periparturient breakdown of immunity to *N. brasiliensis* is sensitive to changes in protein scarcity. Both an increased protein supply and a reduced nutrient demand reduced the concentration of nematode eggs in the colon. Since protein was first limiting in the LP9 rats, the response to reducing litter size is most probably attributable to overcoming protein scarcity, and not related to increased availability of other nutrients. Although HP9 and LP3 rats tended to have higher levels of local antibodies and RMCP-II, these responses were not significant, which may be the consequence of the single time point chosen. Hence, further analysis at various points in time post-secondary infection may be required to associate nutritionally improved resistance to parasites during the periparturient period with effects on host immune responses.

Coop RL & Kyriazakis I (1999) *Veterinary Parasitology* **84**, 187–204.
Houdijk JGM, Jessop NS & Kyriazakis I (2001) *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society* **60**, 515–525.

The acute effect of triacylglycerols rich in stearic and oleic acid on vascular function. By S.E.E. BERRY[1], R. BANERJI[1], S. TUCKER[1], S.M. CHARLES[2], B. JIANG[2], P.J. CHOWIENCZYK[2] and T.A.B. SANDERS[1], [1]*Nutritional Sciences Research Division, King's College London, 150 Stamford Street, London, UK, SE1 9NN and* [2]*Cardiovascular Division, King's College London School of Medicine, St Thomas' Hospital, London, UK, SE1 7EH*

Vascular dysfunction is widely recognised as an important factor in the development of atherosclerosis. High-fat meals have been found to impair vascular function (Steer *et al.* 2003), however, few studies have examined the effect of specific fatty acids. The present study was designed to investigate the postprandial effects of shea butter (rich in stearic acid) and high-oleic sunflower-seed oil on vascular function. This was determined using brachial artery flow-medicated dilatation (FMD) to measure endothelial reactivity, and by pulse-wave velocity (PWV) and pulse-wave analysis (PWA) (using the SphygmoCor system) to measure arterial stiffness. Seventeen healthy male subjects (aged 18–40 years) were fed test meals containing 50 g fat (shea butter or high-oleic sunflower-seed oil) in a randomised cross-over design. Plasma triacylglycerol (TAG) concentrations were determined fasting and at 2 h, 3 h and 4 h postprandially. FMD, PWV and PWA were measured fasting and 3 h postprandially. Results are shown below.

	Shea butter	High oleic sunflower oil
Plasma TAG[1]	28.3 (9.7, 46.9)[a]	83.4 (57.0, 109.8)
FMD (%)[2]	−1.3 (−2.7, 0.1)[a]	−3.0 (−4.4, −1.6)[c]
PWV (m/s)[2]	−0.1 (−0.4, 0.1)	−0.0 (−0.2, 0.2)
PWA (%)[2]	−4.7 (−8.3, −1.2)[c]	−8.7 (−13.5, −4.0)[c]

Mean (95% CI), n=17.
[1] Incremental area under curve.
[2] Change at 3 h from fasting levels.
[a] P<0.05 compared with high oleic sunflower oil, [c] P<0.01 compared with fasting values, paired t-test.

Following shea butter the postprandial increase in plasma TAG was significantly lower (66% lower incremental area under curve) compared with that following the high oleic sunflower oil (ANOVA; diet×time effect P<0.001). PWV did not change postprandially, however there was a significant reduction in PWA (peripheral augmentation index) following both test fats. FMD was significantly different between meals (P=0.02).

An inverse relationship between postprandial TAG response and impairment in endothelial function following a high fat meal has been previously demonstrated (Marchesi *et al*. 2000). This may explain the difference in responses observed in the current study following shea butter and high oleic sunflower oil. As FMD and postprandial lipaemia are associated with increased risk of heart disease, dietary advice with regards to the intake of stearic and oleic acid should also consider their postprandial TAG and FMD responses, as well as their effect on blood cholesterol levels.

With special thanks to Karen McNeill at the Cardiovascular Division, King's College London School of Medicine, St Thomas' Hospital, London, UK.

Marchesi S, Lupattelli G, Schillaci G, Pirro M, Siepi D, Roscini AR, Pasqualini L & Mannarino E (2000) *Atherosclerosis* **153**, 397–402.
Steer P, Sarabi DM, Karlstrom B, Basu S, Berne C, Vessby B & Lind L (2003) *Clinical Science (London)* **105**, 81–87.

Effects of parasitic infection on anorexia and leptin levels in lambs of two different breeds. By K. ZARALIS[1], B.J. TOLKAMP[1], J.G.M. HOUDIJK[1], A.R.G. WYLIE[2] and I. KYRIAZAKIS[1,3], [1]*Animal Nutrition and Health Department, SAC, Edinburgh, UK, EH9 3JG,* [2]*Department of Agriculture and Rural Development and Queen's University of Belfast, Belfast, UK, BT9 5PX and* [3]*University of Thessaly, Karditsa, Greece*

Infection with nematode parasites detrimentally affects production efficiency in grazing animals, mainly through a reduction in food intake (FI) (anorexia). There is evidence that a reduction of FI in nematode-infected lambs is a direct consequence of the immune system activation (Greer *et al.* 2005). In addition, leptin levels increase during infection and inflammation in many models of disease and this increase has been associated with anorexia in infectious diseases (Matarese *et al.* 2005). Whether leptin levels increase during infection in parasitised lambs is not known. Moreover, differences in nutrient partitioning between breeds of low and high production potential may affect the ability of the hosts to express immunity (Coop & Kyriazakis, 1999). The purpose of the present study was to test the hypotheses that: (a) lambs of a high production potential breed exhibit a higher degree of anorexia than lambs of a low production potential breed during a primary infection; (b) leptin levels are higher in infected than in non-infected lambs and are positively associated with the degree of anorexia.

Ninety-six weaned lambs (12 weeks of age), half Suffolk×Greyface (S) crosses and half Scottish Blackface (B), were used in the trial. Half of each breed were either trickle infected with 21 000 infective *Teladorsagia circumcincta* larvae per week (INF), or not infected (NIN). NIN lambs were assigned to one of four feeding treatments: *ad libitum* (n 12) (C_{AL}); 90% of *ad libitum* (n 4) (C_{90}); 80% of *ad libitum* (n 4) (C_{80}); 70% of *ad libitum* (n 4) (C_{70}). All infected lambs were fed *ad libitum*. Lamb body weight, FI and faecal egg count (FEC) were recorded weekly. Blood samples were taken weekly and analysed for leptin levels using an ovine-specific RIA. FI and leptin data were analysed using REML. FEC were analysed using ANOVA with repeated measurements. All data were log (x+1) transformed.

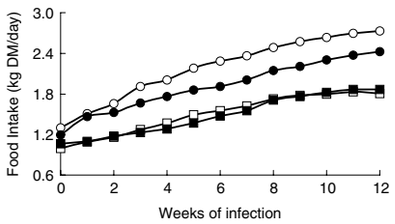


Fig. 1. Average food intake: S-C_{AL} (○), S-INF (●), B-C_{AL} (□), B-INF (■).

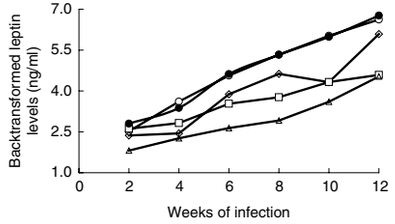


Fig. 2. Average leptin levels: C_{AL} (○), INF (●), C_{90} (◇), C_{80} (□), C_{70} (△).

The mean daily FI for both INF and C_{AL} lambs in the two breeds are shown in Fig. 1. Anorexia was observed in the INF S lambs as there was a significant treatment×time×breed interaction (P<0.05), attributable to the reduction in FI in the INF lambs of the S breed but not of the B breed (P=0.677). FEC analysis indicated that the lambs were not entirely parasite naïve before the start of the trial. However, S lambs had significantly higher FEC (P<0.05) than B lambs. The results suggest that these breeds have significant differences in their ability to control infection, which is in agreement with hypothesis (a). There were significant differences in leptin levels between lambs fed *ad libitum* and those fed at 80 and 70% of *ad libitum*, indicating that leptin levels correlate positively with FI in growing lambs. Leptin levels did not differ between the two breeds (P=0.439) and the breed×infection level interaction was not significant (P=0.488). Despite a significant decrease in FI in S lambs as a result of infection, leptin levels were not significantly affected by infection, which is against the expectations of hypothesis (b). However, these results must be interpreted with care because there may have been differences between breeds in parasite exposure before the start of the experiment. Further research with parasite naïve lambs is required to identify whether leptin levels increase during the acquisition phase of immunity.

Coop LR & Kyriazakis I (1999) *Veterinary Parasitology* **84**, 187–204.
Greer A, McAnulty RW, Stankiewicz M & Sykes AR (2005) *Animal Science* **80**, 89–99.
Matarese G, Moschos S & Mantzoros CS (2005) *Journal of Immunology* **173**, 3137–3142.

Fatty acids differentially affect endothelial cell inflammatory gene expression. By D.I. SHAW, W.L. HALL and C.M. WILLIAMS, *Hugh Sinclair Unit of Human Nutrition, School of Food Biosciences, University of Reading, UK, RG6 6AP*

Vascular dysfunction is an abnormality associated with the metabolic syndrome, cardiovascular disease (CVD) and type 2 diabetes. Prospective studies have suggested dietary fatty acid composition is associated with endothelial function, but the underlying mechanism is unclear. *In vitro* studies have shown certain fatty acids affect markers of endothelial function, however findings are inconsistent. The comparison of fatty acids is often limited and only a small number of endpoints have been investigated. Consequently, findings to date to not allow comparison of the effects of different fatty acids.

The aim of the present study was to carry out a systematic investigation to assess the effect of various fatty acids (100 μM) on the expression of a broad spectrum of genes associated with endothelial inflammation (VCAM-1, E-selectin, MCP-1, eNOS) using human umbilical vein endothelial cells (HUVEC). Cells were maintained at 37°C and experiments carried out when cells were 90% confluent. Real time reverse transcriptase polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) was used to measure gene expression. The gene expression ratios, relative to control, were calculated using the Pfaffl equation (Pfaffl, 2001) which normalises for control treatment and the house keeping gene β-actin.

	VCAM-1		E-selectin		MCP-1		ENOS	
Fatty Acid (100 μM)	Mean	SEM	Mean	SEM	Mean	SEM	Mean	SEM
Arachidonic acid (AA)	0.65	0.29	0.52	0.16	1.09	0.28	0.60[2]	0.02
DHA	0.52	0.25	0.73	0.36	0.47	0.13	0.74[3]	0.18
EPA	1.14	0.29	1.21	0.25	2.39	0.94	1.52	0.16
Linoleic acid (LA)	1.77	0.57	1.45	0.57	1.60	0.09	1.40	0.16
Oleic acid (OA)	1.67	0.37	1.05	0.33	2.69	0.51	0.90[4]	0.26
Palmitic acid (PA)	1.13	0.39	2.80[1]	0.65	1.19	0.58	1.96	0.44

Values expressed as means (n 4). [1] Significantly different to arachidonic acid **, DHA **, EPA *, LA*, OA**; [2] significantly different to EPA **, LA **, PA***; [3] significantly different to EPA*, PA**; [4] significantly different to PA ** (* P<0.05, ** P<0.01, *** P<0.001).

Fatty acids, of various subclasses, cause up- and down-regulation of inflammatory gene expression in unstimulated HUVEC, relative to control (RTC). Docosahexaenoic acid (DHA) and AA reduced the expression of genes encoding for pro-inflammatory proteins, RTC. In comparison to DHA, eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA) resulted in increased up-regulation of eNOS (P<0.05) and MCP-1 (P=0.06) relative gene expression; similar trends were noted for VCAM-1 and E-selectin. LA, PA and OA resulted in gene specific increases in gene up-regulation RTC. In contrast to some current reports, OA caused increased up-regulation of inflammatory gene expression. In the case of MCP-1, OA resulted in an increased up-regulation compared with AA, DHA and PA with differences nearly reaching levels of significance (P=0.06). The mechanisms involved are likely to be multifactorial as the present findings suggest the response depends on the particular fatty acid and the gene investigated.

This work was supported by funding from the European Commission, Framework Programme 6 as part of the LIPGENE project (FOOD-CT-2003–505944).

Pfaffl M (2001) *Nucleic Acid Research* **29**, 2002–2007.

Glycaemic response to a high-fibre, low-glycaemic index novel food product in human volunteers: possible implications for dietary management of type 2 diabetes mellitus. By V. TROWSE[1], P. AMUNA[1], F.B. ZOTOR[1] and N.L. HILL[2], [1]*Medway School of Science, University of Greenwich, UK and* [2]*Centre for Human Nutrition, University of Sheffield, Sheffield, UK*

Low-glycaemic index (GI) diets have been shown to improve glycaemic control and lipid metabolism in type 2 diabetes (Jenkins *et al.* 1987; Wolever & Mehling, 2002) and improve fibrinolytic activity (Järvi *et al.* 1999). The objective of the present study was to test the clinical efficacy of a novel low-GI, high-fibre recipe by determining the effect of a composite meal on the glycaemic responses and lipid profiles in non-diabetic healthy adults.

Ten healthy Caucasian volunteers (one male and nine females) were recruited in a cross-over design. Three separate 2 h glucose tolerance and lipid profile tests involving consumption of isoenergetic amounts of white bread (control) and muffins (test meal) (a blend of kidney beans, pearl barley, wholegrain wheat, almonds and dried potato flour) followed by a 2-week feeding trial substituting a known isoenergetic quantity of the test meal at breakfast whilst maintaining their habitual diet throughout the 3-week study. Finger-prick capillary samples were taken at baseline and at 30, 45, 60, 80, 100 and 120 min intervals, for glucose (GM7 analyser, Analox Instruments Ltd, London, UK) and total cholesterol, HDL and triacylglycerol measurements (Reflotron® II spectrophotometer, Boehringer Mannheim GmbH, Germany) after an overnight fast.

Mean fasting plasma glucose, triacylglycerol and total cholesterol were 4.13±SEM 0.14, 1.13±0.07 and 4.39±SEM 0.27 mmol/l respectively. Predicted GI of the test meal was 46.61 units (Foster-Powell *et al.* 2002). The actual measured GI was 45.49. The area under the glucose curve (AUC) was significantly lower after the test meal in both the pre- (–53%; P<0.01) and post-intervention period (–56%; P<0.01). The AUC after the 2-week consumption of the test meal was not significantly different from that at baseline (P>0.05). There were no significant differences in the AUC for serum triacylglycerol and LDL-cholesterol in control and test meals (P>0.05). The AUC for cholesterol was significantly higher after the test meal in both the pre- (P=0.006) and post-intervention period (P=0.01) compared with control. The AUC for HDL-cholesterol was significantly lower after the test meal in both the pre- (P=0.008) and post-dietary period (P=0.007) compared with control but fasting serum HDL-cholesterol increased by 20% after intervention (P<0.05). No significant differences were seen in fasting triacylglycerols, cholesterol or LDL-cholesterol (P>0.05).

The GI of 45.49 in the present study confirms this novel product to be a very-low-GI food product. The impact of the test meal on lipid profiles is also encouraging. These findings suggest a possible role for this product in the dietary management of type 2 diabetes in the UK.

Foster-Powell K, Holt SHA & Brand-Miller J (2002) *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* **76**, 5–56.
Järvi AE, Karlstrom BE, Granfeldt YE & Bjorck IE (1999) *Diabetes Care* **22**, 10–18.
Jenkins DJA, Wolever TMS & Collier GR (1987) *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* **46**, 968–975.
Wolever TMS & Mehling C (2002) *British Journal of Nutrition* **87**, 477–487.

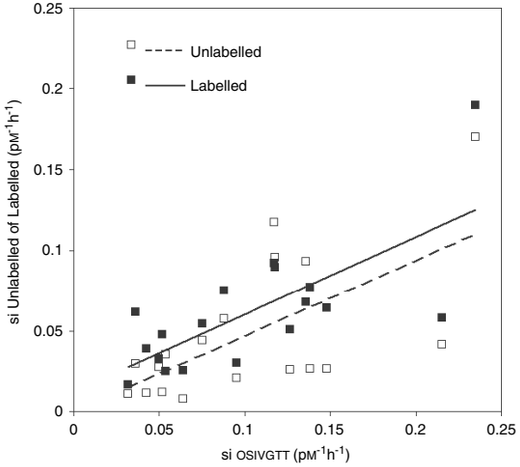
Insulin sensitivity from an oral labelled glucose test. By M.E. PENNANT, L.J.C. BLUCK and W.A. COWARD, *MRC Human Nutrition Research, Elsie Widdowson Laboratory, Fulbourn Road, Cambridge, UK, CB1 9NL*

To develop an understanding of the aetiology of diabetes and the metabolic syndrome an easy method giving a quantitative measure of insulin sensitivity is crucial. The most common method currently used to measure insulin sensitivity, the intravenous glucose tolerance test (IVGTT) (Bergman, 1979), has been improved by the addition of a stable isotope glucose tracer (Avogaro, 1989; Hovorka, 1998). Stable isotopes are not produced in large quantities by the body so the contribution of body glucose production to changes in glucose concentration need not be considered. Because the number of unknown variables are reduced, stable isotopes give a more reliable estimation of insulin sensitivity.

Although improved using stable isotope glucose tracers, the IVGTT is far from ideal since it operates under non-physiological conditions, involving intravenous administration of large doses of glucose and insulin. Subsequently, there have been attempts to develop more physiological tests for insulin sensitivity involving oral glucose administration (Caumo *et al.* 2000; Soonthornpun *et al.* 2003).

An obvious improvement to an oral glucose test is the addition of a stable isotope glucose tracer to the oral glucose load. We have developed a labelled glucose test, incorporating a stable isotope glucose tracer, to more accurately determine insulin action.

Eighteen healthy, glucose-tolerant individuals participated in an isotope-labelled, frequently sampled, oral glucose tolerance test. Subjects were given a drink containing 68 g glucose and 7 g [$^2H_2$]glucose and blood samples were taken for glucose, insulin and isotope ratio measurements. To validate the test, an intravenous injection of 250 mg [^{13}C]glucose was given 45 min after the glucose drink to determine insulin sensitivity by an established method, the orally stimulated intravenous glucose tolerance test (OSIVGTT) (Bluck *et al*. 2006). Insulin sensitivity from the unlabelled method was derived from areas under the insulin and glucose curves whilst those for the new labelled test were derived from areas under the insulin and labelled glucose curves.



Once adjustments had been made for hypoglycaemia, insulin sensitivity assessed by the unlabelled method was significantly correlated with insulin sensitivity determined by the OSIVGTT (r 0.62; P=0.00075); however, for the labelled test the correlation improved (r 0.72; P=0.00097).

An oral glucose test is more physiological than an intravenous test and incorporation of a stable isotope into a glucose drink allows more accurate quantification of insulin sensitivity compared with an unlabelled glucose test.

Avogaro A, Bristow JD, Bier DM, Cobelli C & Toffolo G (1989) *Diabetes* **38**, 1048–55.
Bergman RN, Ider YZ, Bowden CR & Cobelli C (1979) *American Journal of Physiology* **236**, E667–E677.
Bluck LJ, Clapperton AT & Coward WA (2006) *Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry* **20**, 493–498.
Caumo A, Bergman RN & Cobelli C (2000) *Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* **85**, 4396–4402.
Hovorka R, Bannister P, Eckland DJ, Halliday D, Murley DN, Rees SE, & Young MA (1998) *Diabetic Medicine* **15**, 234–46.
Soonthornpun S, Setasuban W, Thamprasit A, Chayanunnukul W, Rattarasarn C & Geater A (2003) *Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* **88**, 1019–1023.
Steil GM, Hwu CM, Janowski R, *et al.* (2004) *Diabetes* **53**, 1201–1207.

Do differences exist between gym and non-gym users' nutritional knowledge and use of nutrition labels? By S.D. WADE[1] and O.B. KENNEDY[2], [1]*Department of Human and Health Sciences, School of Biosciences, University of Westminster, 115 New Cavendish Street, London, UK, W1W 6UW and* [2]*Hugh Sinclair Human Nutrition Unit, School of Food Biosciences, University of Reading, PO Box 226, Reading, UK, RG 6 6AP*

Numerous studies have been published describing consumers' use and understanding of nutrition labels and nutrition overall (Higginson *et al.* 2002*a*,*b*). However, only a limited number of studies exist comparing the differences in nutritional knowledge between physically active and non-active subjects (Barr, 1987). Therefore, the present study aimed to examine whether there are any differences in the use and understanding of nutrition labels in gym users (GU) and non-gym users (NGU). Subjects were recruited over a 5-week period in February and March 2005 in the Greater London area. GU were classified as those who go to the gym and/or participate in fitness classes at least twice per week. One hundred and eighty-six subjects participated in the present questionnaire-based survey (128 GU and 58 NGU). Although there was a spread of subjects, there was a predominence of females and the age distribution was skewed towards the 25–34 age group.

58% of subjects reported to always or mostly read nutrition labels, with total and saturated fats and total energy being the most often sought information. All subjects were asked to state the current Guideline Daily Amounts for total fat intake for both males and females, but only 4 subjects could state the amount for males (95 g), and 23 subjects could state the guidelines for females (70 g), with all the correct responses given by females. There was no significant difference between the responses of GU, NGU or subjects currently wanting to reduce their weight or fat intake. Approximately three quarters (75% and 72% for males and females recommendations respectively) answered they did not know.

When asked to identify which macronutrient contained the most calories per gram, only 37% gave the correct answer (fat), with 30% of respondents believing that sugars contained the most calories per gram (Figure 1). Furthermore, 53% thought saturated fats contained the most calories per gram as compared to other types of fats, whilst only 12% answered correctly (Figure 2).

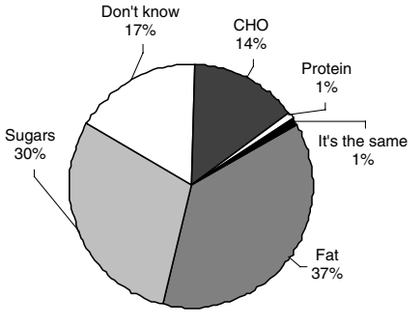


Fig. 1. Consumer knowledge of the calorie content of different types of macronutrients.

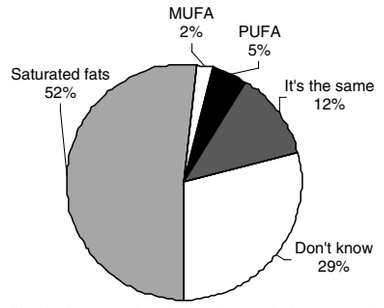


Fig. 2. Consumer knowledge of the calorie content of different types of fat.

The results of this study suggest that although the majority of consumers in the present study tended to read nutrition labels, with significantly higher reading rates amongst females (P<0.05), there was no significant difference in reading levels and understanding between gym and non-gym users. Although the reading level of labels is high, it does not necessarily mean consumers are able to translate the information into healthy eating. Indeed, the overall low knowledge of the calorie content of macronutrients and especially fats indicates consumers need to be further educated on this issue if they are to make informed healthier food choices.

Barr SI (1987) *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* **87**, 1660–1664.
Higginson CS, Rayner MJ, Draper S & Kirk TR (2002*a*) *Nutrition and Food Science* **32**, 92–99.
Higginson CS, Rayner MJ, Draper S & Kirk TR (2002*b*) *Nutrition and Food Science* **32**, 145–152.

Effect of consuming cooked broccoli along with a high- or low-protein meal on the uptake of sulforaphane in healthy human subjects. By V. RUNGAPAMESTRY[1], A.J. DUNCAN[2], Z. FULLER[2] and B. RATCLIFFE[1], [1]*The Robert Gordon University, Saint Andrew Street, Aberdeen, UK, AB25 1HG and* [2]*The Macaulay Institute, Craigiebuckler, Aberdeen, UK, AB15 8QH*

In broccoli, sulforaphane, the isothiocyanate metabolite of the glucosinolate glucoraphanin, has been implicated in the cancer-protective effects of brassica vegetables (Verhoeven *et al.* 1997). When broccoli is consumed, sulforaphane is released *in vivo* from the hydrolysis of glucoraphanin by residual plant myrosinase and/or colonic microflora. Recent work indicates that the highest yield of isothiocyanates, on hydrolysis of glucosinolates in cooked brassica *in vitro*, was from lightly cooked compared with raw or fully cooked brassica (Rungapamestry *et al.* 2005). Alkyl isothiocyanates have been shown to interact with proteins *in vitro* (Björkman, 1973). To study meal matrix effects on glucosinolate hydrolysis and absorption, volunteers (n 12) were each offered a low- or high-protein meal along with 150 g lightly cooked broccoli (microwaved for 2 min) or fully cooked broccoli (microwaved for 5.5 min) following a Latin square design. Volunteers received mustard containing 17.25 (SEM 0.27) μmol pre-formed allyl isothiocyanate (AITC)/g with each meal to control for intra- and inter-individual variation in the absorption and excretion of isothiocyanates. Each meal was separated by a wash-out period of at least 48 h. Urine was collected for 24 h following each meal and analysed for excretion of allyl mercapturic acid (AMA) and sulforaphane mercapturic acid (SFMA), the biomarkers of AITC and sulforaphane absorption respectively, by HPLC (Mennicke *et al.* 1987).

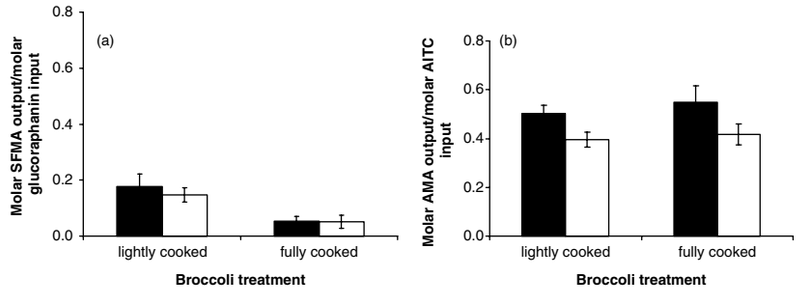


Fig. 1. Total excretion of (a) SFMA (μmol) over 24 h as a proportion of glucoraphanin intake (μmol) and (b) AMA (μmol) over 24 h as a proportion of AITC intake (μmol), after consumption of lightly cooked or fully cooked broccoli along with a high (■) or low (□) protein meal. Data are mean values of twelve replicates, with standard errors represented by vertical bars.

Although glucoraphanin intake was not markedly different between broccoli treatments, consumption of lightly cooked broccoli produced a higher yield of sulforaphane from hydrolysis of its glucoraphanin precursor *in vivo* (P<0.001) (Fig. 1 (a)). Protein content of the meal significantly increased the absorption and excretion of AITC from mustard (P<0.001) (Fig. 1 (b)) but not the hydrolysis of glucoraphanin and its excretion as SFMA from broccoli (Fig. 1 (a)). This difference may relate to the different origins of isothiocyanates arising in the gut; urinary AMA arose from ingestion of pre-formed isothiocyanates, while SFMA was produced following hydrolysis of glucoraphanin to sulforaphane in the gut. Isothiocyanates may be more likely to interact with the meal matrix if they are ingested pre-formed rather than after their production from hydrolysis of glucosinolates in the alimentary tract.

The present study was supported by the Food Standards Agency (project code T01027).

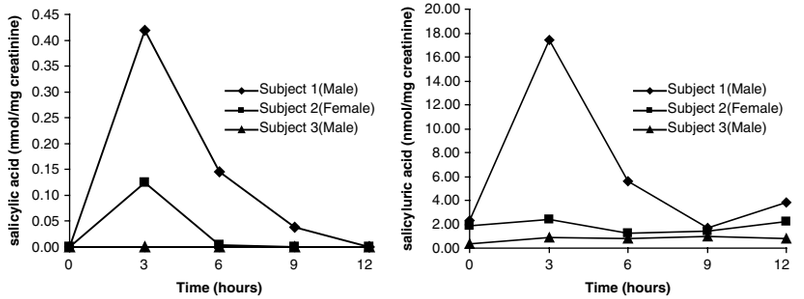
Björkman R (1973) *Phytochemistry* **12**, 1585–1590.
Mennicke WH, Kral T, Krumbiegel G & Rittmann N (1987) *Journal of Chromatography – Biomedical Applications* **414**, 19–24.
Rungapamestry V, Duncan AJ, Fuller Z & Ratcliffe B (2005) *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society* **64**, 67A.
Verhoeven DTH, Verhagen H, Goldbohm RA, van den Brandt PA & van Poppel G (1997) *Chemico-Biological Interactions* **103**, 79–129.

Inter-individual variation in the absorption of salicylic acid from food. By A. WOOD[1], G. BAXTER[2], F. THIES[3] and G. DUTHIE[1], [1]*Rowett Research Institute, Aberdeen, UK, AB10 6UX,* [2]*Dumfries and Galloway Royal Infirmary, Dumfries, UK, DG1 4AP and* [3]*College of Medicine and Life Sciences, University of Aberdeen, Aberdeen, UK, AB25 2ZD*

The anti-inflammatory and anti-neoplastic effects of aspirin are ascribed to its major metabolite, salicylic acid (SA). The presence of this natural phenolic acid in fruit, vegetables, herbs and spices may explain in part why plant-based diets lower disease risk (Paterson & Lawrence, 2001). However, it is not clear whether SA is absorbed from the diet, a prerequisite to exerting a protective effect. Consequently, the objectives of the present study were to determine the SA content of a range of spices, a food group reported to be a particularly rich dietary source (Swain & Dutton, 1985), and then to assess the absorption of SA from a salicylate-rich spice preparation. Three fasted volunteers (one female and two males, aged 32±16 years, [mean±SD]) ingested a yoghurt flavoured with spice (cumin) containing 134 μg SA and urine was collected at intervals over 12 h. SA contents of food and urine and the concentration of the major urinary metabolite salicyluric acid (SU) were measured in duplicate by HPLC with electrochemical detection (Baxter *et al.* 2001), peak identities being confirmed by GC-MS. The Table shows the SA content of several spices. Cumin was used in the intervention trial.

Food	SA (mg/100 g)
Cinnamon	1.26
Cumin	2.98
Garam masala	1.30
Paprika	0.48
Turmeric	2.09
Nutmeg	2.82
Natural yoghurt	0

SA was present in all spices, cumin being the richest source (see Table). However, consumption of cumin-flavoured yoghurt was associated with large inter-individual variation, marked increases in SA and SU in urine being observed in only one of the male volunteers (see Figure), with approximately 75% of the ingested SA being bioavailable.



As approximately 70–80% of SA is converted to SU *in vivo* (Needs & Brookes, 1985), the lack of increase in the water-soluble conjugate in urine of two of the volunteers suggests that SA may not be absorbed from the food matrix in all subjects. Such inter-individual variation may indicate that diet may not be a potential source of this recognised chemopreventative phenolic acid in all individuals.

Funded by the Food Standards Agency Postgraduate Scholarship, NHS Dumfries and Galloway and the Scottish Executive Environmental and Rural Affairs Department.

Baxter GJ, Graham AB, Lawrence JR, Wiles D & Paterson JR (2001) *European Journal of Nutrition* **40**, 289–292.
Needs CJ & Brooks PM (1985) *Clinical Pharmacokinetics* **10**, 164–177.
Paterson JR & Lawrence JR (2001) *Quarterly Journal of Medicine* **94**, 445–448.
Swain AR & Dutton SP (1985) *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* **85**, 950–960.

Role of eating frequency and macronutrient content of in-between-meal snacks in body weight control in overweight men aged 25–50 years – preliminary results. By S. ZAVERI and S. DRUMMOND, *Department of Dietetics, Nutrition and Biological Sciences, Queen Margaret University College, Edinburgh, EH12 8TS*

The role of eating frequency has been increasingly studied in relation to body weight control. Contrary to popular opinion, studies (Fabry *et al*. 1964; Metzner *et al*. 1977; Kant *et al*. 1995; Drummond *et al*. 1998) have shown an inverse relationship between body weight status (BMI) and eating frequency. Therefore, a high eating frequency may be beneficial in appetite control. In addition, there is collecting evidence that protein is more satiating than carbohydrate and fat (Teff *et al*. 1989, Barkeling *et al*. 1990; Golay *et al*. 1997). The present study aimed to assess the impact of increasing daily eating frequency (EF) with either high-carbohydrate (HC), high-protein (HP) or high-fat (HF) snacks on body weight control in overweight men.

Fifty nine men aged 25–50 yrs with BMI 25–35 kg/m^2 were randomly assigned to Control (C) (*n* 13), HC (*n* 14), HP (*n* 18) or HF (*n* 14) group. All volunteers were provided with advice to reduce fat in the diet. Commonly eaten readily available snacks were chosen for this study. Two snacks consisting of either cereal bars (949 kJ), almonds (1434 kJ) or crisps (1099 kJ) were introduced to three groups respectively for 12 weeks. Therefore, the snacks were not isocaloric. In addition, the HP snack (almonds) were also high in total fat but high in MUFA (69 % of total fat). Dietary intake was recorded in a 4-day unweighed diet diary and hunger ratings were recorded on a 100 mm visual analogue scale (VAS) at baseline, 6 and 12 weeks. Differences across time and between groups were analyzed using repeated measures ANOVA.

	EF				HR				TEI (kj/dl)			
Study	Baseline		12 weeks		Baseline		12 weeks		Baseline		12 weeks	
Groups	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD
C	5.3	1.7	4.7	2.3	4.1*	1.4	4.5*	1.6	7740	1427	7523	2289
HC	5.2	1.1	4.7**	1.0	4.4	1.7	5.2	1.8	8297	2318	8552	2188
HP	5.6	1.9	6.3**	1.6	4.5	1.2	4.1	0.9	8569	2100	8125	2151
HF	5.3	1.5	5.3	1.2	4.4	0.9	4.7	0.9	8372	1393	8347	1720

TEI, Total energy intake; HR (VAS), 1='not hungry' 10='very hungry'.
*, ** Significant at $P \leq 0.05$; 0.008.

Although, there was an increase in mean EF in HP group compared to HC group at 12 weeks, there was no corresponding increase in mean energy intake. The hunger rating significantly increased in C group from 4.1 (SD 1.4) at baseline to 4.5 (SD 1.6) at 12 weeks (P=0.05). The hunger rating decreased in HP group (4.5 (SD 1.2) *v*. 4.1 (SD 0.9)) although this failed to reach statistical significance (P=0.09).

HP snack compared to HC and HF snack promoted a higher frequency of eating, which may be more satiating and lead to energy compensation in subsequent meals. Snacks such as almonds, with higher protein content than more traditional snacks, may play a role in appetite control in the long term and may help in decreasing the risk of obesity.

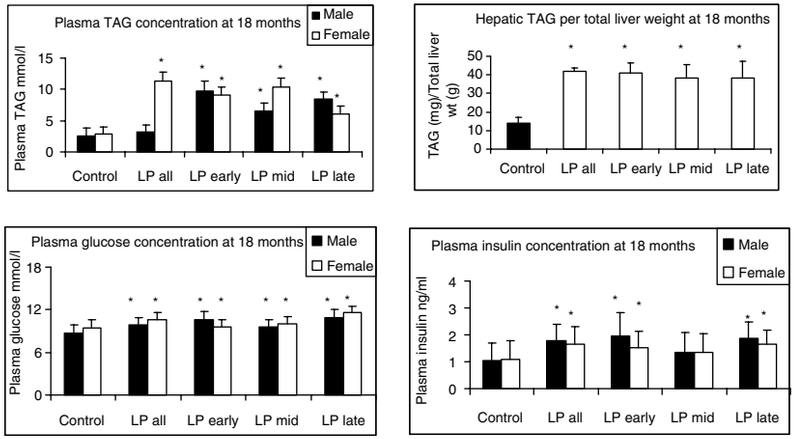
This study was supported by Kellogg Group. Almonds were supplied by Almond Board of California.

Barkeling B, Rossner S & Bjorvell H (1990) *International Journal of Obesity* **14**, 743–751.
Drummond S, Crombie NE, Cursiter MC & Kirk TR (1998) *International Journal of Obesity* **22**, 105–112.
Fabry P, Fodor J, Hejl Z, Braun T & Zvolankova K (1964) *Lancet* **2**, 614–615.
Golay A & Bobbioni E (1997) *International Journal of Obesity* **21**, Suppl 3, S2–S11.
Kant AK, Graubard BI, Schatzkin A & Ballard-Barbash R (1995) *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* **61**, 11–17.
Metzner HL, Lamphiear DE, Wheeler NC & Larkin FA (1977) *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* **30**, 712–715.
Teff KL, Young SN & Blundell JE (1989) *Pharmacology Biochemistry and Behaviour* **34**, 829–837.

Exposure to a maternal low-protein diet in rat pregnancy programmes metabolic syndrome-like phenotype in 18-month-old offspring. By A.M. ERHUMA[1], S.C. LANGLEY-EVANS[2] and A.J. BENNETT[1], [1]*School of Biomedical Sciences, Queen's Medical Centre and* [2]*Division of Nutritional Sciences, University of Nottingham, Nottingham, UK, NG7 2UH*

Epidemiological studies have demonstrated the association between prenatal and postnatal growth and CVD, hypertension, impaired glucose tolerance, non-insulin-dependent (type 2) diabetes, insulin resistance, and obesity in adult life (Barker *et al.* 1989; Osmond *et al.* 1993; Kermack *et al.* 2001). These are the main components of the metabolic syndrome (Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults, 2001). Evidence from experimental studies in animals strongly supports the hypothesis that components of the metabolic syndrome are programmed *in utero*. However, there is a gap in the literature describing lipid and insulin profiles from studies using a low-protein diet model. The aim of the present study was to determine plasma and hepatic lipid, as well as plasma glucose and insulin, concentrations in offspring of protein-restricted mothers at 18 months of age.

Pregnant Wistar rats were randomly allocated to five treatment groups. A control group was fed 180 g casein/kg diet throughout pregnancy and four other experimental groups were fed a 90 g casein/kg, low-protein diet (LP) during the first (LP early; day 0–7 gestation), second (LP mid; day 8–14 gestation) and third week (LP late; day 15–22 gestation), or throughout pregnancy (LP all; day 0–22 gestation). On delivery of litters all dams were transferred to standard laboratory chow and the same diet was used to wean the offspring at 4 weeks of age. The offspring were killed at the age of 18 months.



Data are mean values, with their standard errors represented by vertical bars (four to ten observations per group).
* P<0.05, ** P<0.01, *** P<0.001 relative to control of same sex (analysis by two-way ANOVA).

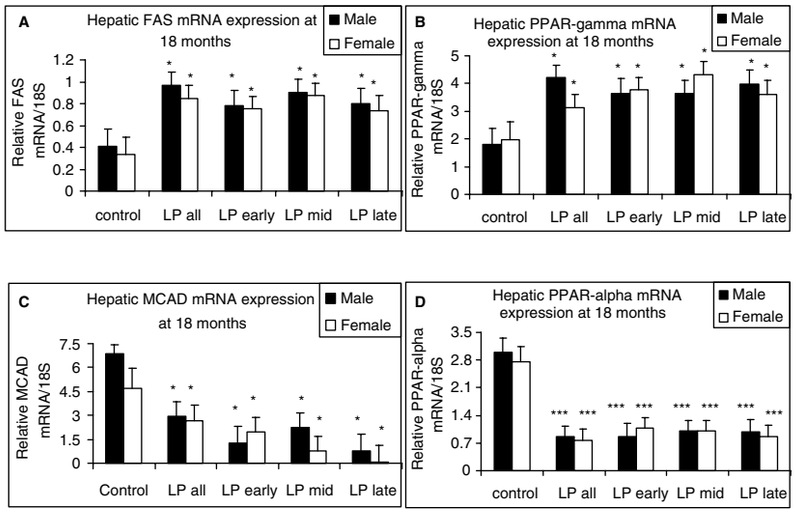
Fetal exposure to a low-protein diet significantly elevated plasma triacylglycerols in all animals except for males exposed over the whole of gestation. Increased hepatic triacylglycerols were noted in all LP-exposed groups, which showed histological evidence of hepatic steatosis. Significant hyperglycaemia and hyperinsulinaemia were noted in all LP-exposed offspring, with the exception of the LP mid group.

These data strongly indicate that maternal protein restriction in fetal life promotes elevated plasma lipid, glucose and insulin and also elevation of hepatic triacylglycerol deposition at 18 months. These findings suggest insulin resistance and increased hepatic lipogenesis develop with ageing in such animals. A striking finding of the present study was that the offspring appeared to develop the metabolic syndrome as they aged, but without any apparent obesity.

Barker DJ, Osmond C, Golding J, Kuh D & Wadsworth ME (1989) *BMJ* **298**, 564–567.
Expert Panel on Detection Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults (2001) *JAMA* **285**, 2486–2497.
Kermack WO, McKendrick AG & McKinlay PL (2001) *International Journal of Epidemiology* **30**, 678–683.
Osmond C, Barker DJ, Winter PD, Fall CH & Simmonds SJ (1993) *BMJ* **307**, 1519–1524.

Exposure to a maternal low-protein diet in rat pregnancy programmes altered expression of fat metabolism-regulated genes. By A.M. ERHUMA[1], S.C. LANGLEY-EVANS[2] and A.J. BENNETT[1], [1]*School of Biomedical Sciences, Queen's Medical Centre and* [2]*Division of Nutritional Sciences, University of Nottingham, Nottingham, UK, NG7 2UH*

Evidence from experimental studies in animals strongly supports the hypothesis that components of the metabolic syndrome are programmed *in utero* (Langley-Evans, 2006). However, the mechanistic basis of this metabolic programming has not yet been established. The aim of the present study was to investigate whether prenatal exposure to a low-protein diet is associated with altered expression of genes involved in fat synthesis such as fatty acid synthase (FAS), fatty acid oxidation, PPAR-α and its downstream target medium-chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase (MCAD) as well as PPAR-γ. Pregnant Wistar rats were randomly allocated to five treatment groups. A control group was fed 180 g casein/kg diet throughout pregnancy and four other experimental groups were fed a 90 g casein/kg, low-protein diet (LP) during the first (LP early; day 0–7 gestation), second (LP mid; day 8–14 gestation) and third week (LP late; day 15–22 gestation), or throughout pregnancy (LP all; day 0–22 gestation). On delivery of litters all dams were transferred to standard laboratory chow and the same diet was used to wean the offspring at 4 weeks of age. The offspring were killed at the age of 18 months. The mRNA expression of target genes in liver was measured using real-time RT-PCR.



Gene expression was determined by RT-PCR. Data are means, with their standard errors represented by vertical bars (four to ten observations per group).
* $P<0.05$, ** $P<0.01$, *** $P<0.001$ relative to control of same sex (analysis by two-way ANOVA).

Expression of hepatic FAS (Fig. A) and PPAR-δ (Fig. B) were significantly up regulated by exposure to a low-protein diet at any stage of fetal life, in both male and female animals. In contrast the expression of PPAR-β (Fig. D) and the downstream target of this transcription factor, MCAD, were significantly suppressed by exposure to a low-protein diet *in utero*. Examination of the mRNA expression of the insulin receptor substrate-2 showed similar suppression and this was also reflected in the protein expression of phosphorylated protein kinase B (Akt/PKB).

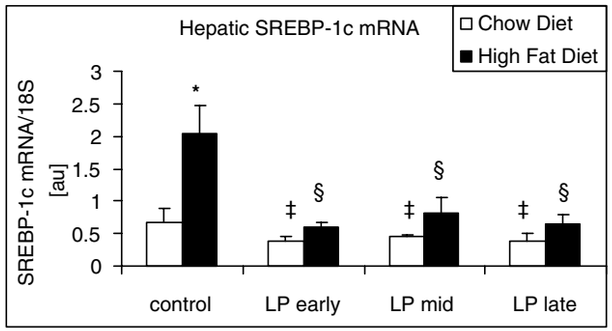
Taken together, these findings suggest that intra-uterine protein restriction programmes both lipogenic and fat breakdown pathways. Increased hepatic lipogenesis and decreased hepatic fat oxidation associated with an impaired insulin signalling system may explain metabolic dysregulation in animals subject to prenatal undernutrition.

Langley-Evans SC (2006) *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society* **65**, 95–107.

Nutritional and hormonal influences on hepatic sterol regulatory element-binding protein-1c expression in low-protein-exposed offspring. By A.M. ERHUMA[1], S.C. LANGLEY-EVANS[2], L. BELLINGER[2], S. McMULLEN[2] and A.J. BENNETT[1], [1]*School of Biomedical Sciences, Queen's Medical Centre and* [2]*Division of Nutritional Sciences, University of Nottingham, Nottingham, UK, NG7 2UH*

Sterol regulatory element-binding protein-1c (SREBP-1c) is a transcription factor that responds to nutritional status and regulates metabolic gene expression in liver, adipose and muscle tissue. We have previously demonstrated that hepatic SREBP-1c mRNA level in offspring was decreased from 4 weeks up to 9 months of age, following fetal exposure to a maternal low-protein (LP) diet (Erhuma *et al.* 2005).

In the present study LP-exposed offspring were subjected to nutritional and hormonal manipulations in order to investigate programmed responses. Pregnant rats were fed either a control (180 g casein/kg diet) or LP (90 g casein/kg diet) diet during pregnancy. LP feeding was targeted at early (day 0–7), mid (day 8–14) or late (day 15–22) gestation. A standard laboratory chow diet was fed to all rats at littering and was used to wean the offspring at the age of 4 weeks. At 13 weeks of age the offspring were either fed a high-fat diet (400 g lard/kg diet) or chow (29 g fat/kg diet) for 10 weeks. Liver tissue was collected at the end of the feeding period. Expression of SREBP-1c mRNA was determined by RT-PCR (see Figure). In offspring of the control animals, high-fat feeding increased expression by 4-fold. In LP-exposed offspring, basal SREBP-1c mRNA expression was suppressed and the high-fat induction was greatly blunted.



Data are means, with their standard errors represented by vertical bars (four to six observations per group). * Significant effect of high-fat feeding ($P<0.05$). ‡ Significantly different from control group fed chow ($P<0.05$). § Significantly different from control group fed high-fat diet ($P<0.05$).

As there is evidence to suggest that over-exposure of fetal tissues to glucocorticoids of maternal origin plays a key role in metabolic programming (Langley-Evans, 2006), further studies investigated whether the programmed changes in hepatic SREBP-1c expression were glucocorticoid-dependent. Rats were allocated to be fed isoenergetic diets (control; 180 g casein/kg diet) or (LP; 90 g casein/kg diet) throughout pregnancy. The LP group received an inhibitor of steroid synthesis, metyrapone (5 mg/kg body weight), metyrapone plus corticosterone (15 mg/kg body weight), or vehicle (saline) injections over the first 2 weeks of pregnancy. The pregnant rats remained on the same diets until delivery at 22 d gestation. On delivery the animals were transferred to a standard laboratory chow diet. The offspring were weaned at 4 weeks of age on to the same chow diet and killed for collection of liver tissue. The SREBP-1c promoter activity in response to glucocorticoid was assessed using the H4IIE cell line transfected with rat SREBP-1c reporter vector and treated with 1 μM-dexamethasone. Diet-mediated suppression of hepatic SREBP-1c expression was removed by prenatal administration of metyrapone, and restored by corticosterone replacement. In SREBP-1c reporter-transfected H4IIE cells, dexamethasone increased reporter activity. These data indicated that not only basal but also stimulated SREBP-1c was altered by prenatal exposure to a low-protein diet. Over-exposure of fetal tissues to maternal glucocorticoids may be the mechanism mediating such programming.

Erhuma A, Sculley DV, Plant R, Salter AM, Langley-Evans SC & Bennett A (2005) *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society* **64**, 81A.
Langley-Evans SC (2006) *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society* **65**, 95–107.

Effects of dietary zinc during pregnancy upon placental insulin-like growth factor 2 mRNA expression in C57BL/J6 mice. By J.A. McKAY[1,2], R.M. RUSSI[1], S.R. PHILIPS[1], J.C. MATHERS[2] and D. FORD[1,2], [1]*Institute for Cell and Molecular Biosciences and* [2]*Human Nutrition Research Centre, Newcastle University, Newcastle upon Tyne, UK, NE1 7RU*

It is well established that dietary Zn deficiency during pregnancy leads to reduced birth weight in man and rodent models, but the mechanisms behind this phenomenon are unknown. Decreased expression of insulin-like growth factor 2 (Igf2) has been associated with fetal growth retardation in Silver–Russell syndrome (Giquel *et al.* 2005). Fetal growth retardation has also been observed in murine Igf2 knockout models (DeChiara *et al.* 1990) and knocking out placental-specific Igf2 expression in mice caused placental and fetal growth retardation (Constancia *et al.* 2002). We therefore hypothesised that observed effects of dietary Zn depletion on fetal growth may be mediated through effects on placental Igf2 expression.

Pregnant C57BL/J6 mice were fed Zn-restricted (15 µg Zn/g diets), Zn-adequate (50 µg Zn/g diets) or Zn-supplemented (150 µg Zn/g diets) diets until day 17 of pregnancy (vaginal plug=day 1). Mice were killed on day 17 and fetal and placental weights were recorded. Igf2 expression was measured in placental RNA samples by real-time RT-PCR and was expressed relative to 18S rRNA levels.

Significantly lower fetal weights were recorded in the Zn-restricted group (0.64 (SE 0.01) g; n 6) compared with both Zn-adequate (0.69 (SE 0.02) g; n 6; $P<0.05$) and Zn-supplemented groups (0.75 (SE 0.02) g; n 6; $P<0.001$). Placentas from dams fed the Zn-restricted diet had significantly lower weights (0.112 (SE 0.004) g; n 6; $P<0.01$) than those from dams fed the Zn-supplemented diet (0.127 (SE 0.004) g; n 6), but did not differ in weight compared with those from dams fed the Zn-adequate diet (0.110 (SE 0.003) g; n 6). Although there was a trend suggestive of a reduction in placental Igf2 mRNA with restricted Zn and increased placental Igf2 mRNA with Zn supplementation (See Fig. 1), no significant differences were observed between groups when analysed by one-way ANOVA or linear regression. No relationship between placental Igf2 expression and placental weight ($P=0.252$) or fetal weight ($P=0.436$) was observed when analysed by linear regression.

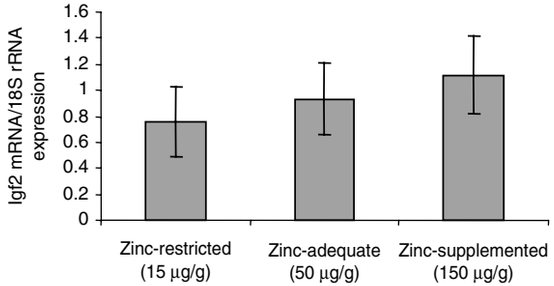


Fig. 1. Mean Igf2 mRNA expression levels (n=6) in placentas of mice fed diets of different zinc concentration. Error bars represent SE.

These data indicate that differences observed in placental and fetal development in the present study were not due to Zn-dependent changes in placental Igf2 transcription or mRNA stability. The findings do not exclude the possibility that Zn nutrition during pregnancy may alter placental Igf2 expression at the protein level or alter Igf2 expression in fetal tissues, and thus affect fetal and/or placental weight.

The present study was funded by BBSRC (13/D18271).

Constancia M, Hemberger M, Huges J, *et al.* (2002) *Nature* **417**, 945–948.
DeChiara TM, Efstratiadis A & Robertson EJ (1990) *Nature* **345**, 78–80.
Gicquel C, Rossignol S, Cabrol S, *et al.* (2005) *Nature Genetics* **37**, 1003–1007.

Folate-deficient diets fed to pregnant rats cause changes in the mRNA associated with lipid metabolism in the fetus. By W.D. REES, S.M. HAY, C.J. McNEIL and C.A. MALONEY, *The Rowett Research Institute, Greenburn Road, Bucksburn, Aberdeen, UK, AB21 9SB*

Folic acid, methionine and choline participate in a series of cyclical metabolic reactions to produce S-adenosyl methionine (SAM). Phospholipid methylation in the liver, a major consumer of SAM, is involved in regulating the flux of lipid between liver, plasma and peripheral tissues via the liver-derived lipoproteins (Watkins *et al.* 2003). Folate deficiency during gestation may perturb this process. Subsequent changes in lipid metabolism may result in metabolic programming of the offspring. These experiments were undertaken to investigate the effect of maternal diets deficient in folate, methionine and choline on the expression of mRNA coding for proteins involved in the synthesis of fatty acids (acetyl CoA carboxylase; ACC-1) and fatty acid oxidation (carnitine palmitoyl transferase; L-CPT-1) in the pregnant rat.

Female Rowett Hooded Lister rats were fed one of three semi-synthetic diets; a control containing the equivalent of 180 g casein/kg, the same diet deficient in folic acid (–F) and one deficient in folic acid with lower concentrations of methionine and choline (–F LM LC). After 2 weeks the animals were mated. The dams continued to be fed the experimental diets until they were killed on day 21 of gestation. Triacylglycerols were estimated using a kit from ThemoElectron (Labmedics, Manchester, UK). Total RNA was extracted with Trizol reagent (Sigma, Poole, Dorset, UK). The relative expression of mRNA in samples from the maternal and fetal liver was determined by real-time PCR using the ABI 7700 Sequence detection system and the Sybr Green kit (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA, USA) (Maloney *et al.* 2005). Primers were designed using Primer Express (Applied Biosystems).

	Control			−F			−F LM LC		
Diet …	Mean	SEM	n	Mean	SEM	n	Mean	SEM	n
ACC-1 mRNA:18S rRNA ratio in maternal liver (arbitrary values)	17.4[a]	0.7	6	12.8[b]	1.2	6	13.0[b]	1.0	6
ACC-1 mRNA:18S rRNA ratio in fetal liver (arbitrary values)	26.3[a]	1.5	6	25.5[a]	0.8	6	19.5[b]	2.2	6
L-CPT-1 mRNA:18S rRNA ratio in maternal liver (arbitrary values)	7.7[a]	0.4	6	9.0[b]	1.8	6	12.5[b]	1.4	6
L-CPT-1 mRNA:18S rRNA ratio in fetal liver (arbitrary values)	11.8[a]	2.6	6	32.3[b]	8.7	6	14.3[a]	2.6	6
Dam hepatic triacylglycerol content (nmol/mg tissue)	6.86[a]	0.78	8	9.52[a]	2.60	6	24.69[b]	4.00	7

Data were analysed by ANOVA followed by Fisher's *post hoc* test.
[a,b] Mean values within a row with unlike superscript letters were significantly different ($P<0.05$).

There was a significant decrease in ACC-1 mRNA levels and a significant increase in the levels of the mRNA for L-CPT-1 in the maternal liver from both −F and −F LM LC groups. These changes suggest that folate deficiency decreases synthesis and increases the oxidation of fatty acids in the maternal liver. Although there were significant changes in the mRNA coding for proteins involved in lipid metabolism in dams fed −F and −F LM LC diets, liver triacylglycerol concentrations were unchanged in the −F groups and only increased in the livers of dams fed the −F LM LC diet.

Levels of ACC-1 mRNA were unchanged in the fetal liver of the –F group but were significantly lower in the –F LM LC group. Levels of L-CPT-1 mRNA in the fetal liver were increased significantly when dams were fed the –F diet but not when they were fed the –F LM LC diet. This suggests that folate deficiency increases fatty acid oxidation in the fetal liver but does not change synthesis. Folate deficiency combined with low methionine and choline reduces fatty acid synthesis but does not change oxidation. These contrasting results may reflect the development of hepatic steatosis in the dam.

These results show that dietary folate deficiency changes lipid metabolism in the dam and fetus. Folate status may modulate the effects of fat in the maternal diet. The resulting changes in fetal metabolism may influence the developing insulin axis and lead to metabolic programming of the offspring.

The present study was supported by the Scottish Executive, Environment and Rural Affairs Department as part of the core funding to the Rowett Research Institute and by the European Union sixth Framework programme EARNEST (CT-2005–007036).

Maloney CA, Lilley C, Cruickshank M, McKinnon C, Hay SM & Rees WD (2005) *British Journal of Nutrition* **94**, 12–18.
Watkins SM, Zhu X & Zeisel SH (2003) *Journal of Nutrition* **133**, 3386–3391.

The effect of increasing the eicosapentaenoic acid and docosahexaenoic acid content of a test meal on the postprandial changes in blood triacylglycerol concentration in men and post-menopausal women aged 50 to 65 years consuming their habitual diets. By G.C. Burdge[1], J. Powell[2] and P.C. Calder[1], [1]*Institute of Human Nutrition, University of Southampton, Bassett Crescent East, Southampton, UK, SO16 7PX and* [2]*Unilever Research Colworth, Bedfordshire, UK, MK44 1LQ*

The magnitude of the change in blood triacylglycerol (TAG) concentration following a meal is an independent risk factor for CVD and is associated with increased risk of myocardial infarction (Karpe, 1997). The magnitude of the postprandial lipaemia (PPL) is greater in men compared with premenopausal women, although this advantage is lost in post-menopausal women (Cohen & Schall, 1988). Increasing dietary EPA and DHA consumption reduces PPL (for a review, see Williams, 1997). Some studies, but not all, have shown that increasing the EPA+DHA content of a test meal reduced the magnitude of PPL (Williams, 1997). Importantly, these studies investigated the effect of meal fatty acid composition on PPL in young men. We have investigated the effect of consuming an EPA- and DHA-enriched meal on PPL in middle-aged men and women, the main target age group for interventions to reduce risk of CVD.

Subjects were healthy men (*n* 11) aged 58 (SD 5) years and post-menopausal women (*n* 11) who were not using hormone-replacement therapy (56 (SD 4) years) with BMI<25 kg/m^2 and fasting TAG<2.0 mmol/l. After an overnight fast, subjects consumed either a reference (REF) meal (55 g total fat, 130 g total carbodydrate, 4.3 MJ total energy, EPA+DHA 0.6% total fatty acids) or an EPA+DHA (ED)-enriched meal (56 g total fat; 130 g total carbohydrate; 4.3 MJ total energy; EPA+DHA 4.1% total fatty acids). The meals were consumed at least 14 d apart. Blood was collected from an indwelling venous cannula at baseline and at intervals up to 6 h. Plasma TAG concentration was measured by standard automated colorimetric assay. The fatty acid composition of plasma TAG at peak TAG concentration was measured by GC (Burdge *et al.* 2000).

Peak EPA+DHA concentration was 5.4-fold greater ($P<0.0001$) in men and women after the ED meal *v.* the REF meal. There were no significant differences by Student's unpaired *t* test between men and women after the REF or ED meals (see Table). There was no significant difference between meals by Student's paired *t* test for men or women (see Table).

	Men				Women			
	REF		ED		REF		ED	
Meal ...	Mean	SEM	Mean	SEM	Mean	SEM	Mean	SEM
Baseline TAG concentration (mmol/l)	1.41	0.15	1.26	0.18	1.21	0.19	1.24	0.14
Incremental area under the curve (mmol/l over 6 h)	2.64	0.51	2.11	0.29	2.15	0.41	1.45	0.24
Time to peak TAG concentration (h)	4	0.2	3	0.3	3	0.2	3	0.3
Peak TAG concentration (mmol/l)	2.2	0.3	1.9	0.2	1.9	0.3	1.8	0.2

Together these results suggest that increasing the EPA+DHA content of a meal has no significant effect on PPL in middle-aged individuals. One implication is that long-term intake of EPA+DHA in the background diet is of greater importance for achieving health benefits associated with EPA and DHA than the level of acute consumption in a meal.

Supported by Unilever Corporate Research.

Burdge GC, Wright P, Jones AE & Wootton SA (2000) *British Journal of Nutrition* **84**, 781–787.
Cohen JC & Schall R (1988) *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* **48**, 1031–1034.
Karpe F (1997) *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society* **56**, 671–678.
Williams CM (1997) *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society* **56**, 679–692.

Impact of dietary changes in *n*-6:*n*-3 polyunsaturated fatty acid ratio on serum triacylglycerols in healthy men and women. By C.S. MOORE, S.P. BRYANT, G.D. MISHRA, J.D. KREBS, L.M. BROWNING and S.A. JEBB, *Medical Research Council Human Nutrition Research, Elsie Widdowson Laboratory, Fulbourn Road, Cambridge, UK CB1 9NL*

Previous studies have shown reductions in serum triacylglycerols (TAG) with high-dose long-chain (LC) *n-3* PUFA supplements. Effects of increased dietary *n*-3 PUFA are less clear (Lingren *et al.* 1991; Tidwell *et al.* 1993) and may be modulated by habitual *n*-6:*n*-3 PUFA. The present study examines the impact on TAG of reducing dietary *n*-6:*n*-3 PUFA by changes in linoleic acid:α-linolenic acid (LA:LNA) and/or increasing LC *n*-3 PUFA.

Healthy, overweight men and women (age 35–65 years; *n* 142) were assigned to a control group (habitual diet) or one of four interventions for a 24-week period. Intervention groups received either two portions of oily fish (OF; 4.5 g EPA+DHA) or white fish (WF; 0.7 g EPA+DHA)/week, and replaced habitual household fats with ones high in either sunflower-seed (SF; high LA:LNA) or rapeseed (RS; low LA:LNA) oil.

There was a significant effect of dietary treatment on TAG (Group×Time $P=0.05$); at 12 weeks the OF–RS group showed lower TAG than the WF–SF group ($P=0.05$) and at 24 weeks the control, OF–RS and OF–SF groups showed significantly lower TAG concentrations than the WF–SF group ($P=0.05$). The decrease in TAG in the OF groups combined was 6.6%. The effect was greatest in those with lower dietary LA:LNA (OF–RS, 10.4% *v.* OF–SF, 2.8%) although not significant. The table shows TAG (geometric means and standard deviations; mmol/l).

	Control (*n* 28)		WF–RS (*n* 22)		WF–SF (*n* 27)		OF–RS (*n* 29)		OF–SF (*n* 27)		*P*		
Group ...	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Time	Group	Group×time
0 weeks	1.21	0.71	1.17	0.48	1.44	0.83	1.21	0.51	1.24	0.66	0.5956	0.1353	0.0504
12 weeks	1.27	0.74	1.11	0.48	1.33	0.52	1.07*	0.33	1.25	0.82			
24 weeks	1.15*	0.54	1.25	0.62	1.44	0.53	1.09*	0.30	1.20*	0.68			

Data were analysed using a random effects model of the change in TAG, adjusted for baseline values, sex and weight.
Mean values were significantly different from those at the same time point in WF–SF: * $P=0.05$.

In conclusion two portions of oily fish/week led to significant reductions in TAG relative to consumption of two portions of white fish/week.

This study was funded by the FSA: Project No. NO2026 and fat spreads were generously provided by Matthew Foods Plc (Ossett, West Yorkshire). With thanks to the HNR Nutritional Biochemistry Laboratory for sample analysis.

Lindgren FT, Adamson GL, Shore VG & Schmidt PC (1991) *Lipids* **26**, 97–101.
Tidwell DK, McNaughton JP, Pellum LK, McLaurin BP & Chen S (1993) *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* **93**, 1124–1128.

Postprandial hepatic glycogen and lipid synthesis of rats maintained on a high-protein diet with varied fat and vitamin B_6 levels. By M. MARJI, N. HWALLA and O.A. OBEID, *Department of Nutrition and Food Science, American University of Beirut, Beirut, Lebanon*

High-protein diets are used to reduce weight and concerns still exist about the possible adverse health effects of such a diet. Vitamin B_6 is known to be involved in protein and fat metabolism and its requirement increases when protein intake increases (Okada *et al.* 1998). We have recently found an increase in liver weight under high-protein high-fat conditions (Obeid *et al.* 2006).

The present experiment was conducted to study the effects of a high-protein diet with varied vitamin B_6 and fat levels on the liver status of rats. Forty-five male Sprague–Dawley rats were randomly divided into six groups to receive one of the high-protein (45% of energy) diets: low fat (23% of energy)–low vitamin B_6 (0.25 mg/100 g diet) (LF-LB_6); low-fat (23% of energy)–subnormal vitamin B_6 (0.5 mg/100 g diet) (LF-SNB_6); low-fat (23% of energy)–normal vitamin B_6 (1.75 mg/100 g diet) (LF-NB_6); high-fat (41% of energy)–low vitamin B_6 (0.25 mg/100 g diet) (HF-LB_6), high-fat (41% of energy)–subnormal vitamin B_6 (0.5 mg/100 g diet) (HF-SNB_6); high-fat (41% of energy)–normal vitamin B_6 (1.75 mg/100 g diet) (HF-NB_6). Rats were maintained on their respective diet for 6 weeks. At the end of the experiment, overnight fasted rats were tube-fed 4 ml water (containing 1.25 g of their respective diet), immediately injected intraperitoneally with 147.98 MBq ^3H_2O, and killed by decapitation 1 h later. Blood and liver were taken for analysis as described by Obeid *et al.* (2006).

		Plasma glucose (mg/l)		Liver weight (g)		Liver fat (% dry wt)*		Glycogen content (mg/g liver)		Liver glycogenesis*		Liver lipogenesis	
	n	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD
LF-LB_6	8	1397.5	126	11.64	0.4	29.49	2.6	3.79	0.6	34.23	6.7	3.99	0.8
HF-LB_6	8	1490.6	103	12.61	0.5	35.88	2.1	3.55	0.4	23.69	4.0	3.45	0.2
LF-SNB_6	7	1247.1	17	10.86	0.5	30.76	1.3	4.48	0.5	45.01	4.6	3.82	0.3
HF-SNB_6	8	1343.8	48	11.86	0.5	37.96	2.1	4.94	0.7	26.39	2.1	3.49	0.4
LF-NB_6	7	1377.1	16	12.05	0.4	32.47	1.5	4.70	0.7	35.24	5.1	4.55	0.9
HF-NB_6	7	1285.7	19	12.27	0.5	34.7	2.0	4.27	0.5	27.20	2.4	4.02	0.3

* $P<0.05$ according to fat using two-way ANOVA (fat, B_6, and fat×B_6).

Plasma glucose concentrations as well as liver weights were similar among all groups. Rats maintained on the high-fat diets had significantly higher fat percentages in their livers than rats fed low-fat diets. Rats fed diets low in fat and hence higher in carbohydrates had significantly higher rates of liver glycogenesis, but liver glycogen content was similar between the groups. The rate of liver lipogenesis was not affected by the level of vitamin B_6 nor by the fat intake. Vitamin B_6 level did not have an effect on fat and glycogen content of the liver nor on the rates of glycogenesis and lipogenesis in the liver.

In conclusion, a high-protein diet that is slightly deficient in vitamin B_6 does not affect liver weight or fat content after 6 weeks. Increased fat intake seems to be the major determinant for increased fat content in the liver.

Obeid OA, Boukarim LK, Al Awar R & Hwalla N (2006) *Nutrition* **22**, 288–294.
Okada M, Shibuya M, Akazawa T, Muya H & Murakami Y (1998) *Journal of Nutritional Science and Vitaminology* **44**, 37–45.

Lack of effect of moderate intakes of docosahexaenoic acid on *in vivo* lipid indices of lipid peroxidation. By T.A.B. SANDERS[1], D.C.S. TALBOT[2] and H.E. THEOBALD[1], [1]*Nutritional Sciences Research Division, King's College London, 150 Stamford Street, London, UK, SE1 9NH and* [2]*Unilever Corporate Research, Colworth Park, Sharnbook, Bedford, UK, MK44 1LQ*

DHA (22: 6*n*-3) is extremely susceptible to oxidation and animal studies have found that high intakes increase lipid oxidation *in vivo*. Theobald *et al.* (2004) reported that a moderate intake of 0.7 g DHA increased plasma LDL-cholesterol concentrations in middle-aged healthy subjects who were moderately hypercholesterolaemic, but found no evidence to suggest that plasma antioxidant concentrations were altered. It was suggested that this may have been a consequence of activating the LXR receptor which has oxidised lipids as ligands. $F_{(2)}$-isoprostanes are a family of metabolites arising from the oxidation of arachidonic acid by reactive oxygen species (ROS). 8-Isoprostane $F_{2\alpha}$ is currently regarded as the most reliable marker of *in vivo* ROS production and non-enzymic lipid peroxidation (Morrow, 2005). The concentration of this metabolite can be determined in urine along with its stable urinary metabolite 2,3-dinor-5,6-dihydro-8-isoprostane $F_{2\alpha}$ using 'dissociation enhanced lanthanide fluoro immunoassay' (DELFIA) technology (Perkin Elmer Life Sciences, Boston, MA, USA) and consequently may act as a biomarker of whole-body lipid oxidation. We report the urinary isoprostane excretion in subjects described by Theobald *et al.* (2004) before and after 3 months' treatment with DHA or placebo. The subjects had made a 24 h urine collection and samples of urine had been stored at −20°C for 5 years.

	8-Isoprostane $F_{2\alpha}$ (nmol/mmol creatinine)				2,3 Dinor-isoprostane $F_{2\alpha}$ (nmol/mmol creatinine)			
	Women (*n* 18)		Men (*n* 16)		Women (*n* 17)		Men (*n* 18)	
	Mean*	95% CI	Mean*	95% CI	Mean*	95% CI	Mean*	95% CI
Pre-treatment	1.34	1.09, 1.64	1.23	0.99, 1.52	5.34	3.86, 7.38	6.08	4.35, 8.51
Post-DHA	1.25	1.07, 1.46	1.23	1.04, 1.45	5.07	4.14, 6.21	5.93	4.81, 7.32
Pre-treatment	1.35	1.06, 1.73	1.20	0.93, 1.56	5.77	3.94, 8.46	6.02	4.05, 8.95
Post-placebo	1.29	1.03, 1.62	1.14	0.89, 1.46	4.82	3.60, 6.44	7.06	5.22, 9.54

* Geometric mean. Repeated-measures ANOVA adjusted for treatment order showed no statistically significant differences.

The 2,3 dinor metabolite occurred in five-fold higher concentrations than 8-isoprostane $F_{2\alpha}$. The immunoassay for the 2,3 dinor metabolite gives much higher values (approximately 10–30-fold) than the GC-MS assay (Il'yasova *et al.* 2004). However, the values reported were similar to those reported in other studies in the literature using immunoassays. We were unable to find any influence of DHA on these measures of isoprostane excretion.

Il'yasova D, Morrow JD, Ivanova A & Wagenknecht LE (2004) *Annals of Epidemiology* **14**, 793–797.
Morrow JD (2005) *Arteriosclerosis Thrombosis Vascular Biology* **25**, 279–286.
Theobald HE, Chowienczyk PJ, Whittall R, Humphries SE & Sanders TA (2004) *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* **79**, 558–563.

Diurnal variation in glycaemic index: comparison of a low- and high-glycaemic index mixed meal. By M. GIBBS[1], A. JETHA[1], D. MELLOR[1] and S. HAMPTON[2], [1]*Dietetics, Nutrition and Food and* [2]*Neuroendcrinology Group, University of Surrey, Guildford, Surrey, UK, GU2 7XH*

Research into the glycaemic index (GI) of foods and improved metabolic parameters, in areas such as diabetes, CHD, obesity and renal disease, has led to an increased awareness of low-GI (LGI) diets. Diurnal variation in the postprandial hormone and metabolic responses has been well documented (Hampton *et al.* 1996; Ribeiro *et al.* 1998); however, no study to date has measured the diurnal variation of postprandial glycaemia following LGI and high-GI (HGI) mixed meals. The present study investigates diurnal changes in the GI of an HGI and an LGI meal; the study also compares the glycaemic responses of the two meals. It was hypothesised that the glycaemic responses of HGI and LGI meals would be greater in the evening compared with the morning, and the glucose response prolonged after the evening meal. The HGI meal, when consumed in the evening, would give a significantly greater glycaemic response compared with the LGI meal, which may have implications for dietary choice at evening meals.

In a randomised controlled, single-blind, cross-over study nine healthy subjects (eight females, one male), mean age 23.8 (SD 5.14) years with BMI of 21.13 (SD 2.63) kg/m^2, were given an HGI or LGI meal or glucose control (GC) in the morning (08.00 hours) (20.00 hours) or the evening on six separate occasions. The HGI meal consisted of French bread and macaroni cheese and the LGI meal consisted of Burgen bread and baked beans. Subjects fasted (10 h) following a controlled pre-meal, before each leg of the study. Blood samples were taken using a fingerprick method, at baseline (0), and at 15, 30, 45, 60, 90 and 120 min postprandially. Samples were analysed for glucose using the YSI 2300 STAT plus glucose and lactate analyzer ( ). Comparison between meals and diurnal comparisons were made by paired *t* tests.

The GI of each meal was initially calculated by the method of Frost & Dornhorst (2000), from the published GI of the ingredients (HGI=77 and LGI=38). The observed GI of the meals was calculated from the incremental area under the curve of the glucose responses as 64 for the HGI and 53 for the LGI. This difference in calculated *v.* observed GI may reflect a change in GI when consumed as a mixed meal.

There was a significant increase in glycaemic response in the evening compared with the morning following both meals and GC (HGI P=0.01; LGI P=0.01; GC P=0.003) and postprandial glucose levels remained elevated for longer in the evening. The percentage increase in observed GI from morning to evening was similar for both meals (HGI 167 (SEM 53)%; LGI 163 (SEM 61)%; P=0.954), representing a 2.3-fold increase for both responses.

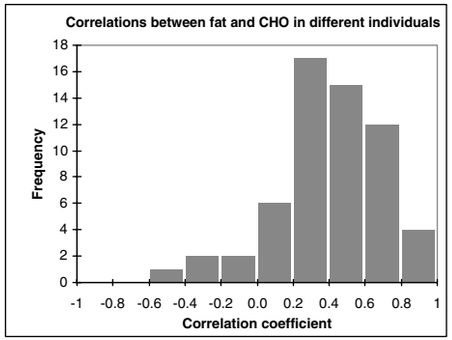
There is a clear diurnal variation in postprandial glycaemic response following consumption of a mixed meal. Although no significant difference was found in postprandial glucose responses between the meals in the morning or the evening, the diurnal difference in glycaemic response suggests that consuming a main meal late in the day has an undesirable metabolic impact irrespective of the GI of the meal. The lack of statistical support for a difference between meals may have arisen due to difference in calculated and observed GI, and the choice of meal composition for the HGI meal, and suggests that the concept of variability in GI being exacerbated diurnally should not be dismissed. Further studies investigating a wider range of GI meals consumed late at night could elucidate differences in glycaemic response.

Funding support was from the University of Surrey GI testing service.

Hampton SM, Morgan LM, Lawrence N, Anastasiadou T, Norris F, Deacon D & Arendt J (1996) *Journal of Endocrinology* **151**, 259–267.
Ribeiro D, Hampton SM, Morgan LM, Deacon S & Arendt J (1998) *Journal of Endocrinology* **158**, 305–310.
Frost G & Dornhorst A (2000) *Diabetic Medicine* **17**, 336–345.

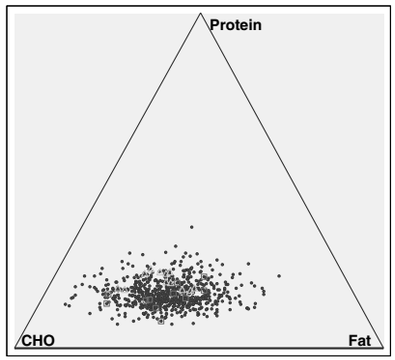
Fat and carbohydrate do not displace each other in the diet. By G.W. HORGAN[1], S. WHYBROW[2] and J. STUBBS[2], [1]*Biomathematics and Statistics Scotland, Rowett Research Institute, Bucksburn, Aberdeen, UK, AB21 9SB and* [2]*Rowett Research Institute, Bucksburn, Aberdeen, UK, AB21 9SB*

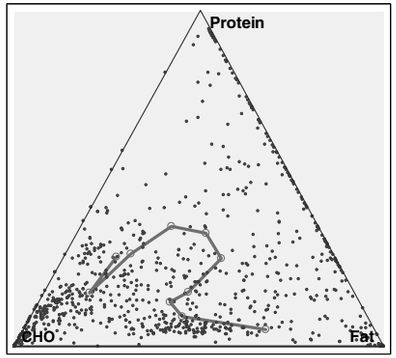
It has been claimed that individuals eating a normal diet tend to choose either fat or carbohydrate (CHO) as an energy source, with one displacing the other. This is true when fat or CHO are expressed as a percentage of total energy intake, but this is no more than a consequence of macronutrient compositions adding to 100%, with protein typically contributing a smaller amount. If absolute amounts are examined, then the fat–CHO correlation becomes positive. Again, this says nothing about choice: larger individuals eat more of both than smaller individuals.



It might then be thought that variation over time within the same individual will show a negative correlation. Days with a higher than usual fat intake should have a lower CHO intake. However, this too is false. In a collection of data (Stubbs *et al.* 2001) on fifty-nine subjects consuming their normal diet for 12 d, the fat–CHO correlation for total amount was positive in the majority of individuals.

However, individuals do show preferences for particular diet compositions. When daily intakes are plotted on a composition triangle, it can be seen that most values are concentrated in a region of the plot corresponding to energy being derived mainly from CHO and fat, with the former contributing more on average. There are significant individual differences (as can be seen from the two randomly chosen individuals highlighted). Variation between subjects contributes about half of the total. This distribution can be compared with that of the food items from which the subjects constructed their intake. They were based on a diet history questionnaire, and with fifty-nine subjects should represent the foods typically consumed in the UK. Three clusters are apparent: a long line of very low-CHO foods (meat, fish and dairy), high-CHO foods (cereals, bread and fruit) and a cluster of low-protein, half-fat, half-CHO foods (processed foods, snacks and ready meals). The line indicates energy density (ED): it follows the mean composition of food items ranked from lowest to highest ED, by grouping them into intervals from the lowest 10% to the highest.





Stubbs RJ, O'Reilly L, Fuller Z, Horgan G, Meher C, Deary I, Austin E, Ritz P, Milne E & James WPT (2001) *Detecting and modelling mis-reporting of food intake with special reference to underreporting in the obese*. Report to Food Standards Agency (London) on contract AN0835.

Antioxidant imbalance in ulcerative colitis. By P. RANA[1], A.S. ANDERSON[1] and J.H. CUMMINGS[2], [1]*Centre for Public Health Nutrition Research, Ninewells Medical School, Dundee, DD1 9SY and* [2]*Divison of Pathology and Neuroscience, Ninewells Medical School, Dundee, DD1 9SY*

Ulcerative colitis (UC) is a diffuse inflammatory disease of the bowel with a remitting and relapsing course in which there is an increased production of free radicals. Trace elements are an important part of the antioxidant defence against oxidative stress. A study of 24 UC patients found that the patients with moderately active disease had significantly lower plasma iron, selenium and glutathione peroxidase levels (Sturniolo *et al.* 1998). Another study carried out in 75 well-nourished cases of UC found high serum levels of copper and zinc which correlated with haematological parameters of relapse of disease (Dalekos *et al.* 1998). A randomised controlled trial in which subjects were given an oral supplement enriched with fructooligosaccarides, gum Arabic, vitamin E, vitamin C and selenium found clinical improvement in supplemented subjects with a decreased requirement for steroids (Seidner *et al.* 2005).

It has been hypothesised that the abnormalities of trace elements may be due to inadequate intake, reduced absorption and increased losses as a result of the inflammatory process and that deficiency of trace elements may contribute to the continued inflammatory process of IBD (Ojuawo & Keith, 2002).

This study was a secondary analysis of data from a study on 82 patients with UC (Magee *et al.* 2005). All the subjects had completed a 7-day estimated diet diary. Intakes were compared to the UK Dietary Reference Values (DRV) (Department of Health, 1991). Sigmoidoscopy score was used as a measure of disease activity in UC and associations with nutrient intakes were determined using Spearman's correlation analysis (Higher score indicates a stronger correlation). Statistical analysis was carried out using SPSS version 11.5.

Comparison of trace element intakes of males and females with Dietary Reference Values

	Males (*n* 43)		Females (*n* 39)	
Nutrient	Intake	RNI	Intake	RNI
Copper (mg)	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.2
Selenium (μg)	54	75	43	60
Iron (mg)	13	8.7	11.6(19–50); 10.9(50+)	14.8(19–50); 8.7 (50+)
Vitamin E (μg)	8.3	>4 mg/d (safe intake)	7.4	>3 mg/d (safe intake)

It is shown in the table that the selenium intake was lower than the Reference Nutrient Intake (RNI) ($P<0.001$) for males and females. Iron intake in males was significantly higher than the RNI ($P<0.001$) while intakes were lower than RNI in females 19–50 years ($P<0.01$).

Copper intake was significantly correlated with sigmoidoscopy score ($r_s=0.344$, $P<0.01$). In males, iron ($r_s=0.457$, $P<0.01$), copper ($r_s=0.556$, $P<0.001$) and zinc ($r_s=0.348$, $P<0.05$) were positively correlated with sigmoidoscopy score. In females, iron correlated negatively with sigmoidoscopy score ($r_s=-0.354$, $P<0.05$).

A regression analysis for the whole group revealed that 9% ($r^2=0.09$) of the variation in the sigmoidoscopy score was explained by copper intake. In females (*n* 39), copper, iron and vitamin E explained 38.9% ($r^2=0.389$) of the variation in sigmoidoscopy score.

Copper intake was positively correlated with the disease activity thus indicating a possible relation with heightened inflammation. Low selenium intake may also be a contributory factor to the continued inflammation.

Dalekos GN, Ringstad J, Savaidis I, Seferiadis KI & Tsianos EV (1998) *European Journal of Gastroenterology & Hepatology* **10**, 331–337.
Department of Health (1991) *Dietary Reference Values for Food Energy and Nutrients for the United Kingdom* London: HMSO.
Magee EA, Edmond LM, Tasker SM, Kong SC, Curno R & Cummings JH (2005) *Nutrition Journal* **4**, 7.
Ojuawo A & Keith L (2002) *Central African Journal of Medicine* **48**, 116–119.
Seidner DL, Lashner BA, Brzezinski A, Banks PL, Goldblum J, Fiocchi C, Katz J, Lichtenstein GR, Anton PA, Kam LY, Garleb KA & Demichele SJ (2005) *Clinical Gastroenterology & Hepatology* **3**, 358–369.
Sturniolo GC, Mestriner C, Lecis PE, D'Odorico A, Venturi C, Irato P, Cecchetto A, Tropea A, Longo G & D'Inca R (1998) *Scandinavian Journal of Gastroenterology* **33**, 644–649.

The application of a high-throughput robotic ELISA-reader system to measure total antioxidant capacity in alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages and wine-related compounds. By M.C.Y. WONG, R. WEST, A. SPURR, C. LLOYD, M.J. ARNO, H. WISEMAN and V.R. PREEDY, *Nutritional Sciences Research Division, King's College London, Franklin-Wilkins Building, 150 Stamford Street, London, UK, SE1 9NH*

It has been suggested that measurement of total antioxidant capacity can be more meaningful than assessing concentrations of individual components. As a consequence, a number of assays have been developed to determine antioxidant potential in diverse biological samples, such as food substances, tissue extracts and blood. In particular, the ferric-reducing antioxidant power (FRAP) assay has been applied extensively to clinical and nutritional biochemistry as well as food science. However, the experimental procedures of the original FRAP assay are prone to artifactual data (i.e. operate error) and the assay is also labour intensive. We therefore investigated the usage of a high-throughput technique for measuring FRAP using a microprocessor-controlled robot–ELISA reader combination. This method allowed us to assay ninety-six samples (and potentially 486) in 1 h, compared with only five samples in the original method. The results demonstrated that there was a highly significant correlation between data between the manual and robotic methods (r 0.95; $P<0.001$). The robotic method was then applied to the analysis of variety of alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages including red wine, white wine, red wine capsules and tablets, grape juice and orange juices.

Sample	*n*	Mean total antioxidant capacity (mmol/l)	*P**
Red wines	10	22.1	
White wines	4	2.0	≤0.001
Capsules (dissolved in water)	8	14.7	NS
Capsules (dissolved in 10% (v/v) alcohol)	8	14.2	NS
Orange juices	5	7.5	≤0.05
Grape juices	7	5.9	≤0.01

* Differences between means were analysed by one-way ANOVA (Tukey). Significance levels are for the comparison with red wine.

The overall results showed that the different kinds of beverages have varying antioxidant capacities *in vitro*. However, it is important to point out that FRAP values give an overall holistic measure in an isolated system, and consideration also needs to be given to the potential effects *in vivo*. For example moderate consumption of alcoholic beverages has been reported to be cardioprotective, but excessive consumption is very damaging. In conclusion, the microprocessor-controlled robot–ELISA reader combination is suitable for high-throughout analysis of alcoholic and non-alcoholic solutions or beverages. It also has the advantage of minimising labour time, cost and experimental error.

Antioxidant capacity of UK beers. By R. MEYNELL, M.C.Y. WONG, S. MAHALINGAM, J.A. FEGREDO, M.J. ARNO, S. MILLIGAN, H. WISEMAN and V.R. PREEDY, *Nutritional Sciences Research Division, King's College London, Franklin-Wilkins Building, 150 Stamford Street, London, UK, SE1 9NH*

In many countries, beers are consumed in preference to wine. In the UK, beers contribute to about half of the total alcoholic beverage market. Beer has an appreciable antioxidant content to the extent that its consumption in moderate amounts significantly increases plasma antioxidant capacity. However, there is little information on the antioxidant capacities of UK beers and whether this is influenced by the brewing or bottling process. We hypothesised that (1) UK beers have a high total antioxidant capacity; (2) draught beers contain a greater antioxidant capacity in comparison with bottled beers; (3) organic and fruit beers have higher antioxidant capacities than traditional or 'normal' beers. To test this, we used the ferric-reducing antioxidant power (FRAP) assay to determine the *in vitro* antioxidant capacity in approximately forty different beers. Beers were classified according to their country of origin (i.e. UK, Europe, Asia and Australia) and storage conditions (bottled or draught).

	Total antioxidant capacity (mmol/l)			
	Bottled		Draught	
Country of origin	Mean	*n*	Mean	*n*
UK	2.68	10	2.77†	14
UK organic beer	3.11	5	–	
European	2.09	8	1.92**	7
Australian	1.78*	5	–	
Fruit beer	3.85*	3	–	

Differences between means were analysed by one-way ANOVA for the bottled group. A paired *t* test was used to compare the differences between bottled and draught beers.
Mean value was significantly different from that of the corresponding UK beer: * $P<0.05$, ** $P<0.01$.
Mean value was significantly different from that of the bottled beer: † $P<0.05$.

The results demonstrated that organic and non-organic UK beers have a high total antioxidant capacity. The total antioxidant capacities of UK draught beer from local pubs were significantly higher than corresponding bottled beers. Surprisingly, 'fruit beers' were shown to have the highest antioxidant capacity, though it could be argued that their classification as a 'beer' is a misnomer. In conclusion, the results indicate that UK beers contain appreciable quantities of antioxidants though further work is needed to ascertain whether other antioxidant assays provide similar conclusions.

Differences in typical food portion sizes eaten by institutionalised older adults compared with free-living. By W.L. Wrieden[1], K.L. Barton[1], A.J. ADAMSON[2] and L. COCHRANE[1], [1]*School of Medicine, University of Dundee, Ninewells Medical School, Dundee, UK, DD1 9SY and* [2]*Human Nutrition Research Centre, University of Newcastle upon Tyne, Newcastle upon Tyne, UK, NE2 4HH*

The energy and nutrient intake of groups of individuals can be estimated using published food portion sizes (Food Standards Agency, 2002). These were calculated using the data from adults aged 16–64 years in the 1986–7 Dietary and Nutritional Survey of British Adults (Gregory *et al.* 1990) but there are no UK portion sizes for older individuals. Given the reduced energy needs of the older population (Department of Health, 1991) it would be expected that portion sizes may be smaller.

As part of a study aimed to produce a set of typical food portion weights for younger and older adults, food portion information was extracted from the National Diet and Nutrition Survey (NDNS) of people aged 65 years and over, carried out in 1994–5 (Finch *et al.* 1998). This used a 4 d weighed intake methodology and recorded portion weights for free-living older adults (*n* 1275) and those living in institutions (*n* 412). As such it provides the most recent comprehensive information available on the foods and portion sizes eaten by this group.

Eighty different kinds of foods and drinks were recorded at least 100 times by individuals living in institutions and sixty-eight were found to have significantly different portion sizes compared with those calculated for free-living individuals.

Smaller portions were recorded for breads, porridge, biscuits and cakes, custard and puddings, and vegetables but not white sugar. This was despite the fact that higher energy intakes were found for the institutionalised adults compared with the free-living (Finch *et al.* 1998). Tea, milk in tea, water and squash or fruit drink were the most frequently recorded drinks and white sugar the most frequently recorded food. Median weights (g) and interquartile ranges (IQR) are given for the fourteen most frequently recorded foods.

	Institutionalised			Free-living			
Food	Median (g)	IQR (g)	No. of times	Median (g)	IQR (g)	No. of times	*P**
White sugar	8	5–10	6084	6	5–10	9225	<0.001
Reduced-fat spread	7	5–12	1442	10	6–14	4215	<0.001
Bread, white or softgrain, sliced	38	30–64	1153	55	36–72	2230	<0.001
Butter	10	6–14	1008	10	6–15	2767	<0.01
Bread, white or softgrain, toasted	37	28–54	888	46	31–62	1554	<0.001
Bread, wholemeal†	36	28–60	693	54	36–72	2031	<0.001
Gravy	43	26–66	651	50	38–77	886	<0.001
Semi-sweet biscuit	14	7–15	612	15	9–20	650	<0.001
Custard or sweet white sauce	100	63–122	560	118	78–132	320	<0.001
Marmalade	15	9–22	542	16	12–23	542	<0.001
Carrots, cooked	40	25–49	471	57	40–78	823	<0.001
Porridge	177	131–226	451	204	160–272	505	<0.001
Cornflake-type cereal	30	24–34	434	30	22–38	761	0.917
Mashed potato	73	54–113	418	130	90–184	339	<0.001

*Mann–Whitney test for two independent samples.
†Includes brown, granary and oatmeal.

The reasons for the differences are unclear and could reflect smaller appetites of those in care. or a relection of the slightly different methodology used for the institutionalized surveys (where only one main meal per day was weighed and other portions were estimated). However, the higher energy intakes of the institutionalised adults could be due to the types of foods eaten and an increased frequency of eating due to the routine imposed by the institution.

Work to test the use of typical portion sizes in males and females aged 75+ years and institutionalised individuals aged over 65 years is recommended but will be dependent on weighed food diaries being available from institutionalised adults. These typical portion weights will enable researchers to apply more relevant portion weights to surveys and should be particularly useful for the proposed rolling programme of NDNS using the multiple-pass 24 h recall method.

Funding provided by Food Standards Agency is gratefully acknowledged (project no. N08026).

Department of Health (1991) *Dietary Reference Values for Food Energy and Nutrients for the UK*. London: H.M. Stationery Office.
Finch S, Doyle W, Lowe C, Bates CJ, Prentice A, Smithers G & Clarke PC (1998) *National Diet and Nutrition Survey: People Aged 65 Years and Over. Volume 1: Report of the Diet and Nutrition Survey*. London: The Stationery Office.
Food Standards Agency (2002) *Food Portion Sizes*, 3rd ed. London: H. M. Stationery Office.
Gregory J, Foster K, Tyler H & Wiseman M (1990) *The Dietary and Nutritional Survey of British Adults*. Office of Population Censuses and Surveys. London: H.M. Stationery Office.

Vitamin E supplementation and mechanical texture measurement of cooked poultry meat. By O.B. KENNEDY[1], B.J. STEWART-KNOX[2], P.C. MITCHELL[2] and D.I. THURNHAM[2], [1]*Hugh Sinclair Human Nutrition Unit, School of Food Biosciences, University of Reading, PO Box 226, Reading, UK, RG6 6AP and* [2]*Northern Ireland Centre for Food and Health, School of Biomedical Sciences, University of Ulster, Cromore Road, Coleraine, UK, BT52 1SA*

Texture is one of the most important quality attributes of meat. Lipid oxidation leads to meat spoilage and has been reported to cause adverse changes in the flavour, colour and texture of poultry meat. Vitamin E has been found to be effective in reducing lipid oxidation and drip loss. The present study investigates the effect of vitamin E supplementation upon drip loss and cook loss in poultry and instrumental measures of poultry texture. Broiler chickens (either corn-fed or wheat-fed) were supplemented with one of three levels of vitamin E (75, 250 and 500 mg/kg). Drip and cook losses from raw and cooked carcasses respectively were measured. Instrumental texture as shear force (force) was measured using a TA.XT2 texture analyser equipped with a Warner Bratzler attachment (Stable Micro System, Godalming, Surrey UK). Measurements were carried out on breast meat following a standardised cooking procedure.

	Cook loss (%)						Force (kg)					
	Corn-fed			Wheat-fed			Corn-fed			Wheat-fed		
Vitamin E level	*n*	Mean	SD	*n*	Mean	SD	*n*	Mean	SD	*n*	Mean	SD
75 mg/kg	32	22.37^{a,A}	2.10	32	23.71^{b,A}	2.60	283	4.51^{a,A}	2.56	284	5.16^{b,A}	1.97
250 mg/kg	32	22.57^{a,A}	3.43	32	23.18^{a,A}	3.19	269	4.40^{a,A}	1.87	291	4.84^{b,A}	1.87
500 mg/kg	32	21.96^{a,A}	3.37	32	22.16^{a,A}	3.54	284	4.78^{a,A}	2.15	287	5.51^{b,B}	2.30

^{a,b} Mean values within a row with unlike superscript letters were significantly different (Fisher's least significant difference test; $P<0.05$).
^{A,B} Mean values within a column with unlike superscript letters were significantly different (Fisher's least significant difference test; $P<0.05$).

Vitamin E did not appear to affect drip, cook and overall loss. Meat from chickens supplemented with the 500 mg/kg level of vitamin E had higher resistance to shear force than meat from chickens supplemented with 75 and 250 mg/kg, indicating greater toughness. Corn-fed chicken breast meat required significantly less force to shear than wheat-fed chicken, indicating greater tenderness. Supranutritional levels of vitamin E in broiler feeds did not lead to any improvement in the texture of cooked poultry meat and resulted in significantly tougher meat than meat from broilers that were supplemented with either the 75 or 250 mg/kg levels.

Diet, lifestyle and osteoporotic fracture risk in post-menopausal South Asian women living in Blackburn, UK. By S. MITRA[1], J.F. McCANN[2], I. BHOJANI[3], P.C. FOSTER[1], P.A. JUDD[4], B. ELLAHI[5] and N.M. LOWE[1], [1]*Department of Biological Sciences, University of Central Lancashire, Preston, UK, PR1 2HE,* [2]*Medical Rehabilitation Centre, Royal Preston Hospital, Preston, UK, PR2 9HT,* [3]*Bangor Street Health Centre, Blackburn, UK, BB1 6DY,* [4]*Lancashire School of Health and Postgraduate Medicine, University of Central Lancashire, UK, PR1 2HE and* [5]*Department of Biological Sciences, University of Chester, Chester, UK, CH1 4BJ*

Sedentary lifestyle, early onset of menopause (<45 years of age), family history and low dietary Ca and vitamin D intakes are among the key risk factors for osteoporotic fracture (Buist *et al.* 2002). It has been suggested that South Asian diets coupled with reduced exposure to sunlight may compromise Ca and vitamin D status (Alfham *et al.* 1995). However, there is a paucity of detailed information regarding osteoporotic fracture risk in this population. The purpose of the present study was to investigate dietary and lifestyle risk factors for osteoporotic fracture in postmenopausal South Asian women living in Blackburn (Lancs, UK).

Medical history and relevant lifestyle factors, including activity level and age of menopause, were assessed in seventy South Asian women using a structured questionnaire. Dietary intake was assessed by interviewer-administered food-frequency questionnaire and analysed using a food composition database (WinDiets Research; Robert Gordon Universtiy, Aberdeen, UK). Broadband ultrasound attenuation (BUA) of the calcaneus was determined by contact ultrasound sonometry (McCue CUBA Clinical Ultrasonometerl; McCue Plc., Southampton, UK).

Of the women, 38% were found to be under-reporting energy intake (EI) (EI:BMR ratio <1.1) and therefore their data were omitted from further analysis. The mean age of the forty-three participants included in the analysis was 56 (SD 4.4) years; with a mean BMI of 30.2 (SD 4.96) kg/m^2. The mean age of menopause was 48 (SD 5) years. A summary of the activity levels in this group of women compared with data from the National Diet and Nutrition Survey (NDNS; Office for National Statistics, 2004) is shown in the Table.

Number of d per week that ≥30 min/d spent in activity of at least moderate intensity*	Study data (%) (age range 50–65 years)	NDNS data (%) (age range 50–64 years)
None	67	24
1–2 d	4	34
3–4 d	8	21
≥5 d	20	22

* Participation in activities of at least moderate intensity for ≥30 min/d on at least 5 d/week is the Department of Health recommendation.

The mean energy intake was 7920 (SD 1448) kJ/d. Ca intake was 751 (SD 240) mg/d, 107% of the reference nutrient intake. Vitamin D intake was 1.6 (SD 1.16) μg/d, significantly ($P<0.001$) lower than the national average for this age group of 3.5 μg/d (Office for National Statistics, 2004). BUA measurements were 66.7 (SD 16.5) dB/MHz, 95.9 (SD 24.3)% of the normative value for this age range.

The present study indicates that despite a sedentary lifestyle and low dietary vitamin D, bone densitometry measures do not suggest that bone quality is significantly impaired. High BMI may be a protective factor against osteoporosis in this population.

This project was supported in part by Lancashire teaching hospitals NHS trust research directorate Seedcorn funding.

Alfham M, Woodhead S, Pask G & Davies D (1995) *British Journal of Nutrition* **73**, 881–887.
Buist DSM, LaCroix AZ, Manfredonia D & Abbott T (2002) *Journal of the American Geriatric Society* **50**, 1031–1038.
Office for National Statistics (2004) *National Diet and Nutrition Survey: Adults aged 19 to 64 years*. Vol: 5. London: The Stationery Office.

A proteomic analysis of aortic proteins in zinc and metallothionein deficiency. By J.H. Beattie[1], M.-J. Gordon[1], G.J. Rucklidge[1], M.D. Reid[1] and I.S. Kwun[2], [1]*Rowett Research Institute, Aberdeen, UK, AB21 9SB and* [2]*Department of Food Science and Nutrition, Andong National University, Andong, South Korea*

Atherosclerosis develops over a lifetime and may be influenced by genetic, lifestyle and nutritional factors. Epidemiological studies suggest that an adequate intake of dietary Zn may help to protect against heart disease. In addition, Zn may protect against pro-inflammatory stress in vascular endothelial cells and metallothionein (MT) may modulate NO signalling and participate in the antioxidant response in vascular cells.

The objective of the present study was to identify proteins and protein interactions that are modified by Zn and MT deficiency in rodent aorta, using two-dimensional gel proteomics. In one set of studies, 3-week-old male rats were given either acutely (<1 mg Zn/kg) or marginally (6 mg Zn/kg) Zn-deficient semi-synthetic diets for 5–6 weeks. Controls rats consumed a Zn-adequate diet (35 mg Zn/kg) and animals pair-fed with acutely deficient rats also consumed the adequate diet. Protein expression profiles in aorta were determined using two-dimensional gel proteomics. In a second set of studies, aortic protein expression in adult male mice with a targeted deletion of the MT-1 and MT-2 genes (MTKO mice) and appropriate controls (WT; both genotypes on a 129Sv genetic background) was studied using two-dimensional gel proteomics.

In the rat studies, both marginal and acute Zn deficiency decreased the level of aortic proteins associated with carbohydrate metabolism and lipid biosynthesis. Acute Zn deficiency also suppressed proteins related to the cytoskeleton. Although MT deficiency also decreased cytoskeleton-related protein levels, it increased levels of some enzymes relating to carbohydrate and energy metabolism. Principal component analysis followed by correlation analysis revealed key proteins affected by MT deficiency. These included small GTP-binding and related proteins.

We conclude that a prominent effect of both Zn and MT deficiency in aorta is on carbohydrate metabolism. Since Zn modulates insulin receptor phosphorylation, we propose that the influences on glucose metabolism which we observed may relate to the effects of Zn on insulin signalling. Zn and MT deficiency may have opposite effects on cellular levels of labile Zn and therefore opposite effects on insulin signalling and carbohydrate metabolism.

J. H. B., M. J. G., G. R. and M. D. R. were funded by the Scottish Executive Environment and Rural Affairs Department. I. S. K. was funded by the Korean Ministry of Health and Welfare, grant no. 03-PJ1-PG3-22000-0044.

Does dietary fibre intake protect against the risk of developing breast cancer? Evidence from the UK Women's Cohort Study. By J.E. CADE, V.J. BURLEY and D.C. GREENWOOD, *Nutritional Epidemiology Group, Centre for Epidemiology and Biostatistics, University of Leeds, Leeds, UK, LS2 9LN*

Whether dietary fibre intake is associated with the risk of breast cancer is unclear. Previous cohort studies have been limited by a narrow range of fibre intakes. However, a high dietary fibre intake may be protective against breast cancer. The UK Women's Cohort Study (UKWCS) is well placed to explore the risks of breast cancer associated with dietary fibre since the study was designed to have a wide range of relevant exposures through inclusion of large numbers of vegetarians.

The UKWCS (Cade *et al.* 2004) has 35 792 subjects with approximately one-third in each of three main groups: vegetarian, fish eaters (not meat) and meat eaters, ensuring a wide range of dietary fibre consumption. This analysis includes 350 postmenopausal and 257 premenopausal women who developed invasive breast cancer during 240 959 person-years of follow up. Fibre and breast cancer relationships were explored using Cox regression modelling adjusted for measurement error and potential confounders.

The mean age of the cohort was 52 (SD 9) years at baseline. The majority of the women were white, married with children, well educated (27% had a degree) and middle class (63% (National Statistics) NS-socio-economic class 1). The mean BMI of the women was 24.5 (SD 4.3) kg/m^2. Only 11% of the cohort were current smokers.

In premenopausal women a statistically significant inverse relationship was found between total fibre intake and risk of breast cancer (*P* for trend=0.01). Being in the top quintile of total fibre intake was associated with a hazard ratio of 0.50 (95% CI 0.25, 1.00) compared with the lowest quintile. This was not seen in the postmenopausal women. In the premenopausal women, fibre from cereals and fruit were inversely associated with risk of breast cancer (fibre from cereals, *P* for trend=0.03; fibre from fruit, *P* for trend=0.09). Fibre from vegetables was not significantly associated with risk of breast cancer in the present study.

These data suggest that in this cohort, premenopausal (but not postmenopausal) women with a high dietary fibre intake are at lower risk of breast cancer than low fibre consumers. Fibre from cereals and possibly fruit may be particularly important in this relationship.

The UK Women's Cohort Study was funded by the World Cancer Research Fund.

Cade JE, Burley VJ & Greenwood DC (2004) *Public Health Nutrition* **7**, 871–878.

The effect of dietary protein restriction in pregnant rats on the expression of DNA methyltransferases and methyl CpG binding protein 2 in the liver after weaning. By K.A. Lillycrop[1], A.A. Jackson[2], M.A. Hanson[3] and G.C. Burdge[3], [1]*Development and Cell Biology, University of Southampton, Bassett Crescent East, Southampton, UK, SO16 7PX,* [2]*Institute of Human Nutrition, University of Southampton, Tremona Road, Southampton, UK, SO16 6YD and* [3]*DOHaD Centre, University of Southampton, Southampton, UK, SO16 5YA*

Induction of a modified metabolic phenotype in the offspring by feeding a protein-restricted (PR) diet during pregnancy in the rat involves DNA hypomethylation and altered covalent histone modifications leading to increased expression of specific genes (Lillycrop *et al.* 2005*a*,*b*). Hypomethylation of gene promoters may be achieved by impaired DNA methylation *de novo*, loss of CpG methylation during mitosis, or active demethylation. Histone modifications which modulate transcription involve binding of methyl CpG binding protein (MeCP)-2 to methylated DNA and recruitment of histone-modifying enzymes (Bird, 2002). We investigated in the offspring the effect of feeding a PR diet during pregnancy on the expression of hepatic DNA methyltransferase (DMNT) 1 which maintains CpG methylation, DNMT 3a and 3b which catalyse DNA methylation *de novo* and the DNA demethylase MBD2.

Rats were fed either a control (18% (w/w) casein) or PR (9% (w/w) casein) diet both containing 1 mg/kg folic acid, or the PR diet supplemented with 5 mg/kg folic acid from conception to delivery. Dams were fed standard chow (AIN-76A) during lactation. Litters were reduced to eight at birth and offspring were weaned onto chow at postnatal day 28 and killed 6 d later. Gene expression was measured by semi-quantitative real-time RT-PCR (Lillycrop *et al.* 2005*a*).

There was no significant effect of prenatal undernutrition on the expression of DNMT 3a or 3b (see Table). However, DNMT 1 expression was significantly lower (17.4%) in the offspring of the PR group than controls. There was no significant difference in the expression of MBD 2 in PR offspring *v.* controls, while MeCP 2 expression was significantly lower (28.6%) in the PR offspring. The PRF diet prevented reduced DNMT 1 expression and did not alter the expression of DNMT 3a and 3b.

	mRNA Expression relative to control group (%)					
	Control (*n* 6)		PR (*n* 6)		PRF (*n* 6)	
	Mean	SE	Mean	SE	Mean	SE
DNMT 1	100.0	4.5	82.6*	4.6	109.0	7.6
DNMT 3a	100.0	3.5	96.7	5.2	103.0	4.6
DNMT 3b	100.0	2.6	96.3	6.9	96.8	3.3
MBD 2	100.0	9.2	93.5	6.9	ND	
MeCP 2	100.0	9.3	71.4†	7.3	ND	

Values significantly different from the control group are indicated by * 1-Way ANOVA with Bonferroni's post hoc analysis; † Student's unpaired *t* test. ND, not determined. ND, not determined.

The present results suggest that reduced dietary protein in pregnancy induces hypomethylation of gene promoters in offspring by reducing the capacity of DNMT 1 to methylate hemi-methylated DNA during DNA replication, rather than by impaired methylation of CpG dinucleotides *de novo* or active demethylation. Lower expression of MeCP 2, together with hypomethylation of CpG, would tend to facilitate acetylation of histones leading to increased transcription. These findings suggest that altered epigenetic regulation of gene expression as a result of prenatal nutritional exposure is primarily the result of impaired DNMT 1 activity and involves altered 1-carbon metabolism.

Supported by the British Heart Foundation.

Bird A (2002) *Genes and Development* **16**, 6–21.
Lillycrop KA, Phillips ES, Jackson AA, Hanson MA & Burdge GC (2005*a*) *Journal of Nutrition* **135**, 1382–1386.
Lillycrop KA, Phillips ES, Jackson AA, Hanson MA & Burdge GC (2005*b*) *Journal of Physiology* **565P**, C164.

Identification of potential serum biomarkers of inflammation and lipid modulation that are altered by fish oil supplementation in healthy volunteers. By B. DE ROOS[1], A. GEELEN[2], K. ROSS[1], G. RUCKLIDGE[1] and I. BROUWER[2], [1]*Rowett Research Institute, Aberdeen, UK, AB21 9SB and* [2]*Wageningen Centre for Food Sciences and Wageningen University, Wageningen, The Netherlands*

n-3 Fatty acids, present in fish and fish oil, may lower the risk of CVD but mechanisms are not well understood. In a proteomics study we established that the cholesterol- and triacylglycerol-lowering properties of fish oil could be explained by differential expression of long-chain acyl-CoA thioester hydrolase protein (as an indicator of β-oxidation) and adipophilin (as an indicator of liver lipid content) in the apolipoprotein E*3-Leiden transgenic mouse model (De Roos *et al.* 2005). Here we used proteomics to identify human serum proteins levels altered by *n*-3 fatty acid supplementation, so as to identify pathways whereby the fats may affect the development of CVD.

Eighty-four apparently healthy men and women aged 50 to 70 years entered a double-blind randomised intervention trial to receive either 3.5 g fish oil rich in *n*-3 fatty acids or 3.5 g high-oleic sunflower-seed oil (forty-two subjects per group) daily. Serum was collected just before and after 6 weeks of intervention. Serum was processed for proteomics by selectively removing six abundant proteins, and separating the other proteins by two-dimensional gel electrophoresis. Proteins that were significantly up or down regulated were cut, trypsinised and identified by matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionisation – time of flight (MALDI-TOF) and liquid chromatography-MS methods.

The serum levels of apo A1, apo L1, Zn-α-2-glycoprotein, haptoglobin precursor, α-1-antitrypsin precursor, anti-thrombin III-like protein, serum amyloid P component, and haemopexin were significantly down regulated and serum levels of gelsolin precursor were up regulated (all $P<0.05$) by fish oil supplementation as compared with high-oleic sunflower-seed oil supplementation. The alterations in these serum proteins imply that fatty acids in fish oil activate anti-inflammatory and lipid-modulating mechanisms believed to impede the early onset of CHD. Future studies could use these proteins as novel serum biomarkers to further assess how *n*-3 fatty acids may protect against CHD in man.

B. D. R.'s laboratory is funded by the Scottish Executive Environment and Rural Affairs Department.

De Roos B, Duivenvoorden I, Rucklidge G, Reid M, Ross K, Lamers RJ, Voshol PJ, Havekes LM & Teusink B (2005) *FASEB Journal* **19**, 813–815.

The effects of altering the dietary *n*-6:*n*-3 fatty acids ratio on insulin sensitivity, lipoprotein size and postprandial lipaemia in older UK men and women. The OPTILIP study. By M.D. GRIFFIN[1], T.A.B. SANDERS[2], I.G. DAVIES[1], F. LEWIS[2], S. SLAUGHTER[2], D.J. MILLWARD[1] and B.A. GRIFFIN[1], [1]*Centre for Nutrition and Food Safety, School of Biomedical and Molecular Sciences, University of Surrey, Guildford, Surrey, UK, GU2 7XH and* [2]*Nutrition Food and Health Research Centre, King's College London, UK, SE1 9NH*

Insulin resistance is associated with elevated plasma triacylglycerol (TAG), a predominance of small, dense LDL (sdLDL), low HDL and raised postprandial lipaemia. It has been hypothesised that the dietary *n*-6:*n*-3 PUFA ratio may have favourable effects on these risk factors by increasing insulin sensitivity. The OPTILIP study was a randomised parallel dietary intervention, designed to examine the effect of a food-based intervention to modify the *n*-6:*n*-3 ratio on insulin sensitivity, LDL size and postprandial lipaemia in older men and women. The study compared four diets providing 6% energy as PUFA with *n*-6:*n*-3 ratios of between 5:1 and 3:1 with a control diet (ratio 10:1). Diets were 6 months in duration and enriched in either α-linolenic acid or longer-chain EPA and DHA or both. Insulin sensitivity was assessed by the homeostasis model assessment of insulin resistance (HOMA-IR) and the revised quantitative insulin sensitivity test (RQUICKI). Plasma lipids, lipoproteins, post-heparin lipase activities and postprandial response were assessed at baseline and after 6 months.

The dietary interventions produced no significant effects on insulin sensitivity or plasma post-heparin lipase activities. Diets enriched with long-chain *n*-3 decreased basal and postprandial TAG concentrations by −11.1 (95% CI −19.6, −1.6)% (P=0.02) and −8.9 (95% CI −16.3, 0.2)% (P=0.03) respectively, decreased sdLDL by −3.8 (95%CI −7.8, −0.5)% and increased HDL_2 by 5.6 (95% CI 0.9, 10.2)% (P=0.01). There was no significant difference in either the dietary *n*-6:*n*-3 ratio or intake of individual fatty acids in g (linoleic acid, α-linolenic acid, EPA, DHA) across quartiles ranges of LDL- and HDL-cholesterol, fasting and postprandial (4 h) TAG or % sdLDL.

In conclusion, dietary advice to decrease the *n*-6:*n*-3 ratio, chiefly by altering the mass of *n*-3 PUFA, does not influence insulin sensitivity or post-heparin plasma lipase activities in older men and women. However, increasing the dietary intake of *n*-3 long-chain PUFA from 0.2% to 0.7% energy (1 g/d) from foods promotes favourable alterations in lipoprotein particle size that can be attributed to a decrease in basal and postprandial plasma TAG. The lack of relationship between indices of dietary fat intake and quartiles of lipid-mediated coronary risk in the total population would suggest that the *n*-6:*n*-3 ratio offers no particular advantage over the mass of individual fatty acids.

Supported by the Food Standards Agency (project no. N2014/5).

Influence of CD36 gene polymorphisms on the response of cardiovascular risk factors to fish oil supplementation in middle-aged men. By J. MADDEN[1], A. BRUNNER[1], J.J. CARRERO[1], J. HADLEY[1], B. TAN[1], C.P. SHEARMAN[1], P.C. CALDER[1], E. RAINGER[2], G. NASH[2], T. LUU[2] and R.F. GRIMBLE[1], [1]*Institute of Human Nutrition, University of Southampton, Southampton, UK, SO16 7PX and* [2]*Department of Physiology, Birmingham University Medical School, Birmingham, UK, B15 2TT*

Fish oil has shown beneficial effects in reducing mortality from CVD. Atherosclerosis, which underlies CVD, has a strong inflammatory component involving pro-inflammatory cytokine production. Inflammation raises fasting plasma lipid concentrations. The development of atherosclerosis involves uptake of lipid by plaque macrophages via the scavenger receptor, to form foam cells. Fish oil may exert its effects by anti-inflammatory and hypolipidaemic mechanisms. CD36 is a class B scavenger receptor which takes up long-chain fatty acids and modified LDL into macrophages. Among a large number of CD36 single nucleotide polymorphisms (SNP), several have been linked to the risk of CVD and associated risk factors, for example, 30294 G>C, −33137 A>G, and −31118 G>A.

Healthy middle-aged men and male patients with peripheral vascular disease were genotyped for SNP in the CD36 gene which are part of a haplotype associated with raised plasma NEFA and triacylglycerol (TG) concentrations and increased risk of CVD in type 2 diabetics. Healthy subjects and patients received 6 g fish oil/d (MaxEPA) for 12 weeks. Fasting plasma TG, LDL-, HDL- and total cholesterol and C-reactive protein (CRP) concentrations were measured before and after supplementation, to examine the effects of fish oil on CVD risk factors and the modulatory influence of CD36 SNP upon them.

While BMI was similar between patients and controls (27.4 (SD 4.0) *v.* 26.6 (SD 4.1) kg/m^2; *n* 89 *v.* 106), total cholesterol was lower (4.8 (SD 0.9) *v.* 5.7 (SD 0.9) mmol/l), HDL was lower (1.19 (SD 0.27) *v.* 1.27 (SD 0.26) mmol/l) and CRP was higher (4.6 (SD 6.1) *v.* 2.3 (SD 1.7) mg/l) in patients than controls (Mann–Whitney test; P<0.05). Fish oil supplementation caused a significant fall in plasma TG (–0.14 (SD 0.46) *v.* 0.11 (SD 0.60) mmol/l) and a rise in HDL (0.03 (SD 0.14) *v.* 0.04 (SD 0.14) mmol/l) in both groups (Wilcoxon signed ranks test; P<0.05). However, total cholesterol was significantly increased only in the control group (0.08 (SD 0.75) *v.* 0.14 (SD 0.66) mmol/l) and LDL was unchanged. CD36 SNP modulated these relationships.

Data from the healthy middle-aged subjects are shown in the Table.

	Change in LDL			Change in TG			Change in HDL			Change in LDL:HDL†		
CD 36 SNP	Mean	SD	*n*	Mean	SD	*n*	Mean	SD	*n*	Mean	SD	*n*
CD36 −31118 AA	0.32*	0.09	28	0.05	0.71	28	0.07*	0.10	28	68	474	28
CD36 −31118 AG	0.06	0.51	51	−0.09	0.60	57	0.05	0.16	51	−54	441	51
CD36 −31118 GG	−0.06	0.58	27	−0.31*	0.38	27	0.01	0.15	27	−18	317	27
CD36 −33137 AA	0.24*	0.65	40	0.01	0.63	40	0.08*	0.14	40	11	460	40
CD36 −33137 AG	0.08	0.52	48	0.11	0.60	48	0.03	0.13	48	9	414	48
CD36 −33137 GG	0.15	0.56	18	−0.37*	0.41	18	0.01	0.15	18	77	367	18

* Significant change from pre-supplementation value (Wilcoxon signed ranks test; P<0.05).
† $\times 10^3$.

While the CD36 SNP 25444 G>A and 30294 G>C did not modulate the effects of fish oil (data not shown), only individuals with a CD36 −31118 GG or CD36 −33137 GG genotype experienced a hypolipidaemic effect from fish oil supplementation. While the AA genotype of these latter two SNP resulted in elevation of LDL, HDL concentrations were also raised leaving the LDL:HDL ratio unchanged. Thus knowledge of the influence of CD36 SNP may improve the efficacy of fish oil as a hypolipidaemic agent in middle-aged men.

We are grateful to the BBSRC for funding this project.

Genetic determinants of plasma non-esterified fatty acid composition: a twin study. By P. HAGGARTY[1], C. TUYA[2], G. HOAD[1], D.M. CAMPBELL[3], G. HORGAN[4], L. MASSON[5] and G. McNEILL[6], [1]*Rowett Research Institute, Aberdeen, UK, AB21 9SB,* [2]*Clinical Research Unit, NHS Grampian, Aberdeen, UK,* [3]*Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Aberdeen University, Aberdeen, UK, AB9 2ZD,* [4]*Biomathematics and Statistics Scotland, Aberdeen, UK, AB21 9SB, Departments of* [5]*Public Health and* [6]*Environmental and Occupational Medicine, Aberdeen University, Aberdeen, UK, AB9 2ZD*

A key aim of public health policy in many countries is to reduce the proportion of saturated fats in the diet to avoid chronic diseases such as CVD. Many risk factors for CVD, such as circulating lipoprotein, and HDL- and LDL-cholesterol concentrations, have heritabilities in excess of 60%. It has not been established to what extent the response to dietary fatty acid intake may also be genetically determined. The aim of the present study was to quantify the genetic contribution to circulating plasma NEFA using classical twin analysis in sixty monozygotic and seventy-one dizygotic twin pairs; fifty-three male and seventy-eight female; mean age 33.2 (SEM 0.80) years.

Weight, height and percentage body fat (by bioelectrical impedance) was measured in each twin. Physical activity level and smoking habits were assessed by questionnaire and dietary fatty acid intake determined using the Scottish Collaborative Group food-frequency questionnaire. The fatty acid composition of the NEFA in a fasting blood sample from each twin was determined on a DB23 column (J&W Scientific, Folsom, CA, USA) on a Hewlett-Packard 5890 series II gas chromatograph with Chemstation® (Hewlett-Packard Ltd, Cheshire, UK) using flame ionisation detection. The additive genetic effect on plasma NEFA composition was calculated in an ACE twin model using an implementation of Mx (Neal *et al.* 2003) for twin data from the variance-covariance matrix for each of the parameters.

There was no evidence for a genetic effect on total or individual MUFA or total *n*-3 or *n*-6 long-chain PUFA (LCPUFA) but 50% of the variability in total saturated fatty acids (SFA) was genetically determined. Furthermore, most of the individual SFA were also substantially genetically determined (31% for C14: 0; 57% for C15: 0; 64% for C17: 0; 62% for C18: 0). The only exception was C16: 0 which had no significant genetic component. About 30% of the variability in the NEFA essential fatty acid concentration was genetic (32% for C18: 2*n*-6 and 27% for C18: 3*n*-3). The only other PUFA which appeared to be under some degree of genetic control was C20: 3*n*-6 (dihomo γ-linolenic); 47% genetically determined. For those fatty acids with a significant genetic component, further adjustment for sex, age, percentage body fat, physical activity level, smoking and the fatty acid composition of the diet made no substantive difference to the magnitude of the genetic effect. This suggests that the genetic control of fatty acid composition, the SFA in particular, is largely metabolically determined and is not mediated by genetic influences on body fatness or behaviour such as physical activity, smoking or dietary choices.

It is interesting that about 30% of the plasma variation in the essential fatty acids was genetically determined but the most striking finding was the large genetic effect on both total and individual SFA and the virtual absence of any genetic influence on the LCPUFA composition. The only exception to the SFA genetic effect was for C16: 0 which is thought to be the fatty acid most readily synthesised in man. A better understanding of the relative importance of genetics and diet in modulating fatty acid metabolism will help improve public health advice on dietary fat.

Neale MC, Boker SM, Xie G & Maes HH (2003) *Mx: Statistical Modeling*, 6th ed. Richmond, VA: Department of Psychiatry, Virginia Commonwealth University Box 900126.

IL-1R1$^{-/-}$ mice are resistant to obesity-induced insulin resistance following a high-fat diet. By S. Toomey, J. Browne and H.M. Roche, *Nutrigenomics Research Group, Department of Clinical Medicine, St James's Hospital, Dublin 8, Republic of Ireland*

Obesity is associated with a complex systemic pro-inflammatory state that has been implicated in the development of medically important conditions, including atherosclerosis and insulin resistance. Characteristics of obesity-induced inflammation include elevated expression of pro-inflammatory molecules by adipose tissue, liver and skeletal muscle and increased pro-inflammatory protein concentrations in the circulation. Recent research showed the infiltration of macrophages into obese adipose tissue which suggests that adipose tissue macrophages may be an important source of the chronic inflammatory response associated with the development of insulin resistance. The present study addressed the hypothesis that a dysregulated macrophage response may protect against obesity-induced insulin resistance (Weisberg *et al.* 2003).

The present study was carried out to investigate the possible links between obesity and the pro-inflammatory response using IL-1R1$^{-/-}$ mice, which have a compromised macrophage response. Eight C57BL/6 controls and eight IL-1R1$^{-/-}$ were fed a high-fat diet (60% energy from fat) for 18 weeks. At the end of the study serum glucose, insulin and TAG concentrations were determined and adipose tissue gene expression analysis by RT-PCR and cDNA microarray was completed.

Both groups gained similar weight after the high-fat diet; however, the IL-1R1$^{-/-}$ mice were protected against insulin resistance. IL-1R1$^{-/-}$ animals had significantly reduced serum glucose ($P<0.05$) and insulin ($P<0.05$) concentrations compared with control. HOMA levels, an index of insulin sensitivity, were improved in the IL-1R1$^{-/-}$ group ($P<0.05$). Serum TAG concentrations were also reduced in the IL-1R1$^{-/-}$ mice; however, this did not reach significance. Microarray gene expression analysis showed that 462 genes were up regulated in the IL-1R1$^{-/-}$ mice, the majority of which were involved in metabolism, signalling, transcription and translation, and transport. In contrast, 318 genes mostly involved in inflammation were down regulated. RT-PCR confirmed that whole adipose tissue expression of GLUT4 and insulin receptor substrate (IRS)-1 mRNA, important biomarkers of insulin sensitivity, were significantly increased in IL-1R1$^{-/-}$ animals ($P<0.05$). Additionally, TNFα, monocyte chemoattractant protein (MCP)-1, macrophage inflammatory protein (MIP)-1a and IL-10 were significantly reduced ($P<0.05$). Adipocyte-specific gene expression analysis also showed significant up regulation of GLUT4 and IRS-1 and down regulation of TNFα, MCP-1, MIP-1a, and IL-6 in the IL-1R1$^{-/-}$ group. The Table shows gene expression analysis.

	GLUT4		IRS-1		TNFα		MCP-1		MIP-1α		IL-10	
	Mean	SEM	Mean	SEM	Mean	SEM	Mean	SEM	Mean	SEM	Mean	SEM
Whole tissue												
Control	1.00	0.384	1.00	0.192	1.00	0.222	1.00	0.758	1.00	0.196	1.00	0.279
IL-1R1$^{-/-}$	1.472	0.514	1.241	0.474	0.766	0.202	0.350	0.135	0.699	0.356	0.653	0.266
P value	0.0307		NS		0.0527		0.0443		0.0597		0.0289	
Adipocytes												
Control	1.00	0.338	1.00	0.002	1.00	0.121	1.00	0.002	1.00	0.002	1.00	0.002
IL-1R1$^{-/-}$	2.866	0.503	1.685	0.166	0.610	0.096	0.236	0.078	0.585	0.079	0.483	0.100
P value	0.0190		0.0425		NS		0.0006		0.0389		0.043	

The present study suggests that disrupting components of the IL-1-mediated inflammatory response results in significant protection from obesity-induced insulin resistance.

Weisberg S, McCann D, Desai M, Rosenbaum M, Leibel R & Ferrente A (2003) *Journal of Clinical Investigation* **112**, 1796–1808.

Hunger and appetite response to a high-protein ketogenic diet in obese men feeding *ad libitum*.

By A.M. Johnstone[1], S. Murison[1], D.M. Bremner[1], G. Horgan[2] and G.E. Lobley[1], [1]*Rowett Research Institute, Bucksburn, Aberdeen, UK, AB21 9SB and* [2]*Biomathematics and Statistics Scotland, Rowett Research Institute, Bucksburn, Aberdeen, UK, AB21 9SB*

It is now generally accepted that altering the macronutrient composition of dietary intake can influence hunger and satiety. High-protein weight-loss diets, therefore, have come under scrutiny as a potential tool to aid weight loss (Halton & Hu, 2004), because of the observation that energy intake is less and satiety is higher on such diets (Nickols-Richardson *et al.* 2005). Certain popular low-carbohydrate (ketogenic) diets, such as the 'Atkins diet', also involve high protein intakes but there have been relatively few studies that directly compare high-protein, low-carbohydrate (HPLC; ketogenic) *v.* high-protein, medium-carbohydrate (HPMC; non-ketogenic) diets. Although a ketogenic state is not absolutely essential for increased satiety on high-protein diets, voluntary intakes appear to be greater for such diets when they include moderate (35–45% of energy; Skov *et al.* 1999) as opposed to low (<10% energy; Stadler *et al.* 2003) carbohydrate content. These comparisons suggest an involvement of ketone body metabolism in regulation of appetite.

We studied seventeen obese (mean BMI 35.1 kg/m^2), but otherwise healthy, men in a residential trial of 9 weeks, with food provided daily throughout. Subjects consumed a maintenance diet fed to energy balance (1.6×RMR) for 3 d and then were offered two *ad libitum* diets, each for a 4-week period, involving either an HPLC (30% protein, 4% carbohydrate, 66% fat by energy) or an HPMC (30% protein, 35% carbohydrate, 35% fat) diet, randomised in a cross-over design. All meals were provided in excess and were the same energy density (5.5 MJ/kg). Daily intakes were recorded by weight of food eaten. Body weight was measured daily and motivation to eat was assessed hourly during waking hours, using a computerised visual analogue system.

Average a*d libitum* energy intake was significantly lower on the HPLC (ketogenic) diet, in comparison with the HPMC (non-ketogenic) diet (P=0.025), with average intakes of 7.25 and 7.95 MJ/d, respectively. Weight loss was significantly greater on the HPLC (ketogenic) diet, compared with the HPMC (non-ketogenic) diet, with average losses of 6.34 and 4.35 kg, respectively (P=0.006). Fat loss, determined from four-compartment model analysis, also tended to be greater on HPLC than HPMC (5.2 *v.* 4.1 kg; P=0.070). Over the 4 weeks, hunger was lower (P=0.020) on the HPLC diet. Subjects had no overall preferences for either diet (P=0.198), as assessed by post-meal questionnaires.

In conclusion, subjects on the ketogenic diet ate slightly less and yet were less hungry. Therefore, this diet appeared, in the short term at least, to promote satiety in obese men, suggesting that the combination of high protein and low carbohydrate supply influences perceived appetite and motivation to eat. Further work is in progress which attempts to unravel the mechanisms involved and the impact on metabolic health.

Halton TL & Hu FB (2004) *Journal American College of Nutrition* **23**, 373–385.
Nickols-Richardson SM, Coleman MD, Volpe JJ & Hosig KW (2005) *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* **105**, 1433–1437.
Skov AR, Toubro S, Ronn B, Holm L & Astrup A (1999) *International Journal of Obesity and Related Metabolic Disorders* **23**, 528–536.
Stadler *et al.* (2003) *FASEB Journal* **17**, 3244.

The *SH2-B* gene is associated with serum leptin and body fat in normal females.

By S.D. O'DELL[1], Y. JAMSHIDI[2], H. SNIEDER[3,4], D. GE[3] and T.D. SPECTOR[4], [1]*Nutrition Food and Health Research Centre, King's College London, London, UK, SE1 9NH,* [2]*Division of Clinical Developmental Sciences, St George's, University of London, London, UK, SW17 0RE,* [3]*Georgia Prevention Institute, Department of Pediatrics, Medical College of Georgia, Augusta, GA, USA and* [4]*Twin Research and Genetic Epidemiology Unit, St Thomas's Hospital, London, UK, SE1 7EH*

Leptin signals nutritional status to centres in the hypothalamus via the JAK-STAT pathway, acting as an important regulator of adiposity. The SH2 domain-containing putative adapter SH2-B binds via its Src-homology-2 (SH2) domain simultaneously to both JAK2 and insulin receptor substrate (IRS)-2, enhancing insulin signal transduction in response to leptin (Duan *et al*. 2004*a*). SH2-B-deficient mice develop insulin resistance and type 2 diabetes (Duan *et al*. 2004*b*) as well as severe leptin resistance, hyperphagia and obesity (Ren *et al*. 2005). Thus, SH2-B is a key positive regulator of leptin action.

The aim of the present study was to determine whether single-nucleotide polymorphisms (SNP) in the *SH2-B* gene are associated with measures of body fat and insulin sensitivity in 2455 normal women from the St Thomas's UK Adult Twin Registry (Twins UK). We utilised Caucasian data from the HapMap project (www.hapmap.org) to identify tagging SNP. Five SNP (minor allele frequency MAF>0.06), rs4788102, rs8055982, rs7498665, rs7359397 and rs3888190 were selected and pairwise (linkage disequilibrium) quantified by D′/r^2. All SNP were in perfect linkage disequilibrium (pairwise r^2 1.00), so one tSNP rs7498665 (Ala484Thr) was selected to tag the entire gene. Genotyping was by pyrosequencing (Biotage, Sweden).

Variables	No. 11/12/22 1=Ala 2=Thr	11 Mean	11 SD	12 Mean	12 SD	22 Mean	22 SD	Genetic model	Variance (%)	*P*
BMI (kg/m^2)	931/1164/344	24.56	4.40	24.76	4.38	24.85	4.24	Co-dominant	–	0.12
Weight (kg)	931/1165/344	64.61	11.76	65.39	11.87	66.06	11.48	Additive	0.34	0.02
Total fat (kg)	909/1155/337	22.90	8.77	23.58	8.90	23.56	8.52	Dominant	0.21	0.04
Total fat (%)	903/1131/315	35.12	8.05	35.66	8.03	35.59	8.00	Co-dominant	–	0.18
Leptin (ng/ml)	934/1175/347	15.86	11.58	16.67	12.11	17.02	11.64	Additive	0.23	0.04
Waist (cm)	919/1142/333	77.70	10.08	78.51	10.23	78.30	9.85	Dominant	0.26	0.02
Central fat (kg)	902/1145/335	1.29	0.71	1.35	0.74	1.32	0.67	Co-dominant	–	0.35
Central fat (%)	902/1145/335	30.55	11.34	31.31	11.76	31.39	11.15	Co-dominant	–	0.27
HOMA	352/411/126	1.18	0.68	1.28	1.11	1.32	0.75	Co-dominant	–	0.39

HOMA, homeostasis model assessment of insulin resistance.

Carriers of the minor (Thr) allele had significantly higher serum leptin, total fat mass, waist circumference and weight. There was no association with the HOMA insulin resistance score. The Ala484Thr polymorphism appears not to influence protein structure and function and is likely to be in LD with an unidentified functional variant in the 10 kb *SHP-2* gene or regulatory regions. The present results support a role for SH2-B in modulating the regulation of body weight and fat by leptin in this female population.

We acknowledge the Wellcome Trust (project grant no. 073142), Arthritis Research Campaign, Chronic Disease Research Foundation and the European Union 5th Framework Programme.

Duan C, Li M & Rui L (2004*a*) *Journal of Biological Chemistry* **279**, 43684–43691.
Duan C, Yang H, White MF & Rui L (2004*b*) *Molecular and Cellular Biology* **24**, 7435–7443.
Ren D, Li M, Duan C & Rui L (2005) *Cellular Metabolism* **2**, 95–104.

An *in vitro* method to determine the micellarisation percentage of carotenoids in a variety of vegetables. By L. RYAN, O.F. O'CONNELL and N.M. O'BRIEN, *Department of Food and Nutritional Sciences, University College Cork, Cork, Republic of Ireland*

Carotenoid absorption involves several steps from the breakdown of the food matrix and release of carotenoids into the lumen of the gastrointestinal tract through to their incorporation into lymphatic lipoproteins. The transfer of carotenoids into bile salt micelles is essential for carotenoid absorption. Many studies have documented the carotenoid content of various vegetables but little is known about the availability of these carotenoids for absorption by the human body. The objective of the present study was to determine the percentage micellarisation of a range of carotenoids, known to be prominent in the human body, using an *in vitro* digestion procedure. The micellarisation percentage was calculated by measuring the transfer of carotenoids from the *in vitro* digestate into the micellar fraction. The vegetables selected included spinach, broccoli, red pepper and sweet potato. Raw vegetables were homogenised and subjected to an *in vitro* digestion procedure as described by Garrett *et al*. (1999). Digesta were ultracentrifuged to isolate the aqueous, micellar fraction. Samples from whole vegetable, homogenate, digestate and micelles were extracted twice under amber light with 1 ml hexane–ethanol–acetone (50:25:25, by vol.). The carotenoid content of the samples was quantified by HPLC (Hart & Scott, 1995). The transfer of carotenoids from the *in vitro* digestate to the micelles (% micellarisation) was determined.

	Micellarisation (%)							
	Lutein		Zeaxanthin		β-Cryptoxanthin		β-Carotene	
Vegetable	Mean	SE	Mean	SE	Mean	SE	Mean	SE
Spinach	19.0	3.7	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	29.7	10.0
Broccoli	38.4	0.8	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	54.3	1.7
Red pepper	97.7	11.9	71.1	13.1	29.7	9.8	21.2	6.2
Sweet potato	97.0	6.2	92.2	2.0	0.00	0.0	45.2	27.9

Three independent experiments.

The carotenoids analysed included lutein, zeaxanthin, β-cryptoxanthin, lycopene and β-carotene. Digested spinach contained the highest amount of lutein (2519 μg/100 g); however, there was a low transfer of lutein into lipid micelles (19%). Digested red pepper contained a much lower amount of lutein (78.6 μg/100 g) but had similar levels of the carotenoid in both the digestate and micellarised fractions (97.7% micellarised). There was a high percentage micellarisation of zeaxanthin from red pepper and sweet potato. Though zeaxanthin was detected in spinach and β-cryptoxanthin in both spinach and broccoli, there was no detectable transfer of these carotenoids into micelles. Similarly, lycopene was detected in red pepper only but none of this carotenoid was micellarised. There were similar levels of β-carotene transferred from the digestate to the micellar fractions of spinach, red pepper and sweet potato.

Previous studies have demonstrated the potential health benefits associated with carotenoids; however, information regarding the digestion and absorption of these compounds remains limited. The present study simulated the human digestion process in order to estimate the amount of carotenoids from the various vegetables that becomes accessible for absorption by the human mucosa.

The present research was funded by Science Foundation Ireland.

Garrett DA, Failla ML & Sarama RJ (1999) *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* **47**, 4301–4309.
Hart DJ & Scott KJ (1995) *Food Chemistry* **54**, 101–111.

Replacing breakfast and snacks or desserts with ready-to-eat cereals contributes to weight and fat loss in overweight individuals. By S.A. CLEMES[1], V.J. BURLEY[2], S.F.L. KIRK[2] and R.H. HOOPER[1], [1]*Department of Human Sciences, Loughborough University, Leicestershire, UK, LE11 3TU and* [2]*Nutritional Epidemiology Group, Centre for Epidemiology and Biostatistics, University of Leeds, Leeds, UK, LS2 9LN*

With the growing problem of obesity, simple yet effective dietary interventions are required to realign the balance between energy intake and energy expenditure. The objective of the present study was to test the effectiveness of a modest dietary intervention, one which may be sustainable over the long term. The primary aim was to investigate whether the replacement of snacks and/or desserts with low-fat ready-to-eat (RTE) cereals, a simple and convenient high-carbohydrate food, would lead to favourable changes in body weight, fat and body shape over a period of 4 weeks. A secondary aim was to determine whether any changes brought about as a result of the dietary intervention were enhanced by modest increases in daily exercise.

Participants (BMI ≥25 kg/m^2) were assigned to one of three study groups, consisting of: (i) a control group (*n* 79; twenty-four male; fifty-five female; age 39.7 (SD 13.3) years; BMI 29.7 (SD 3.3) kg/m^2) who received no dietary instruction; (ii) a cereal group (*n* 86; thirty male; fifty-six female; age 38.7 (SD 12.2) years; BMI 29.9 (SD 4.4) kg/m^2) who were instructed to eat a 45 g portion of RTE cereal (wheat and rice flakes with <1.5% fat) for breakfast with 125 ml semi-skimmed milk, and to replace either a snack or dessert later in the day with either a second portion of cereal or with two cereal bars plus a glass of milk or low-energy yoghurt; (iii) a cereal+exercise group (*n* 87; thirty-two male, fifty-five female; age 39.1 (SD 11.7) years; BMI 30.2 (SD 3.8) kg/m^2) who followed the same dietary intervention as the cereal group and, in addition, were instructed to increase their exercise by walking briskly for 30 min/d on top of any exercise that they habitually undertook. All participants used a pedometer (SW-200; New Lifestyles Inc., Lee's Summit, MO, USA) to record steps throughout the study. Participants completed two 3 d dietary records, completed on one weekend day and two week days. The first diary was completed at baseline and the second was completed on the same days of the week during week 4. Measurements of weight, body fat, and waist circumference were taken at baseline and at 2 and 4 weeks.

The three groups did not differ significantly at baseline in terms of their age, weight, height, BMI, percentage body fat, waist circumference, or in their reported daily energy, macronutrient and RTE cereal intake. All three groups reported significant reductions in energy intake relative to baseline (all $P<0.01$) (control=740 kJ/d, cereal=1418 kJ/d, cereal+exercise=1092 kJ/d). Significant reductions in reported fat intake were observed in the two intervention groups (about 27 g/d; both $P<0.001$), resulting in significant reductions in the percentage food energy derived from fat (about 7.5%; both $P<0.001$). No changes in fat intake were observed in the control group. The two intervention groups increased their RTE cereal intake by about 56 g/d (both $P<0.001$). Significant reductions in weight ($P<0.001$) were observed in the two intervention groups relative to baseline (cereal=0.82 kg, cereal+exercise=0.7 kg), and in comparison with the control group (0.01 kg). The weight losses observed in the two intervention groups were primarily of fat mass. Changes in weight, body fat and waist circumference did not differ significantly between the two intervention groups. No significant changes in these variables were seen in the control group. Mean daily step counts did not differ significantly between groups, indicating that the exercise group did not comply with the additional exercise required.

For these overweight individuals, the beneficial changes seen over the study in the two treatment groups were the result of the dietary intervention. This modest intervention therefore holds promise as a simple weight-management strategy.

This study was funded by the Kellogg Company, Manchester, UK.

Preliminary study to investigate what characteristics underlie successful weight loss? By C.J. BYE[1,2], J.H. LAVIN[2], S. WHYBROW[3] and R.J. STUBBS[3], [1]*Leeds Metropolitan University, Civic Quarter, Leeds, UK, LS1 3HE,* [2]*Slimming World, Clover Nook Road, Alfreton, UK, DE55 4RF and* [3]*Rowett Research Institute, Greenburn Road, Aberdeen, UK, AB21 9SB*

Obesity is an ever-increasing problem and it is vital that means of preventing and treating the present epidemic are identified and employed. Why some individuals are successful at weight loss and others are unsuccessful, remains largely unknown.

The present study explored differences between individuals who fail to lose weight or regain lost weight and those who are more successful. Motivations for weight loss, preoccupying cognitions, dietary intake and physical activity levels were investigated in terms of their effect on weight-loss success. The present study also piloted measures that are being used in an European study (Diogenes; project contract no. FOOD-CT-2005-513946) aiming to identify psychological and behavioural predictors of weight control.

Females aged ≥19 years who were current or previous members of a weight-management organisation (Slimming World) for ≥6 months were included. 'Success' was defined as those who had lost >5% of body weight whilst on the weight-loss programme. 'Less successful' was defined as those who had lost <5% whilst on the programme or those who had previously lost >5% of initial body weight, regained weight in the previous 6 months and were currently struggling to lose regained weight. Participants were recruited from three Slimming World groups and the company's head office in the Derbyshire and Nottinghamshire area of the UK. Fifty consented to take part, with thirty-six actually taking part (72%) (twenty-two successful and fourteen less successful). The average age of participants was 46 years, with an average amount of weight loss in successful respondents of 16.7% and 1.7% in less successful.

Motivations for weight loss were measured using a validated questionnaire (Ogden, 2000) using statements related to health, attractiveness, confidence, symptom relief and external pressure motivations for weight loss. None of the motivations differed significantly between the groups. Pre-occupying cognitions were measured using a validated questionnaire (Vreugdenburg *et al*. 2003), using statements related to food; body shape and diet preoccupations, e.g. awareness of the energy and macronutrient content of food. Diet preoccupation was significantly higher in successful respondents compared with less successful (P=0.032).

Dietary intake and activity levels were measured over 3 d using a weighed food diary and an Intelligent Device for Energy Expenditure and Activity (Zhang *et al*. 2004) respectively in a sub-sample of participants (n 9). Reported daily energy intake was lower in successful (6.6 MJ) than less-successful (7.6 MJ) respondents, achieved through lower percentage intakes of fat. Differences were not statistically significant. Differences observed in the activity data were also not significant, possibly due to low subjects numbers.

	Successful (n 5)		Less successful (n 4)	
Activity data	Mean	SD	Mean	SD
Number of steps taken per d	9382	8475	4136	2091
Percentage of time spent active per d*	21.4%†	8.5	14.8%‡	5.4
Physical activity level	1.7	0.3	1.64	0.1

* Time spent active consisted of walking, running, standing and climbing stairs.
† Actual time 5 h 13 min.
‡ Actual time 3 h 54 min.

The higher level of diet preoccupation found in successful respondents suggests that successful dieters are more aware of the nutritional composition of foods, leading them to consciously choose foods lower in fat and energy. There appeared to be differences in dietary intake and activity levels; however, further research with a larger sample is required to explore this further.

Ogden J (2000) *International Journal of Obesity* **24**, 1018–1025.
Vreugdenburg L, Bryan J & Kemps E (2003) *Appetite* **41**, 291–300.
Zhang K, Xavier Pi-Sunyer F & Boozer CN (2004) *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* **36**, 883–889.

Antibiotic-enhancing effects of *Ganoderma lucidum* (Lingzhi) against methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. By S. WACHTEL-GALOR, M.V. BOOST and I.F.F. BENZIE, *Department of Health Technology and Informatics, The Hong Kong Polytechnic University, Hong Kong SAR, China*

Methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA) is an important cause of hospital-acquired infection of surgical wounds, bedsores, and ulcers, which can lead to septicaemia and death (Schito, 2006). The lack of effective drugs to combat the increasing prevalence and antibiotic resistance of MRSA is worrying, and there is a need for new approaches and agents that alone, or in combination with existing antibiotics, can improve efficacy of treatment.

In the present study, *Ganoderma lucidum*, a woody mushroom with a strong reputation in Asia for health benefits, typically taken in soups and teas or as a food supplement, (Wachtel-Galor *et al*. 2004), was examined for antimicrobial effects, alone and in combination with antibiotics, against *S. aureus*. MRSA (five clinical strains) and methicillin-sensitive *S. aureus* (MSSA; three strains) were tested. Three extracts of *G. lucidum* were prepared: a hot water extract (MHW), a commercially available hot water extract (CHW), and a polysaccharide-rich extract (MPR). Antimicrobial susceptibility testing by broth microdilution was performed in microtitre plates. Minimal inhibitory concentration (MIC) was determined according to Clinical Laboratory Standards Institute guidelines. Effects were determined by use of a checkerboard pattern of dilution and comparing endpoints with those of the drug alone. The results are shown in the Table: MIC for *S. aureus* with penicillin with or without *G. lucidum*.

Strain...	MSSA1	MSSA2	MSSA3	MRSA1	MRSA2	MRSA3	MRSA4	MRSA5
Penicillin alone	64	32	8	512	256	1024	256	512
Penicillin+MHW	16	16	4	128	32	256	32	64
Penicillin+CHW	8	8	2	64	32	128	16	32
Penicillin+MPR	8	4	1	64	16	128	8	64

Results showed that *G. lucidum* has a synergistic or additive effect with penicillin against both MRSA and MSSA, as evidenced by an up to 32-fold lowering of the MIC of penicillin. No direct antimicrobial effect of *G. lucidum* was seen (results not shown).

Development of bacterial resistance to antibiotics is one of the most serious healthcare problems today. Introducing new agents that may have direct antibacterial effects or that work in combination with known antibiotics and show low toxicity is important. In the present study we have found evidence that extracts of *G. lucidum* can enhance the antimicrobial activity of antibiotics against MRSA. These interesting findings have important potential for the development of more effective treatment of antibiotic-resistant infections, and formed the basis of a US patent application that was filed by us on 13 September 2005 (application no. 11/224,291).

Schito GC (2006) *Clinical Microbiology and Infection* **12**, 3–8.
Wachtel-Galor S, Buswell J, Tomlinson B & Benzie I (2004) Lingzhi polyphorous fungus. In *Herbal and Traditional Medicine: Molecular Aspects of Health*, pp. 179–228. [L Packer, B Halliwell and C Ong, editors]. New York: Marcel Dekker.

ALL CHANGE: design and implementation of a primary school-based lifestyle intervention. By A.M. CRAIGIE[1], J.J.F. BELCH[2], A. GREENE[5], S.A. GREENE[4], G. KENNEDY[2], F. KHAN[2], E.M. ROBERTS[3] and A.S. ANDERSON[1], [1]*Centre for Public Health Nutrition Research and* [2]*Vascular Diseases Research Unit, University of Dundee, Ninewells Hospital, Dundee, UK, DD1 9SY* [3]*Department of Social Anthropology, University of St Andrews, St Andrews, UK, KY16 9AL and* [4]*Tayside Institute of Child Health, Ninewells Hospital, Dundee, UK, DD1 9SY and* [5]*Health Services Research Unit, University of Aberdeen, Aberdeen, UK, AB25 2ZD*

CVD is the main cause of death in the UK, the origins of which are thought to begin early in life. The 'ALLCHANGE' study aimed to determine (a) whether an acceptable school-based lifestyle intervention package targeting children aged 8–10 years could be developed and implemented and (b) whether this intervention would lead to changes in diet, physical activity, body size, and biochemical and physiological indicators of early CVD risk. The present methodological paper reports formative research which informed the development and design of the intervention.

The intervention approach was developed using 'action research' methods and targeted dietary intake (increasing fruit, vegetable and *n*-3 fatty acid intake and reducing saturated fat, soft drink and non-milk extrinsic sugar intake), physical activity and inactivity.

The formative research comprised a review of the relevant literature, two focus groups with 8–10-year-old children, and four focus groups with teachers in order to identify barriers and opportunities to encourage healthful diet and physical activity practices. The children's focus groups explored current understanding and views on: 'healthy eating', sport, exercise, activity and inactivity, perceived control over lifestyle choices, and methods of promoting behavioural changes in diet and physical activity. Focus groups with teachers examined existing school practices, and sought feedback on intervention concepts.

The following themes emerged from the formative research:

(1) Children reported some degree of control over their food choices and perceived the presentation of food to be important. Tasting new foods and trying recipes was highlighted;
(2) To encourage the achievement of '5-a-day', children suggested 'reference guides' to define what would be considered a fruit or vegetable (i.e. not potatoes), as well as 'record cards' to record their fruit and vegetable portions;
(3) Children generally considered themselves quite active. The amount of time they spent watching television or playing on the computer varied, but children were keen to try a challenge to reduce it;
(4) Teachers raised the issue of trying to fit extra health lessons into an already busy curriculum and did not have confidence in the uptake of after-school activities;
(5) Literature regarding the encouragement of *n*-3-rich fish consumption in children was sparse, and suggested ideas from the focus groups were limited;
(6) Teachers considered the involvement of the parents important to the success of the intervention, and this was supported by the literature.

These findings informed the development of the ALLCHANGE intervention which was implemented in two schools over 8 months. Teachers were provided with eight classroom lessons incorporating take-home activities and two physical education 5-min mini-lessons. These comprised both new and tried-and-tested materials from interventions including '5 a day the Bash Street Way' (Anderson *et al*. 2005) and 'Eat Well and Keep Moving' (Gortmaker *et al*. 1999). The lessons incorporated take-home challenges including supermarket visits to identify and try new fruit and vegetables, '5-a-day' record sheets, and classroom lessons incorporating tasting sessions and food preparation. Children also received a minimal-contact summer intervention incorporating quizzes and tasks that encouraged parental involvement. 'Supajus', an orange juice fortified with *n*-3 fatty acids was also provided as a healthier alternative to soft drinks.

While the published literature forms an important source on which to base intervention designs, the findings of the present study highlight the importance of carrying out further formative research with target groups. Defining contemporary challenges, child preferences, teacher views and the practicalities of implementation are vital steps in informing the design of a school-based intervention.

Funded by the Chief Scientist Office (CZB/4/96).

Anderson AS, Porteous LE, Foster E, Higgins C, Stead M, Hetherington M, Ha MA & Adamson AJ (2005) *Public Health Nutrition* **8**, 650–656.
Gortmaker SL, Cheung LW, Peterson KE, *et al.* (1999) *Archives of Pediatric and Adolescent Medicine* **153**, 975–983.

Nutrition and health status of African-Caribbeans living in Staffordshire. By J. EARLAND and A. SRIVASTAVA, *Faculty of Health and Life Sciences, Coventry University, Coventry, UK, CV1 5FB*

Very little data are available on the nutritional status and food intakes of the African-Caribbean population living in the UK. In the most recent National Diet and Nutrition Survey for adults the results have not been analysed according to ethnic group and anthropometric data are not collected in the Expenditure and Food Survey. However, there is evidence that African-Caribbeans are more likely to suffer from certain diet-related conditions such as stroke (Department of Health, 2001). It was therefore decided to conduct a study on food intakes and the nutritional status of African-Caribbeans living in Staffordshire, in collaboration with Staffordshire County Council. Findings on the health status of the subjects and some of the food intake results are presented here.

Volunteers were recruited by placing posters in public places in Staffordshire and contacting local community groups. Data were collected using face-to-face interviews. A questionnaire was developed to collect demographic, health and lifestyle data. A food-frequency questionnaire, previously developed by Sharma *et al*. (1996) for a similar population, was modified to assess the dietary intakes of the subjects. BMI was calculated from weight and height (kg/m^2) and waist circumference (WC) was also measured.

The sample comprised thirty-nine adults aged 19–65 years (mean 46.7 years) of which 15% were male. It was found that 44% of subjects were obese (BMI $\geq 30\,kg/m^2$), with only 18% falling in the normal range. Although the risk of complications for central obesity may vary according to ethnicity (Garrow, 2000) over two-thirds of subjects were in the very high-risk category (WC>102 cm in men and >88 cm in women). One-third of the sample (*n* 14) suffered from at least one health condition and seven of these suffered from two or more conditions. The most commonly reported health conditions were diabetes (*n* 9) and hypertension (*n* 8). Only two subjects reported that they smoked whereas twenty-five subjects (64%) consumed alcohol. However, intakes were low, with none of the subjects exceeding government recommendations.

Preliminary analysis of the dietary intake data showed that although intakes of fruit and vegetables exceeded average intakes of UK adults (Henderson *et al*. 2002), only 31% of the sample were meeting the daily recommendation of five portions of fruit and vegetables. The majority of subjects (82%) used fresh, rather than convenience foods, when preparing meals. Traditional West Indian dishes, such as rice and peas, patties and soups, formed an important part of the diet. Aspects of the diet that need to be addressed include high energy intakes and the widespread use of salt or All-Purpose seasoning.

Although this was a small study and volunteers may have had a particular interest in their diet and health status, the high prevalence of obesity is a matter of concern. It is important to take the positive aspects of the diet into account when developing health education strategies for this group.

This study was supported by funding from Staffordshire County Council.

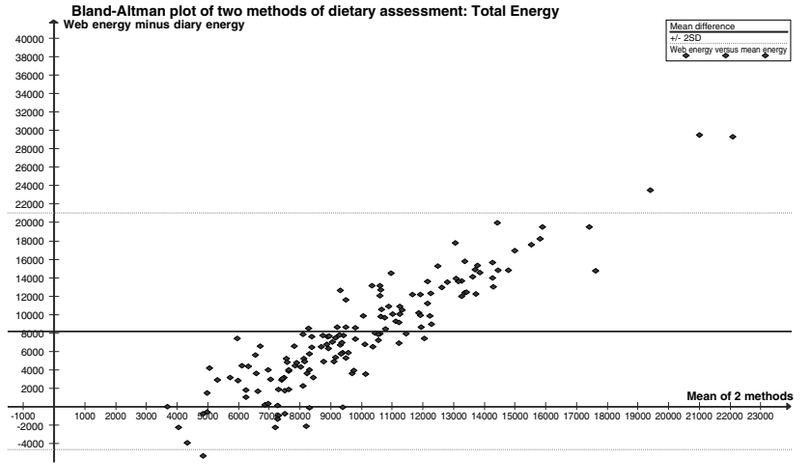
Department of Health (2001) *Health Survey for England 1999. The Health of Ethnic Minority Groups*. London: H.M. Stationery, Office.
Garrow JS (2000) In *Human Nutrition and Dietetics*, pp. 527–545. Edinburgh: Churchill Livingstone.
Henderson L, Gregory J & Swann G (2002) *The National Diet and Nutrition Survey: Adults aged 19–64. years. Volume 1, Types and Quantities of Foods Consumed*. London: The Stationery Office.
Sharma S, Jackson M, Mbanya JC, Cade J, Forrester T, Wilks R, Balkau B & Cruckshank JK (1996) *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition* **50**, 479–486.

Development of a computer-based tool for measuring schoolchildren's diets. By M.S. TAYLOR[1], C. SUMMERBELL[1], A. ADAMSON[2], B. LANG[2] and S. CROOKS[1], [1]*Food And Nutrition Group, University of Teesside, Middlesbrough, UK, TS1 3BA and* [2]*Human Nutrition Research Centre, School of Clinical Medical Sciences, William Leech Building, University of Newcastle, Newcastle upon Tyne, UK, NE2 4HH*

Children's lifestyles, particularly their diets and levels of physical activity, are currently a cause of concern. Partly this concern is for the increasing levels of obesity in children, that have serious health implications in both the short and long term. (Parliamentary Office of Science and Technology, 2003). The most frequently used method for assessing eating patterns in children is the food diary. However, this can be inaccurate (particularly in overweight children) and difficult (particularly in children with poorer literacy skills) for the children to complete (Rockett & Colditz, 1997). In addition, analysis of data from 5d recording requires considerable amounts of researchers' time.

As part of a PhD project, a website has been designed and programmed, allowing schoolchildren to report their usual diets in a fun and interactive way, and saving many hours of researchers' time. Children choose from a pictorial list of commonly-eaten foods, thus improving speed of assessment and removing the need for higher levels of literacy. The list was derived from key references including NDNS, and adapted after pilot work. The website also asks about physical activity, facilitating more complete analyses of children's lifestyles with respect to energy balance.

Data obtained using the website shows over-reporting of energy intake, but nonetheless correlates significantly with data obtained using the 5 d diary, R=0.210; $P<0.01$. Bland Altman plots were used to examine differences between methods of measurement (Altman & Bland, 1983).



Although comparisons between reported energy intake and calculated resting energy expenditure derived from age, sex, height and weight (Schofield, 1985) showed non-significant correlation with either method, there is a slightly higher degree of correlation with the new website than the diary.

To avoid contamination of the data collected for this and ongoing research, the website is not currently available for general use.

Parliamentary Office of Science and Technology (2003) *Childhood Obesity*.
Rockett HRH & Colditz GA (1997) *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* **65**, 1116S–1122S.
Altman D & Bland M (1983) *The Statistician* **32**, 307–317.
Schofield WN (1985) *Human Nutrition, Clinical Nutrition* **39C**, 5–41.

Perceived persuasiveness of nutrition education messages with different levels of technical language. By N. ASANTE-AMPADUH and A. WISE, *The Robert Gordon University, St Andrew Street, Aberdeen, UK, AB25 1HG*

It has been suggested that the use of technical language in nutritional education messages for the public is not as persuasive (Wise *et al*. 1996). In the present study, questionnaires contained eight nutrition education messages about eight different foods. Each statement consisted of two sections: (1) an instruction to change a dietary practice, and this was followed on the next line by the word 'Why?'; (2) a reason for the action given in a statement comprised of three components – a nutritional concept, the physiological significance and a consequent health benefit. For each message, the command was the same, but the three components of the reason were varied in non-technical (N) or technical (T) terms using every possible combination of N and T components from N–N–N to T–T–T. There were two messages each about obesity, dental caries, diverticular disease, and coronary artery disease. There were in total sixty-four different messages, which were arranged in a Graeco Latin square in eight different questionnaires. After each message, subjects were asked to rate the message for persuasiveness and technicality on an eight-point scale and frequency of current compliance (never, sometimes, usually and always). Subjects were selected from those seated in a café of a city-centre shopping mall. The mean scores for the persuasiveness and technicality of each message type were calculated separately for each sex, age group, social class, frequency of compliance and for each food. Using this information, the scores were adjusted to remove the contributions related to each of these factors so that the average scores for each message type, unbiased by the other factors, could be derived.

	Technicality		Persuasiveness	
	Mean	SD	Mean	SD
N-N-N	4.02	2.24	5.49	1.77
N-N-T	4.26	2.18	5.30	1.82
N-T-N	4.83	2.00	5.29	1.81
T-N-N	4.90	1.91	5.40	1.85
N-T-T	5.00	2.03	5.43	1.81
T-N-T	5.04	1.92	5.34	1.69
T-T-N	5.39	1.78	5.04	1.69
T-T-T	5.68	1.90	5.20	1.76

The response rate was high (97%) and the numbers of participants were sixty-six males and 134 females. The Table shows the mean perceived technicality and persuasiveness (adjusted for age, sex, social class, food, and perceived compliance) for different intended levels of technicality. One-way ANOVA for adjusted technicality showed that it was influenced as expected by the level of intended technicality ($P<0.001$). Perceived persuasiveness did not differ significantly with level of intended technicality, but adjusted scores for perceived technicality and persuasiveness were significantly correlated (r 0.23; $P<0.001$). This suggests that individuals tended to be a little more persuaded when they perceived messages as more technical, which is the opposite conclusion to that of the previous research. It does, however, agree with the prediction that the inclusion of technical words can add credibility to the author and thus increase the perceived validity and persuasiveness of the information (Petty & Cacioppo, 1986). More research is required to elucidate further the potential importance of how the public can best be persuaded by different types of wording in nutrition education messages.

Petty RE & Cacioppo JT (1986) *Communication and Persuasion. Central and Peripheral Routes to Attitude Change*. New York: Springer Verlag.
Wise A, Farmer L, Mackenzie S & Mcleish A (1996) *Journal of Human Nutrition and Dietetics* **9**, 117–126.

_n_-3 Long-chain polyunsaturated fatty acid intake from fish and depressed mood: non-linear or confounded association? By K.M. APPLETON[1], T.J. PETERS[2], R.C. HAYWARD[3], S.V. HEATHERLEY[3], S.A. McNAUGHTON[4], P.J. ROGERS[3], D. GUNNELL[5], A.R. NESS[6] and D. KESSLER[2], [1]*School of Psychology, Queen's University, Belfast, 18–30 Malone Road, Belfast, UK, BT9 5BP,* [2]*Unit of Primary Health Care, Department of Community Based Medicine, University of Bristol, 1 Woodland Road, Bristol, UK, BS8 1AU,* [3]*Department of Experimental Psychology, University of Bristol, 8 Woodland Road, Bristol, UK, BS8 1TN,* [4]*MRC Human Nutrition Research, Elsie Widdowson Laboratory, Fulbourn Road, Cambridge, UK, CB1 9NL,* [5]*Department of Social Medicine, University of Bristol, Canynge Hall, Whiteladies Road, Bristol, UK, BS8 2PR and* [6]*Unit of Paediatric & Perinatal Epidemiology, University of Bristol, 24 Tyndall Avenue, Bristol, UK, BS8 1TQ*

Various biochemical, epidemiological and clinical evidence suggests an association between low dietary intakes of *n*-3 long-chain PUFA (*n*-3 LCPUFA) and higher depressed mood. This association is further supported by cross-sectional studies in non-clinical populations (Tanskanen *et al*. 2001; Silvers & Scott, 2002). In these cross-sectional studies, however, *n*-3 LCPUFA intake is often categorised as some/high consumption or no/low consumption, yet analysis of categories of *n*-3 LCPUFA intake may not accurately describe the nature of the association. This analysis investigated *n*-3 LCPUFA intake and depressed mood in a large sample of the general UK population.

n-3 LCPUFA intake, depressed mood and demographic variables (sex, age, index of multiple deprivation based on postal code and date of questionnaire completion) were measured simultaneously by self-report questionnaire. *n*-3 LCPUFA intake was measured using a short food-frequency questionnaire, and subsequently calculated using intake from fish and intake from fish plus supplements. Depressed mood was assessed using the short form of the Depression, Anxiety and Stress Scales (Lovibond & Lovibond, 1995).

Complete data were available for 2674 individuals from throughout Bristol, UK. Levels of *n*-3 LCPUFA intake (from fish: mean (SD)=0.6 (1) portions fatty fish/week; from fish plus supplements: mean (SD) 1.6 (2.4) portions of fatty fish/week or equivalent) and depressed mood scores (mean (SD) 7.8 (9.0)) were comparable with those of the general UK population (Gregory *et al*. 1990; Lovibond & Lovibond, 1995; Finch *et al*. 1998). Using polynomial regression, a statistically significant non-linear relationship between fish intake and depressed mood was found (linear β=1.29, P<0.01; non linear β=0.33, P<0.01). This relationship was predominantly negative (greater *n*-3 LCPUFA intake is associated with lower depressed mood score), but the incremental decrease in depressed mood score diminishes as *n*-3 LCPUFA intake increases. This non-linear relationship, however, was attenuated when adjusting for demographic variables. Using an adjusted regression model, *n*-3 LCPUFA intake from fish was not associated with depressed mood. No relationships between *n*-3 LCPUFA intake from fish plus supplements and depressed mood were found.

These findings provide some evidence that higher levels of fish-derived *n*-3 LCPUFA intake, as assessed by the questionnaire used here, are associated with lower levels of depressed mood, but the decrease in depressed mood diminishes as *n*-3 LCPUFA intake increases. The association is, however, confounded by age and index of multiple deprivation. Associations between age and deprivation, and the dietary intake of fish and depressed mood have been demonstrated previously (Gregory *et al*. 1990; Finch *et al*. 1998; Weich & Lewis, 1998). The observed attenuation of the effect suggests that apparent associations between fish intake and depressed mood may be part of a more fundamental relationship between diet or lifestyle and health. There were also no effects in *n*-3 LCPUFA intake when measured using fish plus supplements. The relationship between *n*-3 LCPUFA intake and depressed mood is thus only apparent when considering *n*-3 LCPUFA intake through fish. This suggests that any relationship between fish intake and depressed mood is more related to fish intake than to *n*-3 LCPUFA intake. This again raises the possibility that the consumption of *n*-3 LCPUFA through fish may be a proxy for a diet or lifestyle that is associated with lower levels of depressed mood.

The present study was funded by the Food Standards Agency, UK Government (grant NO5038) and University of Bristol.

Finch S, Doyle W, Lowe C, *et al.* (1998) *National Diet and Nutrition Survey: People aged 65 years and over*. London: H.M. Stationery Office.
Gregory J, Foster K, Tyler H & Wiseman M (1990) *The Diet and Nutrition Survey of British Adults*. London: H.M. Stationery Office.
Lovibond SH & Lovibond PF (1995) *Manual for the Depressed Mood Anxiety and Stress Scales*. Sydney: Psy Found Aust Inc.
Silvers KM & Scott KM (2002) *Pubic Health Nutrition* **5**, 427–431.
Tanskanen A, Hibbeln JR & Tuomilehto J (2001) *Psychiatric Services* **52**, 529–531.
Weich S & Lewis G (1998) *BMJ* **317**, 115–119.

Changing trends in physical characteristics and obesity risk in 6–13-year-old Kuwaiti school children. evidence of a nutritional and epidemiological transition? By H. AL-SHAMARI[1], P. AMUNA[2], I. TEWFIK[1], A. BUMEJJDAD[3] and F. ZOTOR[2], [1]*School of Biosciences, University of Westminster, New Cavendish Street, London, UK, W1W 8JS,* [2]*Medway School of Science, University of Greenwich, Chatham Maritime, UK, ME4 4TB and* [3]*Faculty of Science, University of Kuwait, Kuwait*

Increasing levels of obesity have recently been reported in Kuwaiti children (Moussa *et al*. 1999). The objective of the present study was to examine changes in physical characteristics in school-age children over a 20-year period in this genetically homogeneous population and to identify the impact of environmental risk factors associated with the nutritional and epidemiological transition.

A total of 1536 children aged 6–13 years (768 male; 768 female) were recruited by a two-stage stratified sampling procedure of which anthropometric variables of a sub-sample of 194 (ninety-nine male; ninety-five female) were measured over a 12-week period between 2003 and 2004 and also using a 3 d diet diary. Results were compared with data of a similar cohort of children reported in Kuwait 20 years earlier (Eid *et al*. 1986).

All subjects were above the 50th percentile curve for BMI with 32.99% classified as overweight (85th percentile, i.e. BMI>25 kg/m^2) and 31.96% as clinically obese (90th percentile, i.e. BMI>30 kg/m^2) (Frisancho, 1990; Magbool, 1994; Cole *et al*. 2000; National Center for Health Statistics, 2000). Eid *et al*. (1986) reported that age- and sex-matched Kuwaiti children were shorter than American children. In the present study, Kuwaiti schoolchildren were heavier than American children and tended to have comparable height when compared with the 'National Center for Health Statistics and Centers for Disease Control and Prevention' reference population except for girls at age 11 to 13 years. There was a distinct and significant upward trend in weight, height and BMI in 2004 compared with 1984, thus indicating that for such a genetically homogeneous population, hereditary predisposition alone cannot explain these observations (Figures 1&2).

Our findings support earlier evidence that environmental risk factors including lifestyle changes, physical inactivity and poor food choices related to rising household income are contributory, and that this population is in nutritional transition and may be at increased risk of non-communicable diseases unless appropriate interventions are implemented to reverse the trend.

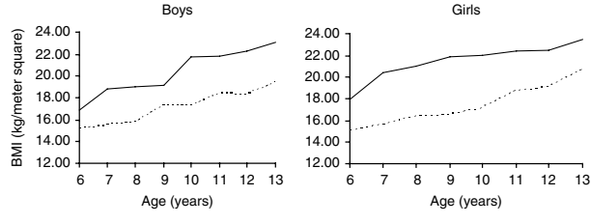


Fig. 1. A comparison of mean BMI of 6–13 year old Kuwaiti schoolchildren in 2004(———) compared to a similar age and sex matched cohort (Eid *et al*., 1986) 20 years earlier (. . . . . .).

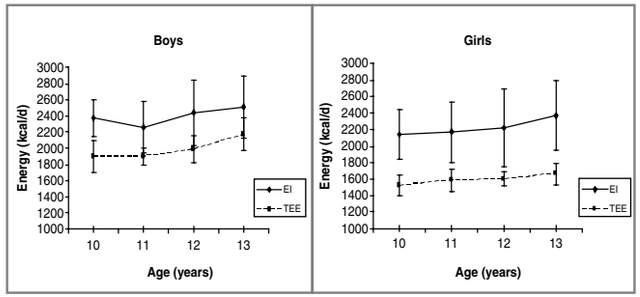


Fig. 2. Shows the comparison between mean energy intakes (EI) and energy expenditure (TEE) values of 6–13 year old Kuwaiti school children (males).

Cole TJ, Bellizzi MC, Flegal KM & Dietz WH (2000) *BMJ* **320**, 1240–1243.
Eid N, Al-Hooti S, Boursly N & Khalafawi M (1986) *Nutrition Reports International* **33**, 253–260.
Frisancho R (1990) Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan Press.
Magbool *et al.* (1994).
Moussa MA, Shaltout AA, Nkansa-Dwamena D, Mourad M, Al-Sheikh N, Agha N & Galal DO (1999) *European Journal of Epidemiology* **15**, 41–49.
National Center for Health Statistics (2000) *2000 CDC Growth Charts*. Hyattsville, MD: NCHS.

Indirect estimates of net acid excretion and net rate of endogenous non-carbonic acid production in the young British population: analysis of the National Diet and Nutrition Survey aged 4–18 years. By L. VOKES[1], R.H.T. GANNON[2], D.J. MILLWARD[2], D.P. LOVELL[3], H.M. MACDONALD[4], L.A. Frassetto[5], T. Remer[6] and S.A. Lanham-New[2], [1]*Department of Nutrition and Dietetics, Queen Alexandra Hospital, Cosham, Portsmouth, UK, PO6 3LY,* [2]*Centre for Nutrition and Food Safety and* [3]*Post Graduate Medical School, University of Surrey, Guildford, UK, GU2 7XH,* [4]*Department of Medicine and Therapeutics, University of Aberdeen, Aberdeen, UK, AB25 2ZD,* [5]*Department of Medicine and General Clinical Research Center, University of California, San Francisco, CA, USA and* [6]*Department of Nutrition and Health, Research Institute of Child Nutrition, Dortmund, Germany*

Adults ingest approximately 50–100 mEq H^+ ions/d from sulfur-containing amino acids and other dietary components in the Western diet, resulting in mild but chronic metabolic acidosis. Increased dietary H^+ ingestion consequentially increases renal net acid excretion (RNAE) due to homeostatic urinary H^+ excretion via urinary buffers. Two models exist for the indirect estimation of RNAE using dietary intake data; net renal non-carbonic acid excretion (NEAP): a total dietary protein:dietary K ratio (Frassetto *et al*. 1998) and indirectly estimated net acid excretion ($NAE_{indirect}$): mEq of SO_4+P – K – Mg (Remer *et al*. 2003). The aims of the present study were to: (1) estimate dietary acid-generating potential by two RNAE prediction models using National Diet and Nutrition Survey data; (2) compare these estimates and assess the nutrient and food consumption profile of the diet at increasing estimated dietary acidity; (3) identify the major whole food contributors to dietary acidity. NEAP (*n* 1701) and $NAE_{indirect}$ (*n* 1684) were used to estimate the RNAE of young British individuals as shown in the Table below.

	n	Mean	SD	Median	Range	Spearman's ρ correlation
NEAP (g/mEq per d)	1701	45.7	10.0	45.1	6.42–103.10	*R* 0.584; *P*<0.001
$NAE_{indirect}$ (mEq/d)	1684	44.9	14.3	43.3	2.14–102.84	

Comparison of dietary composition identified significant positive associations between NEAP and dietary protein, P and Ca intakes and meat and fish consumption ($P \leq 0.037$). Protein, P, K, Mg and Ca intake and meat, fish and notably vegetable consumption increased with an increase in $NAE_{indirect}$ ($P \leq 0.001$). Vegetable intake was inversely associated with NEAP (NS) and fruit consumption and K and Mg intakes were inversely associated with $NAE_{indirect}$ ($P<0.001$). Potato and fruit were the major whole food alkali contributors. The difference in the major whole food alkali contributors identified by the two models reflects important but subtle differences in dietary nutrient sensitivity. These differences and previous work (Prynne *et al*. 2004) have led to the suggestion perhaps vegetable consumption increased with $NAE_{indirect}$ due to sensitivity to dietary P of $NAE_{indirect}$, unlike the NEAP model. Overall the diet of young British individuals has been shown to be acid generating.

R.H.T.G. is recipient of a University of Surrey PhD Scholarship.

Frassetto LA, Todd KM, Curtis Morris R Jr & Sebastian A (1998) *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* **68**, 576–583.
Prynne CJ, Ginty F, Paul AA, Bolton-Smith C, Stear SJ, Jones SC & Prentice A (2004) *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition* **58**, 1462–1471.
Remer T, Remer T & Manz F (1995) *Journal of the American Dietetic Association* **95**, 791–797.

Recruitment to a dose–response study of the effects of increased fruit and vegetable intake on vascular function: study design and subject characteristics. By S.E.E. BERRY[1], U. MULLA[1], P.J. CHOWIENCZYK[2] and T.A.B. SANDERS[1], [1]*Nutritional Sciences Research Division, King's College London, 150 Stamford Street, London, UK, SE1 9NN and* [2]*Cardiovascular Division, King's College London School of Medicine, St Thomas's Hospital, London, UK, SE1 7EH*

Fruit and vegetable (F&V) consumption is associated with decreased risk of CVD, but the dose–response relationship with established risk factors is uncertain. It has been hypothesised that F&V lowers blood pressure (BP) by increasing K intake. DRFRUITNVEG is a randomised dose–response cross-over trial (ISRCTN50011192; www.controlled-trials.com) designed to test the hypothesis that an increased intake of F&V lowers BP and improves arterial compliance and endothelial function in subjects with moderately elevated BP (>120/80 and <160/100 mmHg) and that this effect is attributable to an increased intake of K. Four treatments were compared containing low, medium and high intakes of F&V. Following a 3-week run-in on the low intake (three portions F&V per d) subjects were allocated one of four orthogonal treatment sequences. Each intervention lasted 6 weeks and was separated by a 3-week wash-out period. Measurement of urinary Na and K excretion, 24 h ambulatory BP, arterial stiffness and endothelial function were made and fasting blood samples obtained at the end of each treatment period. The target was to recruit forty-eight subjects onto the study with a minimum of thirty-two subjects completing. We report our experience in recruiting subjects so as to inform for the planning of future studies.

A recruitment email was sent to all staff and students of King's College, London, and a leaflet was sent to educational establishments in South London. Subjects were offered a BP check and details of the study. A total of 421 attended for the BP check, and ninety-one potentially suitable subjects attended for a clinic visit for anthropometry, BP measurement and a blood test at least 1 week later. Seventy-three of these subjects had BP that met the inclusion criteria. A total of fifty-seven subjects were randomised to one of four orthogonal treatment sequences; fifty-two completed the run-in phase; twenty-seven subjects have completed the whole study, twenty-three are due to complete in September 2006. Their details are shown in the Table.

	Female (*n* 26)		Male (*n* 26)	
	Mean	SD	Mean	SD
Age (years)	44.8	8.1	44.9	10.1
BMI (kg/m^2)	28.9	4.2	27.3	3.2
Clinic systolic BP (mmHg)	135.8	8.9	139.2	9.7
Ambulatory systolic BP (mmHg)	136.1	13.6	141.4	13.1
Clinic diastolic BP (mmHg)	89.4	5.7	88.8	7.2
Ambulatory diastolic BP (mmHg)	86.3	6.5	89.5	7.6
Total cholesterol (mmol/l)	5.4	1.1	5.6	0.8
HDL-cholesterol (mmol/l)	1.7	0.4	1.4	0.4
LDL-cholesterol (mmol/l)	3.3	0.9	3.6	0.7
Triacylglycerols (mmol/l)	1.3	1.0	1.3	0.6
Glucose (mmol/l)	5.0	0.3	5.4	0.5

Our experience suggests that when recruiting for a trial to enlist pre- or mildly hypertensive subjects who are not on lipid- or BP-lowering medication, it is necessary to screen eight subjects to recruit one subject.

The present study (N02030) was funded by the Food Standards Agency.

Calculation of typical food portion sizes for adults aged 19–64 years and older individuals aged 65 years and over. By K.L. BARTON[1], W.L. WRIEDEN[1], A.J. ADAMSON[2] and L. COCHRANE[1], [1]*School of Medicine, University of Dundee, Ninewells Medical School, Dundee, UK, DD1 9SY and* [2]*Human Nutrition Research Centre, University of Newcastle upon Tyne, Newcastle upon Tyne, UK, NE2 4HH*

Typical food portion sizes are a valuable tool which can be used to assist in the estimation of dietary intakes for groups of individuals where weighed intakes are not available. Current published food portion sizes (Food Standards Agency, 2002) were calculated using the data from the 1986–7 Dietary and Nutritional Survey of British Adults (Gregory *et al*. 1990). However, changes in lifestyle (for example, increasing experiences with a wider food culture and less time for food preparation) since the 1986–7 survey has led to a greater variety of foods being available in the UK. There is also evidence from the USA that portion sizes for specific foods, for example, soft drinks, hamburgers, and French fries have increased over the last three decades (Nielsen & Popkin, 2003). The aim of the present study was to produce a set of typical food portion weights for adults by age.

Data from the latest National Diet and Nutrition Surveys (NDNS) of adults aged 19–64 years (2000–1) and people aged 65 years and over (1994–5) were obtained from the UK Data Archive (www.data-archive.ac.uk). Food portion data from 3411 individuals were extracted and similar foods were grouped and re-coded in order to facilitate processing. Age was grouped by the following categories (19–34, 35–49, 50–64, 65–74 and 75+ years). A comprehensive analysis of the factors affecting portion size was carried out. The data were found to be highly variable, with a significant number of extreme values. Thus, median portion sizes (with 25th and 75th percentiles) were calculated and non-parametric methods were used to identify associations with portion-weight variability. Where these differences occurred (and numbers were sufficient), individual medians were calculated for age group and/or sex. To test the use of the calculated portion sizes, weighed food diaries of Scottish women aged 25–46 years (n 35) collected in 1996–7 and Scottish men and women aged 40–74 years (n 64) collected in 1999–2002 were reanalysed for energy and nutrients using the actual and calculated weights (medians) for each food. The methods of Bland & Altman (1986) were used to investigate the agreement between nutrient intakes calculated from actual and calculated portion weights by age group.

Similar foods were grouped into 751 food categories. Some of the food groupings with larger numbers were broken down according to mode of consumption, for example, milk in tea or coffee, in cereal, as a drink, etc. No cut-off points for inclusion were used and all similar foods regardless of the number of times they had been consumed were included in the food groupings. Portion weights were calculated for those food groupings with ten or more consumers (in either of the 19–64 or 65+ NDNS datasets). Overall, 184 food groupings had age- and sex-specific median weights calculated; 121 age-specific weights and fifty-five sex-specific weights. A total of 391 foods had weights calculated with no age or sex split (for example, because there were no statistical differences between subgroups or because there were less than fifty records available). Mean daily energy and nutrient intakes were calculated from the food diaries using the actual and calculated weights (medians) for each food (using an age- or sex-specific portion weight where available). Differences between the energy and nutrient intakes from the actual and calculated portion weights were small for females but considerably larger for males (for example, for energy and protein) although most individual values lay within two standard deviations of the mean difference. For more information please see www.food.gov.uk

In conclusion, this project has enabled typical portion weights for adults to be updated, and for age- and sex-specific portion weights to be calculated for an extensive range of food items. These details should enable more accurate assessments of nutrient intake to be undertaken and underline the limitations of applying 'typical' portion sizes for dietary assessment and other purposes (for example, food labelling). It is envisaged that these data will form part of the fourth edition of the Food Portion Sizes publication.

Funding provided by the Food Standards Agency is gratefully acknowledged (project no. N08026).

Bland JM & Altman DG (1986) *Lancet* **340**, 307–310.
Food Standards Agency (2002) *Food Portion Sizes*, 3rd ed. London: H.M. Stationery Office.
Gregory J, Foster K, Tyler H & Wiseman M (1990) *The Dietary and Nutritional Survey of British Adults*. Office of Population Censuses and Surveys. London: H.M. Stationery Office.
Nielsen SJ & Popkin BM (2003) *Journal of the American Medical Association* **289**, 450–453.

Working towards a web-based pan-European access to on-line nutrient databases: UK nutrition researchers' needs and expectations. By A. FRAGODT and M.M. RAATS, *Food, Consumer Behaviour and Health Research Centre, University of Surrey, Guildford, UK, GU2 7XH*

Food composition tables or nutrient databases are designed to provide information on the composition of foods in a particular country, giving values for energy and major essential nutrients and other important food components. In January 2005, the importance of European cooperation in the domain of food composition data (FCD) was recognised by funding the European Food Information Resource Network (EuroFIR, www.eurofir.net) that aims to advance previous collaborative efforts to improve FCD quality, availability, comparability and accessibility by linking on-line nutrient databases through an Internet-based pan-European access system. Although it is recognised that user input is regarded as important in developing and sustaining databases, relatively little published data exist with regard to FCD user needs, requirements and expectations (Rand *et al*. 1985; Greenfield & Southgate, 2003). The present research aims to identify how the key user group of nutrition researchers use FCD, cope with needs not being met by the currently used tools to access FCD and future requirements of a pan-European resource.

Data were collected at an interactive workshop held at the Nutrition Society Summer Meeting 2005, consisting of introductory presentations and small group discussions attended by nutrition researchers (n 20). Discussions were recorded. Facilitators evaluated the group discussions and the outcomes based on a predefined set of evaluation criteria (i.e. independence, trustworthiness, clarity, access to resources, group dynamics, efficacy of the process, fairness, transformation, satisfaction, and task-related outcomes). Analysis was based on transcripts, group discussion summary sheets, facilitator observations and participant event evaluation questionnaires. Qualitative data analysis software was used to structure and summarise the data.

The primary FCD sources used by participants were UK based. Others mentioned were US and Italian databases. Data are being accessed via hard copy, electronic format, self-constructed databases, commercial software packages, and the Internet. FCD are being used for calculating food portion sizes, analysing dietary information, foods, and recipes, checking own data generated through calculations, and determining flavonoids and bioactive compounds in foods.

Shortcomings of currently used tools include insufficient historical records of data, information on analytical methods, coverage of commonly consumed (for example, filo pastry), composite or take-away foods, missing nutrients, no timely reflection of new products and recipes, and inflexibility of software products. The shortcomings of currently available FCD are addressed by use of equivalent foods, ingredients and recipes, alternative databases, manufacturers and retailer information, and scientific literature. Formalised user feedback mechanisms with software developers, food manufacturers and retailers and authoritative organisations were suggested.

Participants viewed the linking of various national databases through an on-line access system that can also function as an interactive information bank as useful for their work. They acknowledged that a European collaboration will result in harmonised database structures, a wider range of available foods, components and secondary data (for example, historical data, analytical methods, recipe information), and new data being made available (for example, bioactive compounds, information on cooking methods). Participants suggested providing free-of-charge access to the pan-European information source, special training to different user target groups, varying access levels related to the depth of information needed by different user target groups, a link to general dietary patterns and expanding the scope of EuroFIR beyond European foods and into additives and plant extracts causing allergies.

The present study is a first step to obtain views from nutrient database users regarding future requirements and expectations of a pan-European nutrient information resource. A standardised workshop model that was developed based on the workshop outcomes and evaluations will be used in other European countries and, in addition, with other user groups to collect further data.

Project number (FP6-513944). The present study was completed on behalf of the EuroFIR Consortium and funded under the European Union 6th Framework Food Quality and Safety Programme.

Greenfield H & Southgate DAT (2003) *Food Composition Data. Production, Management and Use*. Rome: Food and Agriculture Organization.
Rand WM, Windham CT, Wyse BW & Young VR (1985) *Food Composition Data: a User's Perspective*. Tokyo: The United Nations University.

Increasing antioxidant intake from fruits and vegetables – practical possibilities in the Scottish population. By M.A. HALEEM[1], K.L. BARTON[1], S. RAY[1], A.S. ANDERSON[1], G. BORGES[2] and A. CROZIER[2], [1]*Centre for Public Health Nutrition Research, Ninewells Hospital, University of Dundee, Dundee, UK, DD1 9SY and* [2]*Institute of Biological and Life Sciences, University of Glasgow, Glasgow, UK, G12 8QQ*

Fruit and vegetables contain a wide variety of antioxidants, which are likely to reduce oxidative damage and assist in the prevention of chronic diseases. *In vitro* antioxidant capacity (AOC) of fruits and vegetables provides information on the antioxidant potential in the diet and can be used as one indicator to help guide dietary choices. The aim of the present study is to assess the current AOC intake from fruits and vegetables in the UK population (and subgroups) and to examine different consumption models in order to identify a practical maximum dietary AOC intake from fruit and vegetables.

AOC intake from fruit and vegetables was estimated using (a) AOC of individual fruit and vegetables determined by the ferric-reducing antioxidant power (FRAP) assay and (b) data on quantity and frequency of consumption of fruit and vegetables determined from the National Diet and Nutrition Survey (NDNS) 2000–1 data (obtained from the UK Data Archive; www.data-archive.ac.uk/). The AOC of eighty different fruits and vegetables were measured in the present study by the FRAP assay. The mean AOC intake of the UK population from fruit and vegetables was 670 µmol/d. A significant difference was found in AOC intake between London and South East England (730 µmol/d) and Northern England (610 µmol/d) ($P<0.05$). A similar difference was also found between Central and South West England (660 µmol/d) and Northern England ($P<0.05$). From the NDNS survey 2000–1, it was found that of the 123 subjects in Scotland, 113 subjects consumed less than 400 g fruit and vegetables per d. The mean AOC for this Scottish sample was 685 µmol/d and the mean AOC for individuals consuming more than 400 g fruit and vegetables was 2120 µmol/d. Data from consumption of different fruit and vegetables showed that strawberries, apples, clementines, purple broccoli and cauliflower were the top five sources of AOC in the Scottish diet. The Table shows average daily intake of AOC from the top five fruit and vegetables in the Scottish NDNS sample.

Fruit	Mean intake (g/d)	Average portion weight (g)	Mean AOC (µmol/d)	Vegetable	Mean intake (g/d)	Average portion weight (g)	Mean AOC (µmol/d)
Strawberries	23.0 (*n* 15)	86	1570	Purple broccoli	32 (*n* 89)	103	1520
Apples	56 (*n* 55)	130	1120	Cauliflower	16 (*n* 22)	95	860
Orange citrus fruit	38.0 (*n* 44)	105	900	Red pepper	8 (*n* 9)	33	230
Pears	48.0 (*n* 22)	157	430	Yellow onion	13 (*n* 50)	64	180
Bananas	44.0 (*n* 69)	97	200	Tomatoes	32 (*n* 29)	61	70

The combination of the top two fruits plus one vegetable or the top fruit plus two vegetables of average portion weight had a much higher antioxidant capacity than the average (mean) antioxidant capacity achieved with ≥400 g of non-specific fruit and vegetables. Certain fruit and vegetables have a very high AOC. With the current low levels of antioxidant capacity in the Scottish population, selection of these fruit and vegetables would help them to achieve a higher AOC intake, potentially offering beneficial health effects.

Buttris JL, Hughes J, Kelly CNM & Stanner S (2002) *British Nutrition Foundation Nutrition Bulletin* **27**, 227–236.
Halvorsen BL, Holte K, Myhrstad MCW, *et al.* (2002) *Journal of Nutrition* **132**, 461–471.
Kaur C & Kapoor HC (2001) *International Journal of Food Science and Technology* **36**, 703–725.

Plasma adiponectin levels after a high-fat meal and a standard mixed meal in lean and obese, young and older men. By F. TSOFLIOU[1], C.L. FYFE[1], I. MATHESON[1], A.A. SNEDDON[1], D. JACKSON[1], K.W.J. WAHLE[2] and L.M. WILLIAMS[1], [1]*Obesity and Metabolic Health Division, Rowett Research Institute, Aberdeen, UK, AB21 9SB and* [2]*Robert Gordon's University, Schoolhill, Aberdeen, UK, AB10 1FE*

Adiponectin is an adipocyte hormone involved in the regulation of glucose and lipid metabolism. Adiponectin levels decrease with increasing obesity but other factors may also play a role in the regulation of plasma adiponectin. For example, adiponectin levels have been reported to increase, decrease and remain unchanged with increasing age. The acute influence of dietary composition on circulating adiponectin also remains contentious. To clarify how age and dietary composition may influence plasma adiponectin, first, the effect of age was investigated on fasting plasma adiponectin levels in lean and obese young and older healthy men. Second, the postprandial response of plasma adiponectin to a standard and a high-fat meal in these subjects was also investigated.

Lean (BMI 23.6 (SE 0.4) kg/m^2; *n* 14) and obese (BMI 32.5 (SE 0.5) kg/m^2; *n* 13), young men (age 31 (SE 0.8) years; and lean (BMI 23.6 (SE 0.3) kg/m^2; *n* 22) and obese (BMI 31.9 (SE 0.4) kg/m^2; *n* 16) older men (age 57 (SE 0.8) years) were fasted overnight and received either a high-fat meal or a standard mixed meal separated by a 2 d interval. To replicate times of peak adiponectin secretion previously published in the literature, plasma adiponectin was measured at baseline and at 4 h after ingestion of the high-fat meal and at 1 and 3 h after ingestion of the standard meal. Fasting plasma adiponectin concentrations were significantly lower in obese than in lean men (7.9 (SE 0.5) *v.* 10.4 (SE 0.5) ng/ml, $P=0.001$, respectively). There was no significant difference in fasting plasma adiponectin concentrations between young and older men (9.2 (SE 0.6) *v.* 9.8 (SE 0.5) ng/ml, $P=0.5$, respectively). In young lean men only, plasma adiponectin concentrations decreased significantly compared with baseline 1 h after consumption of the standard mixed meal but returned to baseline levels 3 h postprandially. Plasma adiponectin concentrations did not change significantly after consumption of the high-fat meal in any group.

The Table shows the effects of standard mixed meal and high-fat meal on plasma adiponectin concentrations (ng/ml).

Time …	Baseline		1 h		3 h		4 h	
Group	Mean	SE	Mean	SE	Mean	SE	Mean	SE
High-fat meal								
Young lean	9.9	0.9	–	–	–	–	9.9	0.9
Young obese	8.5	0.7	–	–	–	–	8.5	0.7
Older lean	10.7	0.7	–	–	–	–	10.4	0.6
Older obese	7.4	0.6	–	–	–	–	7.5	0.6
Standard mixed meal								
Young lean	10.3	1.2	9.8**	0.9	10.0	1.1	–	–
Young obese	7.3	0.6	7.3	0.6	7.4	0.6	–	–
Older lean	10.5	0.8	10.2	0.9	10.4	0.8	–	–
Older obese	7.7	0.6	7.7	0.6	7.9	0.6	–	–

** Significantly different from baseline ($P=0.004$; two-way ANOVA followed by *post hoc t* test).

The present findings are consistent with previous studies where no postprandial changes in adiponectin were found after a high-fat meal and indicate a temporary decrease in plasma adiponectin acutely after a standard mixed meal in young lean men.

The present study is funded by the European Commission, Quality of Life and Management of Living Resources, Action line 6.1, Age-related illnesses and health problems (QLK6-2002-02288). L.M.W.'s laboratory is funded by the Scottish Executive Environment and Rural Affairs Department (SEERAD).

Red grape juice protects against exercise-induced DNA damage. By A.McE. JENKINSON[1], S.J. DUTHIE[2], J.A.M. KYLE[3], and G.G. DUTHIE[2], [1]*School of Medical Sciences, University of Aberdeen, Foresterhill, Aberdeen, UK, AB25 2ZD,* [2]*Rowett Research Institute, Greenburn Road, Bucksburn, Aberdeen, UK, AB21 9SB and* [3]*Department of Environmental and Occupational Medicine, University of Aberdeen, Foresterhill, Aberdeen, UK, AB25 2ZP*

Muscle damage and soreness can arise following exercise and may limit exercise participation, particularly in untrained individuals. Adverse effects on muscle structure occur when exercise is unaccustomed or excessive and may be due in part to production of reactive oxygen species which can disrupt cell membranes, damage DNA and consequently impair cell function. Consumption of antioxidants, such as phenolic compounds found in fruit juice, may protect against free radical-induced damage during exercise. The aim of the present study was to assess whether a phenolic-rich drink (red grape juice) could alter circulating indices of DNA damage following muscle-damaging exercise in human volunteers.

Sixteen healthy volunteers, aged 24±4 years participated in a double-blind, placebo-controlled, exercise trial. Volunteers were requested to maintain normal dietary habits and to abstain from red wine and phenolic-rich fruit juices throughout the study. Before exercise, subjects were randomly assigned to consume either 400 ml red grape juice (142.9 mg total phenols/l) or 400 ml placebo solution (15.6% (w/v) sugars, similar to the fruit juice, total phenols 13.1 mg/l). After 30 min following juice consumption, subjects completed a single bout of seventy maximal eccentric contractions of the forearm flexor muscles of the non-dominant arm. Venous blood samples were collected 1 week before exercise (baseline), immediately before consumption of the drink (baseline 2), +30 mins (immediately before exercise), and +24 h, +48 h and +5 d. Lymphocyte DNA damage was assessed using single-cell gel electrophoresis. Plasma creatine kinase (CK) (*EC* 2.7.3.2) activity was assessed at baseline, and at +24 h, +48 h and +5 d.

Plasma CK, a marker of muscle damage, was significantly elevated above baseline levels at +24 h ($P<0.01$) and +48 h ($P<0.05$) in the placebo group but not in the supplemented group (see Table). Endogenous strand breakage was also significantly increased from baseline values in the placebo group at +24 h ($P<0.05$), +48 h ($P<0.01$) and 5 d ($P<0.05$) after muscle-damaging exercise (see Table). However, there was no change in the red grape juice group.

	Baseline		Baseline 2		+30 min		+24 h		+48 h		+5 d	
	Mean	SE	Mean	SE	Mean	SE	Mean	SE	Mean	SE	Mean	SE
Plasma CK activity (U/l)												
Red grape juice	49.5	8.4	–	–	–	–	72.0	13.2	178.9	87.1	407.6	247.0
Placebo	51.0	9.0	–	–	–	–	111.2**	18.8	135.4*	36.2	604.7	481.4
Endogenous strand breakage (arbitrary units)												
Red grape juice	32.6	3.3	37.0	2.8	38.1	1.7	35.1	3.7	40.9	4.8	43.4	4.1
Placebo	35.9	3.4	45.0	6.1	49.1	5.2	61.2*	4.5	64.7**	7.9	58.8*	5.6

Mean value was significantly different from baseline: * $P<0.05$, ** $P<0.01$.

While several studies suggest that exhaustive exercise increases DNA damage and that increased antioxidant consumption may reduce this effect, there is little evidence demonstrating this in response to specific muscular exercise. The present study demonstrates that DNA damage is increased following eccentric muscle-damaging exercise but is ameliorated by consumption of a phenolic-rich fruit juice before the exercise bout.

Funded by the University of Aberdeen and the Scottish Executive Environment and Rural Affairs Department (SEERAD).

Lower maternal vitamin E and zinc intakes during pregnancy are associated with an increased risk of asthma in 5-year-old children. By L.C.A. CRAIG[1], G. DEVEREUX[1], S.W. TURNER[2], G. McNEILL[1], S. MARTINDALE[1], P.J. HELMS[2] and A. SEATON[1], [1]*Department of Environmental and Occupational Medicine, University of Aberdeen, Aberdeen, UK, AB25 2ZP and* [2]*Department of Child Health, University of Aberdeen, Aberdeen, UK, AB25 2ZG*

In the UK there has been a dramatic increase in the prevalence of asthma, with 5.2 million individuals now being treated for asthma (Asthma UK, 2004). In children, asthma is one of the commonest causes of hospital admission and long-term medication use. To investigate the hypothesis that decreasing dietary intake of foods rich in antioxidants by mothers during pregnancy has contributed to the recent dramatic increases in asthma and allergic disease, 2000 women were recruited during pregnancy and their diets characterised at 34 weeks gestation using food-frequency questionnaires (FFQ) (Scottish Collaborative Group (SCG) version 5.4). Their children have been followed up for 5 years. A FFQ was completed by 1751 mothers during pregnancy, a respiratory questionnaire was completed for 1253 children at 5 years of age and a food-frequency questionnaire (SCG version C1) to characterise the children's own diet was completed for 1156 children. Dietary and supplement intakes were summated to give total nutrient intake, energy adjusted and divided into fifths. Logistic regression analysis was carried out to determine the relationship between nutrient intakes and childhood respiratory symptoms with adjustment for covariates and the Table shows the odds ratios (OR) for the lowest *v.* the highest quintile of maternal nutrient intake.

	Unadjusted			Adjusted*		
	OR	95% CI	*P* (trend)	OR	95% CI	*P* (trend)
Maternal vitamin E						
Wheeze in last 12 months	0.557	0.330, 0.938	0.006	0.460	0.235, 0.900	0.010
Wheeze without cold in last 12 months	0.489	0.236, 1.012	0.056	0.218	0.076, 0.624	0.012
Seen doctor with wheeze in last 12 months	0.493	0.268, 0.905	0.085	0.380	0.166, 0.867	0.016
Ever asthma	0.571	0.336, 0.972	0.023	0.469	0.239, 0.923	0.037
Doctor confirmed asthma	0.589	0.346, 1.004	0.024	0.450	0.228, 0.888	0.025
Asthma and wheeze in last 12 months	0.458	0.239, 1.878	0.017	0.277	0.112, 0.686	0.017
Maternal Zn						
Short of breath in absence of a cold in last 12 months	0.277	0.088, 0.871	0.013	0.195	0.039, 0.977	0.022
Ever asthma	0.612	0.361, 1.039	0.054	0.513	0.271, 0.971	0.036
Asthma and wheeze in last 12 months	0.448	0.232, 0.867	0.012	0.278	0.116, 0.667	0.003

* Adjusted for maternal age, maternal atopy, maternal smoking, maternal vitamin C intake, father's social class, maternal age of leaving full-time education, deprivation index, birth weight, birth head circumference, birth crown–heel length, child's sex, birth order, breast-feeding, use of antibiotics by child in first year of life, maternal vitamin E or Zn intake.

In 5-year-old children, maternal vitamin E intake during pregnancy was inversely associated with wheeze in the previous year, wheeze in the absence of a cold, asthma ever, doctor confirmed asthma and asthma with wheeze in the previous year. Maternal Zn intake during pregnancy was inversely associated with breathlessness in the absence of a cold, asthma ever and asthma with wheeze in the previous year. Longitudinal analysis showed that children born to mothers from the lowest quintile of vitamin E intake were 3.5 (95% CI 1.4, 8.7) ($P=0.008$) times more likely to be of the persistent wheezing phenotype (wheezing 0–2 years and 5 years) and 5.1 (95% CI 1.5, 17.7) ($P=0.009$) times more likely to be of the early persistent asthma phenotype (onset before the age of 2 and present at 5 years) than children born to mothers from the highest quintile of vitamin E intake. The associations between maternal nutrient intakes and childhood symptoms and asthma were stronger in children who were breast-fed. No associations were found with other antioxidant vitamins (vitamin C or β-carotene). No associations were found with the children's own diet for these nutrients. Previous results from the study have shown that lower maternal intake of vitamin E during pregnancy is associated with increased neonatal immune responses to allergens, suggesting one possible mechanism for the observed findings.

This research was funded by Asthma UK.

Asthma UK (2004) Where do we stand? Asthma in the UK today. www.asthma.org.uk/news_media/media_resources/for_1.html

Do functional selenoprotein SNPs predict the risk of prostate cancer? By M.P. RAYMAN[1], M.L. COOPER[1], I. VISHNUBHATLA[1], H-O. ADAMI[2], H. GRÖNBERG[2], K. BÄLTER[3] and F.R. GREEN[1], [1]*School of Biomedical and Molecular Sciences, University of Surrey, Guildford GU2 7XH,* [2]*Department of Medical Epidemiology, Karolinska Institute, Sweden and* [3]*Department of Oncology, Umeå University, Sweden.*

A considerable body of evidence suggests that an inadequate intake of selenium (Se), is a risk factor for prostate cancer. Se, specified in the genetic code as the amino acid selenocysteine (Sec) by the UGA codon, is incorporated into selenoproteins that carry out important protective functions of Se. SNPs in selenoprotein genes have been associated with the risk of cancers such as those of lung and bladder (Rayman, 2005). This may be explained by the fact that such SNPs can affect selenoprotein functionality or efficiency of synthesis and therefore the amounts of selenoproteins formed.

Our hypothesis was that in a low Se environment, men who have SNP alleles that affect their ability to make selenoproteins will have a higher risk of prostate cancer or a greater risk of advanced disease than men who do not have these alleles.

We chose to investigate the association between specific SNPs in selenoprotein genes (Sep15 C811T, GPx1 Pro198Leu, and GPx4 C 718 T) and risk of prostate cancer in a study population of men living in a known low selenium environment (Sweden). All these SNPs are functional in that they have been shown to affect selenoprotein synthesis in response to Se availability or to be associated with known cancer risk factors or with risks of specific cancers.

We obtained a unique set of DNA samples from 1500 prostate cancer cases and 800 cancer-free male controls collected as part of the CAPS (Cancer of the Prostate in Sweden) study. Using standard molecular biology techniques, DNA from study participants was genotyped (TaqMan™ assay) and the results analysed with respect to clinical and other data. Measurement of plasma Se concentrations in a subset confirmed the relatively low Se status of the CAPS study participants.

We found no case-control association for any of the SNPs investigated with the risk of prostate cancer or advanced prostate cancer, even after adjustment for age and geographical location. However, sub-group analysis showed that possession of Sep15 T811A1125 (rare) genotype confers a significantly higher risk of prostate cancer in men with serum prostate-specific antigen (PSA)>100 ng/ml, while possession of the GPx4 718 T allele appears to be associated with higher risk in men with BMI>28.

We also looked at a alanine to valine polymorphism at codon 16 in manganese superoxide dismutase (MnSOD), as this polymorphism is known to modify the risk of bladder cancer associated with the GPx Pro198Leu polymorphism (Ichimura *et al*. 2004). Though neither prostate cancer risk nor disease severity *per se* was affected by MnSOD Ala16Val genotype, when the study population was stratified by geographical region, cases from SE Sweden and Stockholm possessing a valine allele had a lower risk of prostate cancer if they were "Ever-smokers" (P=0.03) or if their BMI was >28 (P=0.07). There is a suggestion that this may be an effect of lower Se status in that region, as this polymorphism is known to interact with Se status (Li *et al*. 2005). We found no interaction between the MnSOD Ala16Val and GPx Pro198Leu polymorphisms and prostate cancer risk.

We conclude that environmental and lifestyle factors could influence the effect of genetic variation in selenoenzymes and MnSOD on prostate cancer risk.

Supported by the US National Cancer Institute, the UK Prostate Cancer Charitable Trust and the Daphne Jackson Fellowships Trust.

Ichimura Y, Habuchi T, Tsuchiya N, Wang L, Oyama C, Sato K, Nishiyama H, Ogawa O & Kato T (2004) *Journal of Urology* **172**, 728–732.
Li H, Kantoff P, Giovannucci E, Leitzmann M, Gaziano J, Stampfer M & Ma J (2005) *Cancer Research* **65**, 2498–2504.
Rayman MP (2005) *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society* **64**, 527–542.

Impact of high-protein, low- and moderate-carbohydrate diets on the microbial community and on metabolite concentration in faeces: possible implications for gut health. By G.E. LOBLEY[1], A. BELENGUER[1], S.H. DUNCAN[1], G. HOLTROP[2], A.M. JOHNSTONE[1] and H.J. FLINT[1], [1]*Rowett Research Institute, Bucksburn, Aberdeen, UK, AB21 9SB and* [2]*Biomathematics and Statistics Scotland, Rowett Research Institute, Bucksburn, Aberdeen, UK, AB21 9SB*

Low-carbohydrate diets have proved popular with the public as a weight-loss strategy. Limited carbohydrate delivery may, however, impact on supply to both body tissues and the large bowel, with possible resultant changes in the fermentation products, including butyrate, a metabolite considered to have beneficial effects on colonic health (Topping & Clifton, 2001). High protein intake may also result in product formation within the colon that is deleterious to health. Responses to dietary interventions can be assessed using faeces as a surrogate for distal colon samples (Hold *et al*. 2002).

Obese male volunteers (n 17; BMI range 30–42 kg/m^2), resident in the Human Nutrition Unit at the Rowett Research Institute, were fed a maintenance (M) diet for 3 d and then offered two diets *ad libitum*, either a high-protein low-carbohydrate (HPLC; 30% protein, 4% carbohydrate, 66% fat by energy) or a high-protein moderate-carbohydrate (HPMC; 30% protein, 35% carbohydrate, 35% fat) diet, each supplied for 4 weeks in a randomised cross-over design (Johnstone *et al*. 2006). All meals were the same energy density (5.5 MJ/kg) and daily intakes were recorded by weight. Faecal samples were taken on three occasions, at the end of the M period and after 4 weeks on each of the diets. The faeces were then analysed for metabolite concentrations and for the main bacterial groups and sub-groups by fluorescent *in situ* hybridisation (FISH) using ten riboprobes.

Total carbohydrate intake (MJ/d) differed between diets (6.4, 2.6 and 0.4 for M, HPMC and HPLC respectively; P<0.001), while protein intake (MJ/d) was lower for M than for either of the high-protein diets (1.6, 2.2, 2.1; P<0.001). Faecal ammonia concentrations (μM) were greatest for M and lowest for HPLC (52, 43 and 33; P=0.003); this pattern was similar to carbohydrate rather than protein intake and did not match faecal-N concentrations. Faecal total SCFA concentrations also decreased with reduced carbohydrate intake (114, 74, 56 mM; P<0.001) as did the proportion of butyrate. (0.157, 0.115, 0.075; P<0.001). Bacterial numbers (log count per g faeces) differed between diets (10.70, 10.55, 10.58; P<0.001) and 80–90% of the bacteria were accounted as species detected by FISH. Both the absolute and proportional contribution (0.114, 0.078, 0.033; P<0.001) of the butyrate-producing *Roseburia* and *Eubacterium rectale* (Rrec) group decreased as both carbohydrate and NSP intake reduced (R 0.78 and R 0.73, respectively for log bacterial count; both P<0.001). The abundance of the Rrec group (per g faeces) showed good correlation with butyrate concentration (R 0.68; P<0.001).

The sensitivity of the Rrec group to carbohydrate supply and effects on butyrate production within the colon may have consequences for the long-term use of low-carbohydrate diets. In addition, based on ammonia concentrations, low carbohydrate supply may reduce colonic fermentation of protein or degradation of urea entering the large bowel.

Hold GL, Pryde SE, Russell VJ, Furrie E & Flint HJ (2002) *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* **39**, 33–39.
Johnstone AM, Murison S, Bremner DM, Horgan G & Lobley GE (2006) *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society* **65**, 90A.
Topping DL & Clifton PM (2001) *Physiological Reviews* **81**, 1031–1064.

Intracellular trafficking and functional activity of splice variants of the zinc transporter SLC30A5. By R.A. VALENTINE[1], K.A. JACKSON[2], J.C. MATHERS[3] and D. FORD[2], [1]*School of Applied Sciences, Northumbria University, Newcastle upon Tyne, UK, NE1 8ST,* [2]*Institute for Cell and Molecular Biosciences and* [3]*School of Clinical Medical Sciences, University of Newcastle upon Tyne, UK, NE2 4HH*

Zn is an essential micronutrient and is involved in a wide range of cellular processes through functions that include playing a critical structural role in many proteins and also acting as a catalytic component in enzymes. It is therefore important to elucidate the molecular mechanisms of Zn homeostasis. Mammalian Zn transporters are classified in two major families; the SLC30 (ZnT) family and the SLC39 (ZIP) family. The function of Zn transporters in the SLC30 family is to reduce cytosolic Zn concentration, either by intracellular sequestration in subcellular compartments or by efflux across the plasma membrane, and members of the SLC39 family work in the opposite direction, to increase cytoplasmic Zn concentration, but detailed functional characterisation, particularly of the SLC30 family, is lacking.

The aim of the study was to examine the functional properties and the role in Zn homeostasis of two splice variants of the *SLC30A5* gene product by examining the effect of their over-expression in Caco-2 cells on the activity of a Zn-responsive reporter gene and by determining their patterns of intracellular localisation in response to changes in the extracellular Zn concentration.

To examine the effect of activity of the SLC30A5 splice variants on intracellular Zn concentration and/or distribution, Caco-2 cells (human small-intestinal phenotype) were transiently co-transfected with a plasmid construct (pEGFP;Clontech) from which one or other of the SLC30A5 splice variants, including a C-terminal green fluorescent protein (GFP) tag, was expressed, plus a β-galctosidase reporter construct (pBLUE-TOPO™; Invitrogen) driven by the Zn-responsive metallothionein 2a (MT2a) promoter. Control cells were co-transfected with the reporter construct plus vector (pEGFP) only. β-Galactosidase activity was measured using the substrate chlorophenol red-β-D-galactopyranoside in cell lysates prepared 48 h post-transfection. Expression of either splice variant of SLC30A5 increased β-galactosidse activity, indicating increased transcription from the Zn-responsive MT2a promoter (Fig. 1).

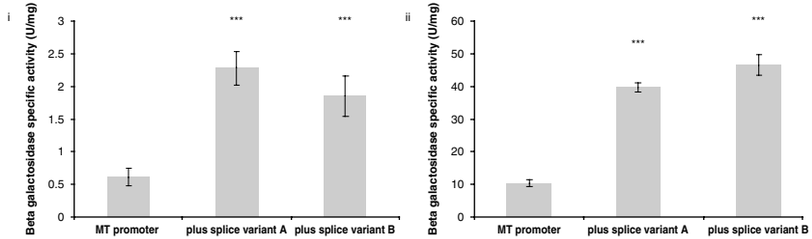


Fig. 1. Mean β-galactosidase activity (n 6) in Caco-2 cells transiently co-transfected with a β-galctosidase reporter construct driven by the Zn responsive MT2a promoter alone or MT2a promoter plus SLC30A5 splice variant A or B with either (i) 3 μM- or (ii) 100 μM-$ZnCl_2$ added to the extracellular medium. Error bars represent SEM. *** P<0.001 (one-way ANOVA and Bonferoni's *post-hoc* test).

To examine the intracellular distribution of both SLC30A5 splice variants at different extracellular Zn concentrations, Caco-2 cells transfected with only the plasmid constructs driving expression of the corresponding GFP-tagged proteins, as described earlier, were fixed using methanol and viewed by confocal laser scanning microscopy 48 h post-transfection. Cells expressing the SLC30A5 splice variant A showed staining consistent with plasma membrane localisation under depleted Zn conditions (nominal concentration 0 μM), but at 100 μM extracellular Zn there was no apparent staining of the plasma membrane and most staining appeared to co-localise with rhodamine-labelled wheat germ agglutinin (Rh-WGA), a marker of the Golgi apparatus. Conversely, the data indicated that increasing the Zn concentration of the extracellular medium had an opposite effect on the subcellular localisation of SLC30A5 splice variant B, which appeared to localise partially to the plasma membrane at 100 μM-Zn but co-localised with Rh-WGA at the lower Zn concentration.

The increased activity of the Zn-responsive MT2a promoter when either splice variant of SLC30A5 was co-expressed in Caco-2 cells indicates increased total intracellular Zn concentration or altered intracellular Zn partitioning. Neither splice variant appeared to localise to the nuclear membrane at the extremes of extracellular Zn concentration tested, so the findings would not support the premise that either of the splice variants acts to sequester Zn in intracellular compartments or to efflux Zn across the plasma membrane. The accepted dogma that Zn transporters of the SLC30 family act in such a way to reduce cytosolic Zn concentration must, therefore, be challenged. The opposing pattern of redistribution in response to changes in extracellular Zn concentration suggests distinct functions of SLC30A5a and SLC30A5b in the control of either systemic and/or intacellular Zn homeostasis.

The apolipoprotein B signal peptide insertion/deletion polymorphism and within-pair differences in lipid levels in twins. By L.F. MASSON[1], A. CUMMING[2], C. TUYA[3], S. WOOD[4], K.A. RANCE[4] and G. McEILL[4,5], [1]*Departments of Public Health,* [2]*Molecular and Cell Biology,* [3]*Medicine and Therapeutics,* [4]*Rowett Research Institute, Aberdeen, UK, AB21 9SB and* [5]*Environmental & Occupational Medicine, University of Aberdeen, Aberdeen, UK, AB25 2ZD*

The apo B signal peptide insertion/deletion (I/D) polymorphism has been shown to influence plasma levels of total and LDL-cholesterol, such that individuals with the D/D genotype have higher levels of total and LDL-cholesterol than I/I individuals (Boekholdt *et al*. 2003). Genetic variation may affect lipid levels by directly determining levels ('level genes'), and/or by influencing the response to environmental factors such as diet ('variability genes') (Berg, 1989). The present study aimed to detect variability genes, by assessing differences between genotype groups in within-pair differences in lipid levels in twins.

The subjects included 140 same-sex, monozygotic (MZ) and dizygotic (DZ) twin pairs aged 18–75 years who were recruited for a study of CHD risk factors in twins between September 1998 and February 2002, and in June 2005. A fasting blood sample was taken for analysis of lipids and DNA extraction. Genotype was determined by PCR. For the first 110 twin pairs, the polymorphic alleles were visualised under UV light after electrophoresis of the PCR products on an agarose gel stained with ethidium bromide. For the remaining thirty twin pairs, the polymorphic alleles were identified using the Wave system (Transgenomics Ltd).

The absolute difference in lipid levels within each twin pair was calculated, and the Table shows the mean and 95% CI within-pair difference for each genotype group for the sixty-four MZ twin pairs and for the MZ pairs combined with the fifty-five concordant DZ pairs, i.e. those in which both twins had the same I/D genotype. Since MZ pairs are genetically identical, all within-pair differences are due to environmental factors, but for concordant DZ twins, within-pair differences are due to both environmental factors and other genes which are not shared. Combining MZ and DZ pairs therefore dilutes the effect of environmental variation on within-pair differences but increases the power due to the larger sample size.

	Within-pair differences in MZ pairs					Within-pair differences in MZ and DZ pairs				
		Total cholesterol (mmol/l)		LDL-cholesterol (mmol/l)			Total cholesterol (mmol/l)		LDL-cholesterol (mmol/l)	
Genotype	n*	Mean	95% CI	Mean	95% CI	n*	Mean	95% CI	Mean	95% CI
I/I	28	0.57	0.44, 0.74	0.43	0.30, 0.59	54	0.62	0.48, 0.79	0.49	0.37, 0.63
I/D and D/D	36	0.40	0.30, 0.51	0.28	0.19, 0.38	65	0.46	0.37, 0.57	0.37	0.29, 0.47
P value for difference		0.051		0.063			0.083		0.133	

* Number of twin pairs.

There were borderline significant differences between genotype groups in within-pair differences in total and LDL-cholesterol in MZ twin pairs, such that I/I individuals had greater within-pair differences in total and LDL-cholesterol levels compared with carriers of the D allele (I/D and D/D). Similar trends were seen in the combined group of MZ and DZ pairs.

The results suggest that individuals with the apo B I/I genotype are more sensitive to the influence of environmental factors on total and LDL-cholesterol levels than carriers of the D allele. Further work to assess whether the effect of dietary fat intake on lipid levels is greater in the I/I subjects than in carriers of the D allele is in progress.

Berg K (1989) *Arteriosclerosis* **9**, I50–I58.
Boekholdt SM, Peters RJG, Fountoulaki K, Kastelein JJP & Sijbrands EJ (2003) *Human Genetics* **113**, 417–425.

Taste sensitivity phenotype and preference for vegetables in the UK Women's Cohort Study. By J.E. COCKROFT and J.E. CADE, *Nutritional Epidemiology Group, Centre for Epidemiology and Biostatistics, The University of Leeds, 30/32 Hyde Terrace, Leeds, UK, LS2 9LN*

Genetic sensitivity to the bitter taste of phenylthiocarbamide (PTC) and 6-*n*-propylthiouracil (PROP) has been linked with a number of sensory dislikes to foods such as bitter-tasting vegetables, coffee, green tea and certain sharp cheeses. More recently a number of claims have been made about the health benefits of genetic taste sensitivity. However, published results are conflicting (Kaminski *et al*. 2002; Yackinous & Guinard, 2002) and few large-scale epidemiological studies have been conducted in this area. The present study investigated the relationship between taste sensitivity phenotype and preferences for vegetables in a sub-sample of middle-aged women taking part in the UK Women's Cohort Study (Cade *et al*. 2004) (*n* 3401).

The data were obtained from postal questionnaires including a 229-item food preference checklist (Meiselman *et al*. 1974). Subjects were asked to indicate how much they liked or disliked each food item using the nine-point hedonic preference scale. Participants were classified as non-tasters, tasters and supertasters of PTC using a filter paper screening procedure (Drewnowski, 2001) and a labelled magnitude scale. All participants were aged 41–80 years. Mean food preference scores were compared by taster status using one-way ANOVA. The results Table displays food preference scores (possible range=0 to 9, where 9=extremely like) by taster status for selected vegetables only.

	Non-tasters			Tasters			Super tasters			
	n	Mean	95% CI	*n*	Mean	95% CI	*n*	Mean	95% CI	*P*
Endive	1080	4.68	4.47, 4.88	1714	4.61	4.45, 4.76	545	4.27	4.00, 4.54	0.05
Raw onion	1080	6.17	6.03, 6.31	1720	5.98	5.86, 6.09	545	5.93	5.72, 6.14	0.06
Radish	1083	6.58	6.45, 6.71	1715	6.41	6.31, 6.51	546	6.16	5.96, 6.35	<0.01
Rocket	1079	6.68	6.53, 6.83	1714	6.59	6.47, 6.70	543	6.12	5.88, 6.35	<0.01
Raw spinach	1078	5.00	4.80, 5.20	1711	4.90	4.74, 5.05	543	4.47	4.19, 4.75	<0.01
Watercress	1082	7.59	7.50, 7.69	1723	7.46	7.38, 7.54	544	7.25	7.10, 7.41	<0.01
Garlic	1083	7.16	7.04, 7.29	1720	7.01	6.91, 7.11	544	6.89	6.69, 7.08	0.03
Chilli pepper	1083	4.84	4.68, 5.01	1711	4.75	4.62, 4.87	540	4.48	4.25, 4.72	0.04
Leeks	1084	7.69	7.58, 7.79	1717	7.60	7.53, 7.67	544	7.46	7.33, 7.60	0.02

The results show that genetic taste blindness to PTC is associated with increased hedonic preferences for a range of vegetables in this cohort of middle-aged women, particularly raw cruciferous and raw or cooked allium vegetables. However, although statistically significant differences were found between the groups the actual size of the effect was small. For example, although tasters and supertasters did have significantly lower mean preference ratings for watercress than did non-tasters (see Table), the mean ratings for all groups fell between 7 and 8 indicating a moderate overall liking for watercress amongst all groups. In order for genetic taste status to impact on disease risk it must be shown that PTC taste response not only influences food preferences but also impacts on patterns of food consumption. Future work should focus on food consumption data using rigorous epidemiological methods.

The present study was funded by the Medical Research Council as part of a Special Training Fellowship in Health Services and Health of the Public Research.

Cade JE, Burley VJ, Greenwood DC & the UK Women's Cohort Study Steering Group (2004) *Public Health Nutrition* **7**, 871–878.
Drewnowski A (2001) *Chemical Senses* **26**, 483–489.
Kaminski LC, Henderson SA & Drewnowski A (2000) *Physiology and Behavior* **68**, 691–697.
Meiselman HL, Waterman D & Symington LE (1974) *Armed Forces Food Preferences*. Technical Report 75-63-FSL. Natick, MA: US Army Natick Development Center.
Yackinous CA & Guinard JX (2002) *Appetite* **38**, 201–209.

Enhancing the population of *Bifidobacteria* in the colon has no effect on the metabolism of glucosinolates from cabbage. By Z. FULLER[1], V. RUNGAPAMESTRY[2], B. RATCLIFFE[2], P. LOUIS[3] and A.J. DUNCAN[1], [1]*The Macaulay Institute, Craigiebuckler, Aberdeen, UK, AB15 8QH,* [2]*The Robert Gordon University, Aberdeen, UK, AB25 8TB and* [3]*Rowett Research Institute, Aberdeen, UK, AB21 9SB*

Brassicas contain glucosinolates such as sinigrin, which, on consumption, break down into compounds, including isothiocyanates, which have been linked to cancer prevention. Consumption of raw or partially cooked vegetables, containing active plant myrosinase, results in extensive glucosinolate hydrolysis which leads to absorption of large quantities of isothiocyanates in the upper digestive tract. These are excreted as mercapturic acid conjugates in the urine. Following normal cooking, plant myrosinase is denatured (Krul *et al*. 2002) and isothiocyanates are formed in the colon due to the myrosinase-like activity of some of the microflora, for example, *Bifidobacteria* (Nugon-Baudon *et al*. 1990). Stimulation of colonic bifidobacterial populations may increase production of isothiocyanates in the colon.

Six healthy human volunteers received 5 g of a pre-biotic (inulin) twice per d for 21 d (period 1) and a further six volunteers received no supplementation (control). Treatment allocations were reversed for period 2 which also lasted 21 d. Faecal samples were obtained before, and 16 d after, the start of the supplementation during each period. At the end of each period each volunteer consumed two meals, separated by >48 h, containing 150 g partially cooked (microwaved for 2 min) or fully cooked (microwaved for 5.5 min) cabbage. Urine was collected for 24 h after the meals to determine excretion of allyl mercapturic acid (AMA), a marker of isothiocyanate uptake.

Faecal bifidobacterial populations increased ($P<0.001$) following pre-biotic supplementation (Fig. 1), but this did not influence uptake of AMA after the consumption of fully cooked cabbage (Fig. 2). Excretion of AMA was greater following the consumption of partially cooked cabbage (Fig. 2).

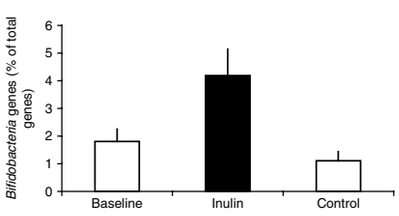


Fig. 1. Bifidobacterial population before, during the control period and after pre-biotic supplementation.

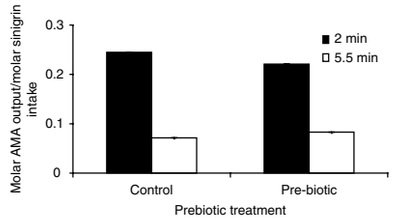


Fig. 2. Excretion of AMA following consumption of partially (2 min) and fully cooked (5.5 min) cabbage.

Prolonged cooking of brassica vegetables reduced the conversion of glucosinolates to isothiocyanates, and may thus diminish the health benefits of brassica. Enhancing colonic populations of *Bifidobacteria* did not result in increased uptake of isothiocyanates following the consumption of cooked cabbage.

The present study was funded by the Food Standards Agency (project code T01027).

Krul C, Humblot C, Philippe C, Vermeulen M, van Nuenen M, Havenaar R & Rabot S (2002) *Carcinogenesis* **23**, 1009–1016.
Nugon-Baudon L, Rabot S, Wal JM & Szylit O (1990) *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture* **52**, 47–55.

Does ascorbic acid protect type 2 diabetes subjects from hyperglycaemia-induced endothelial dysfunction? By S.W. CHOI[1], I.F.F. BENZIE[1], C.S.Y. LAM[1], S.W.S. CHAT[1], J. LAM[2], C.H. YIU[2], J.J. KWAN[2], Y.H. TANG[2], G.S.P. YEUNG[2], V.T.F. YEUNG[2], G.C. WOO[1], J.J. STRAIN[3] and B.M. HANNIGAN[3], [1]*Faculty of Health and Social Sciences, The Hong Kong Polytechnic University, Kowloon, Hong Kong,* [2]*Centre for Diabetes Education and Management, Our Lady of Maryknoll Hospital, Kowloon, Hong Kong and* [3]*Faculty of Life and Health Sciences, University of Ulster, UK*

Type 2 diabetes mellitus (DM) leads to vascular dysfunction and CHD. Ascorbic acid (AA) is an important dietary derived antioxidant that is inversely correlated with CHD risk and associated with endothelial function (Benzie, 2005). Intracellular adhesion molecule-1 (ICAM-1) and vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 (VCAM-1) are endothelial adhesion molecules. Their expression is up regulated if the endothelium is activated, as occurs with inflammatory lesions that underlie atherogenesis. Increased ICAM-1 is believed to pre-date lesion formation. Plasma levels of cleaved soluble fractions of these molecules are reported to be increased in DM subjects, even without overt vascular complications (Fasching *et al*. 1996). The present study investigated relationships between AA, hyperglycaemia and ICAM-1 and VCAM-1 in type 2 DM patients and was part of a biomarker profiling study to identify patients at high risk of vascular disease.

Fasting blood samples were collected from 234 consenting type 2 DM patients with no advanced complications, age 59.5 (SD 10.6) years. HbA1c, plasma glucose (FPG), AA, soluble ICAM-1 and VCAM-1 were measured (see Table). Pearson's correlational analysis was performed.

	Mean	SD	Range
HbA1c (%)	7.8	1.5	5.0–14.0
FPG (mM)	8.0	2.7	3.3–17.1
AA (μM)	47.5	20.1	6.0–136.0
Soluble ICAM (ng/ml)	639	207	237–1371
Soluble VCAM (ng/ml)	1195	438	580–4432

Subjects were grouped by sex and sub-grouped according to degree of hyperglycaemia and to AA level. Group 1A had FPG of 6.1–9.6 mM ('acceptable control') and AA<47.5 μM (sample mean); group 1B had FPG in the same range but AA>47.5 μM. Groups 2A and 2B had FPG>9.6 mmol/l ('poor control') and AA below and above 47.5 μM, respectively. The results showed that in poorly controlled men, but not women, with lower AA, sICAM-1 directly correlated with FPG (r 0.857; P<0.0001) and HbA1c (r 0.482; P<0.01). No such relationship was seen in men with acceptable glycaemic control, or with higher AA even if glycaemic control was poor. No correlation of FPG or AA with VCAM-1 was seen.

The observed association between poor glycaemic control and a sensitive biomarker of endothelial dysfunction in type 2 DM men with poor AA status indicates that these men may have higher risk of vascular disease than men whose glycaemic control and/or AA status is better. Good glycaemic control is a known modulator of vascular risk in DM. The role of AA is less clear. The data suggest that the finding of low AA in combination with poor glycaemic control may help identify type 2 DM men at high risk of vascular complications. Long-term follow up is underway.

Benzie IFF (2005) Antioxidants: observational studies. In *The Encyclopedia of Human Nutrition*, 2nd ed., pp. 117–130 [B Caballero, L Allen and A Prentice, editors]. London: Academic Press.
Fasching P, Waldhausl W & Wagner OF (1996) *Diabetologia* **39**, 1242–1244.

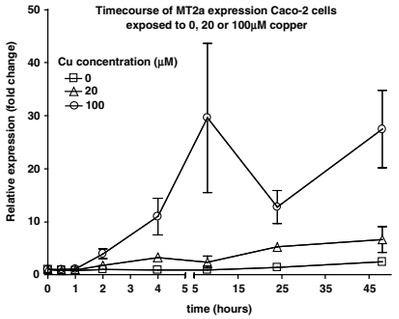
Copper homeostasis: use of *in vitro* cell systems and transcriptional analysis to detect markers of copper regulation in human subjects. By G.M. WORTLEY, R.M. ELLIOTT, L.J. HARVEY and S.J. FAIRWEATHER-TAIT, *Institute of Food Research, Norwich Research Park, Colney, Norwich, UK, NR4 7UA*

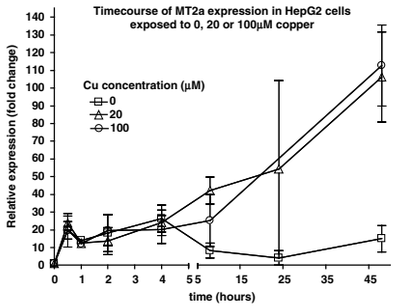
Cu is an important cofactor in many different biological processes. Despite this, suitable biomarkers for predicting the Cu status of an individual have yet to be identified. This makes dietary recommendations difficult to set. To compound this, there is currently little information available on the genetic control of the homeostatic mechanisms regulating Cu status.

Our ultimate aim is to define the genetic regulation of Cu homeostasis using *in vitro* cell systems representative of key tissues (liver and intestine) involved in Cu homeostasis, and to identify Cu status biomarkers. In addition by comparing results obtained from a lymphocyte cell line with those from the liver and intestine cell, we are seeking to identify a robust biomarker that can be measured in an accessible tissue (such as blood) that can be functionally related to Cu-induced effects in remote tissues. The outcome/s of this project should provide a mechanistic understanding of Cu homeostasis and the means of determining and/or predicting deficiency or overload in individuals.

By optimising our *in vitro* cell-culture system using low O_2 tensions, the experiments are performed in an environment that more accurately mimics the physiological conditions of the cells *in vivo*. We have combined this design with transcriptomic and proteomic analyses, to study time- and dose-dependent affects of Cu on the gene expression in these systems.

Transcription analysis of several genes known to be critical to Cu homeostasis revealed no clear-cut response to varying physiological Cu exposures, with the notable exception of the MT2a gene which displayed both time- and dose-dependent changes (Fig. 1 and Fig. 2). Comparison between Caco-2 and HepG2 cell models revealed cell-line-specific differences in the scale and time course of the response.





Supported by the Biotechnology and Biological Sciences Research Council.

Iron absorption is normal in subjects with inflammatory bowel disease but haematinics do not predict iron requirements. By W.B. COOK[1], J.J. POWELL[1] and M.C.E. LOMER[2], [1]*MRC Collaborative Centre for Human Nutrition Research, Elsie Widdowson Laboratory, Fulbourn Road, Cambridge, UK, CB1 9NL and* [2]*Gastrointestinal Laboratory, The Rayne Institute, St Thomas's Hospital, London, UK, SE1 7EH*

Anaemia of chronic disease (ACD), whereby Fe absorption, mobilisation and incorporation into Hb is restricted, is a well-recognised response in inflammatory conditions. This, probably, is driven by the hormone hepcidin. However, diseases such as inflammatory bowel disease (IBD) are relapsing–remitting disorders and curiously, even during long-term remission, patients have a higher than expected prevalence of Fe deficiency and anaemia. This may point to underlying sub-clinical disease leading to aspects of ACD. It also leads to confusion over the interpretation of the haematinics which may be skewed, again, even in the absence of clear clinical inflammation.

One of the best measures of Fe requirements is the assessment of Fe absorption. Here we used serum Fe curves following a single oral dose of ferrous sulfate (200 mg; 60 mg Fe) because unlike erythrocyte incorporation methods, this does not rely upon effective erythropoiesis for measurement. We studied thirty quiescent IBD subjects and thirty-three matched controls. Haematinics were also assessed at baseline. Serum Fe curves were identical between the two groups, peaking at 180 min post-ingestion with an increase of 17.8 (SD 10.5) µmol/l for control subjects and 17.5 (SD 12.2) µmol/l for IBD subjects. As expected the non-anaemic Fe absorbers (*n* 18) and non-absorbers (*n* 10) could be easily separated in the control group based upon baseline haematinics being, respectively: ferritin 38.3 (SD 45.9) and 88.9 (SD 50.8) µg/l, serum transferrin saturation 21.7 (SD 8.0) and 36.7 (SD 8.8) %, serum Fe 18.4 (SD 6.4) and 20.6 (SD 6.3) µmol/l and soluble transferrin receptor 4.3 (SD 1.8) and 3.7 (SD 0.5) mg/l. In contrast, for the non-anaemic IBD subjects (*n* 19 absorbers, *n* 7 non-absorbers) no such separation was observed, haematinics being, respectively: ferritin 48.4 (SD 25.3) and 39.5 (SD 15.2) µg/l, serum transferrin saturation 25.5 (SD 7.5) and 25.8 (SD 12.2) %, serum Fe 15.0 (SD 4.6) and 14.7 (SD 7.2) µmol/l and soluble transferrin receptor 4.0 (SD 0.8) and 4.4 (SD 0.4) mg/l. In both groups, Fe-deficiency anaemia (*n* 5 controls, *n* 4 IBD) was associated with a marked increase in Fe absorption.

We conclude that Fe absorption is normal in subjects with IBD but that Fe deficiency, in the absence of anaemia, cannot be detected in this group using standard clinical haematinics. This could lead to patients being supplemented who do not require Fe (with the associated side effects) and others missing supplementation when they do require Fe. Whether hepcidin, pro-hepcidin and IL-6 analyses of these samples can throw further light on the issue will be investigated in subsequent work. Interestingly, it appears that once anaemia is present, in quiescent patients, then the drive for Fe absorption is high enough to overcome any 'block' during the Fe-deficient, non-anaemic state.

Changes in human copper metabolism after dietary intervention: a metabolomic study highlighting the use of genetic algorithms in interpreting ^{1}H nuclear magnetic resonance spectra from urine samples. By J.R. DAINTY, L.J. HARVEY, G. LEGALL, E.K. KEMSLEY, I.J. COLQUHOUN and S.J. FAIRWEATHER-TAIT, *Institute of Food Research, Colney Lane, Norwich, UK, NR4 7UA*

Determining the role of diet in metabolic regulation is one of the key objectives of nutrition research. Although many of the dietary related metabolic changes are subtle and minor, post-genomic tools for quantifying them are beginning to emerge. These tools (transcriptomics, proteomics and metabolomics) have the capacity to take a holistic (global) rather than reductionist view of metabolism but it is arguable that only metabolomics has the true potential in human nutrition to quantify whole-body effects *in vivo*. Although the application of metabolomics is quite widespread amongst microbiologists and plant scientists, its use in nutrition is still novel and untested.

In the present study, our aim was to assess whether an increase in dietary Cu intake could be detected by significant changes in urinary metabolite concentration and, if so, to then identify these metabolites and assess if any of them could be used as novel biomarkers of Cu status. The present study was performed with no dietary control (except for Cu supplements); all subjects consumed their habitual diet over the entire study period but filled in food diaries to provide a snapshot of their eating habits. The rationale for providing no dietary control was to assess whether the hypothesised subtle changes in Cu-related metabolite concentrations could be significantly quantified against a large background 'noise' of changes in metabolite concentrations caused by other (unknown) dietary components. If a consistent set of metabolites could be identified in such a study then we would have confidence in declaring it a robust biomarker for Cu status.

Six healthy male volunteers (age 34–57 years) were recruited from the Norwich region and given a daily Cu supplement of 6 mg/d for 6 weeks. They provided 24 h urine samples for eight consecutive days in two separate periods before the supplement intervention and in one period immediately after. Urine samples were sub-sampled into 500 µl portions and a phosphate buffer added before spectral acquisition on a 600 MHz Bruker Avance-600 NMR spectrometer (Rheinstetten, Germany). The ^{1}H spectra that were produced were analysed with MATLAB software using a collection of multivariate methods: principal components analysis, partial least squares, canonical variate analysis and a genetic algorithm for feature selection in linear discriminant analysis (GA-LDA). Given the enormous size of the dataset and the very large number of distinct features in the high-resolution NMR spectra, it was concluded that the GA-LDA was the most useful technique for interpreting the results. Care was taken to exclude instrumental and chemical noise in the analysis and to avoid over-fitting of the data.

The results from the GA-LDA indicate that a few, small metabolite peaks in the NMR spectrum of the individuals' urine samples may be able to discriminate the before and after Cu-supplemented periods. The identification of these metabolites is on-going and will be reported at the meeting.

The effects of long-term folate deficiency on DNA repair protein expression in a nutritional rat model. By S.J. DUTHIE[1], L.P. PIRIE[1], G. GRANT[2], A.J. WATSON[3] and G.P. MARGISON[3], [1]*Nutrition and Epigenetics Group, Division of Vascular Health, Rowett Research Institute, Aberdeen, UK, AB21 9SB,* [2]*Gut Immunology Group, Division of Gut Health, Rowett Research Institute, Aberdeen, UK, AB21 9SB and* [3]*Cancer Research UK Carcinogenesis Group, Paterson Institute for Cancer Research, University of Manchester, Manchester, UK, M20 4BX*

Maintenance of genome stability is the consequence of a balance between the generation of DNA lesions and their removal via DNA repair. DNA repair is often compromised in cancer development. For example, heritable defects in mismatch repair genes are associated with hereditary non-polyposis colorectal cancer and mutations in nucleotide excision repair genes underly syndromes such as xeroderma pigmentosum with its associated increased risk of skin cancer. Folate has a critical role in normal DNA synthesis and repair through its ability to donate 1-C units for nucleotide metabolism. Folate deficiency increases DNA damage *in vitro* and *in vivo* and low dietary folate intake is associated with an increased risk of epithelial cell malignancies including colorectal cancer. In the present study we investigated whether folate insufficiency, in addition to increasing DNA damage, induces genomic instability by negatively affecting DNA repair.

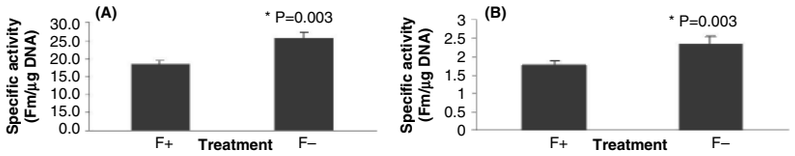
Blood, liver and colon were harvested from Rowett strain male hooded Lister rats fed a control or folate-free diet for 24 weeks. Plasma, whole-blood and tissue folate were measured by RIA. Repair activities of 8-oxoguanine-DNA glycosylase (OGG1), which catalyses the removal of mutagenic 8-oxo-7,8-dihydroguanine from DNA, and O^6-alkylguanine-DNA alkyltransferase (MGMT), which repairs mutagenic and toxic O^6-guanine damage were determined by ^{32}P-labelled oligonucleotides cleavage and [^{3}H]methyl group transfer respectively. Both of these substrate lesions are implicated in the development of human cancers.

Blood and tissue folate was decreased in rats fed a folate-depleted diet for 24 weeks (see Table).

	F+		F–		
Folate status	Mean	SEM	Mean	SEM	Depletion (%)
Plasma (ng/ml)	96.5	2.2	13.3*	1.3	86
Whole blood (ng/ml protein)	1.95	0.08	1.16*	0.08	40
Distal colon (ng/mg tissue)	24.6	1.9	9.9*	1.8	60
Liver (ng/mg tissue)	136.2	6.9	93.9*	16.3	31

Results are for eight to ten rats per control (F+) or folate-deficient (F–) group. * $P<0.05$ (Student's t test).

Folate deficiency increased OGG1 and MGMT activity in rat liver by 27 and 25% respectively. DNA repair activity in colon was unaffected by folate deficiency (data not shown).



MGMT (A) and OGG1 (B) activity in liver. Means and SEM for twelve F+ and twelve F– rats. * By t test.

In conclusion, a moderate but prolonged folate deficiency increases DNA repair activity in rat liver but not colon. This may reflect the ability of the liver to up regulate DNA repair enzymes in response to elevated DNA damage or possible imbalances in the nucleotide precursor pool.

The Scottish Executive Environment and Rural Affairs Department (SEERAD) and CR-UK funded the present study.

Macular pigment response to a xanthophyll supplement of lutein, zeaxanthin and meso-zeaxanthin By R.A. BONE[1], J.T. LANDRUM[1], Y. CAO[1], A.N. HOWARD[2] and D.I. THURNHAM[2], [1]*Florida Intl University, 11200 SW 8th Street, Miami, FL 33199,* [2]*University of Ulster, Coleraine, BT52 1SA*

Age-related macular degeneration (AMD) is a disease with multiple underlying risk factors, many of which appear to involve oxidative stress. Therefore it is not surprising that macular pigment, with its antioxidant- and actinic blue light-screening properties, has emerged as a potentially important line of defence against the disease. Recently, a supplement has appeared on the market containing lutein (L), zeaxanthin (Z) and the third major carotenoid of the macular pigment, meso-zeaxanthin (MZ). Here we report the results of a study in which 8 male and 2 female subjects (mean, SD; 30, 10.9 y) were given one gelatin capsule/day containing non-esterified MZ, L and Z (14.9, 5.5 & 1.4 mg resp) as a suspension in soyabean oil, with a meal for 120 days. Macular pigment optical density (MPOD) was measured in each eye by flicker photometry at least four times prior to supplementation, then twice weekly during the 120 day supplementation period and for the 4 week period following supplementation. MPOD rose at a mean (SD) rate of 0.59 ± 0.79 mAU/day (mAU=milli-absorbance unit) in the 10 subjects who participated, a rate that is very similar, on a per milligram of supplement basis, to that observed in an earlier study involving supplementation with lutein (Landrum *et al.* 1997). The mean (SD) increase in lutein and the combined Z isomers were 0.08 (0.09) and 0.17 (0.05) resp and neither correlated with change in MPOD but the percentage changes in the plasma concentrations at 120 days were inversely related to their respective baseline concentrations (L, R^2 0.42, P=0.044; Z, R^2 0.56, P=0.013).

Two additional subjects were recruited for a detailed carotenoids analysis at 42 days. Baseline concentrations of L, Z and MZ for the two subjects respectively were (1) 0.229, 0.044, 0 and (2) 0.148, 0.021 0 and the changes at day 42 were (1) 0.01, 0.043, 0.044 and (2) 0.306, 0.131, 0.145 µmol/L. In spite of the 3-fold greater amount of MZ than Z in the supplement, the within-subject plasma responses were similar for the two isomers of Z but very different between subjects. Evidence from a number of studies indicates that meso-zeaxanthin in the retina may enhance the eye's protection against AMD, possibly more so than the other two carotenoids (Bhosale & Bernstein, 2005) and these data provide evidence of the plasma responses to a mixed MZ:Z:L supplement.

			lutein µmol/L		Zeaxanthin & meso-Z µmol/L	
Subject/ eye	Rate of change in MPOD, mAU/day mean (SD)	P	Baseline	Change at 120 d	Baseline	Change at 120 d
1/L	2.22 (0.11)	<0.0001	0.369	0.055	0.056	0.195
1/R	2.01 (0.06)	<0.0001				
2/L	−0.18 (0.3)	0.57	0.164	0.176	0.074	0.275
2/R	0.17 (0.38)	0.66				
3/L	0.27 (0.1)	0.012	0.226	0.037	0.087	0.142
3/R	−0.04 (0.09)	0.69				
4/L	1.23 (0.21)	<0.0001	0.358	0.006	0.141	0.155
4/R	1.58 (0.28)	<0.0001				
5/L	0.51 (0.14)	0.009	0.182	0.073	0.061	0.160
5/R	−0.46 (0.18)	0.016				
6/L	−0.22 (0.16)	0.18	0.427	0.196	0.190	0.160
6/R	0.02 (0.21)	0.94				
7/L	0.92 (0.34)	0.015	0.167	0.078	0.073	0.063
7/R	−0.57 (0.35)	0.12				
8/L	0.65 (0.25)	0.016	0.542	−0.09	0.110	0.194
8/R	0.44 (0.32)	0.17				
9/L	1.07 (0.29)	0.0009	0.340	0.151	0.140	0.130
9/R	1.33 (0.35)	0.0008				
10/L	0.43 (0.05)	<0.0001	0.271	0.075	0.036	0.198
10/R	0.41 (0.04)	<0.0001				

Acknowledgements: The studies were supported by The Howard Foundation, Cambridge.

Bhosale P & Bernstein PS (2005) *Biochimica Biophysica Acta* **1740**, 116–121.
Landrum JT, Bone RA, Joa H, Kilburn MD, Moore LL & Sprague K.E. (1997) *Experimental Eye Research* **65**, 57–62.

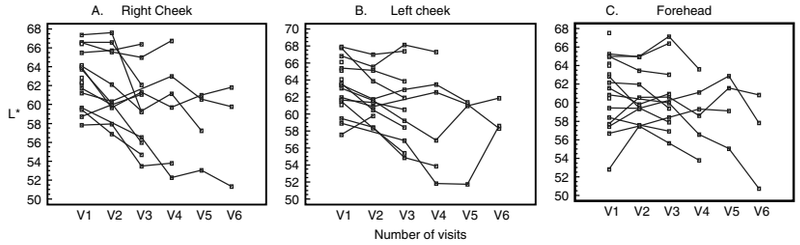
Assessment of skin colour pigmentation in patients undergoing ultraviolet B treatment. By A. MAVROEIDI[1,2], F. ONEILL[1,2], C. THIND[3], A ORMEROD[3], D.M. REID[1,2] and H.M. MAcDONALD[1,2], [1]*Osteoporosis Research Unit, University of Aberdeen, Woolmanhill Hospital, Aberdeen, UK, AB25 1LD,* [2]*School of Medicine, University of Aberdeen, Aberdeen, UK, AB25 2ZD and* [3]*Dermatology Department, Aberdeen Royal Infirmary, Aberdeen, UK, AB25 2ZN*

Vitamin D has long been considered an anomaly in the nutrition world since cutaneous synthesis through sunlight exposure (wavelengths 290–315 nm) is the major source of this nutrient for most healthy individuals. There is currently no dietary recommendation for vitamin D intakes for adults under the age of 65 years, although there is a reference nutrient intake (RNI) of 10 µg for the elderly (over 65 years) and those who cover up and are at risk of vitamin D deficiency (Department of Health, 1991). Most assessments of sunlight exposure use questionnaires, which are subjective and rely on recall. The aim of the present study was to investigate an objective method of measuring sunlight exposure so that an individual's exposure to the wavelengths required for cutaneous synthesis of vitamin D can be assessed.

Eighteen female patients (age 17–69 years) undergoing phototherapy treatment (wavelength 311 nm) as part of their routine care at the Dermatology Department at Aberdeen Royal Infirmary were recruited. A single operator used the commercially available light reflectance spectrophotometer (CM-2600d Spectrophotometer, Konica Minolta Photo Imaging, UK) to assess skin pigmentation, which occurs at the same wavelengths as required for the synthesis of vitamin D. Measurements were carried out in triplicate on the forehead and cheekbones after calibration against standard white before each measurement series. The repeatability for spectral reflectance of the spectrophotometer has a standard deviation of 0.2 % for 360 to 380 nm (manufacturers' data). A course of UVB treatment usually involves between eighteen and twenty visits to the phototherapy unit. Measurements of skin pigmentation were taken on four to seven occasions throughout the course of treatment.

The following are preliminary results. We recorded measurements for L* (black–white), A* (green–red) and B* (blue–yellow) axes of colour according to the CIE L*A*B system, however only L* results are presented here. The measurement scale for L* extends from 100 for white to 0 for black.

We noted a trend in decreasing L* measurements with increasing number of visits (Fig. (A), Fig. (B) and Fig. (C) for right cheek, left cheek and forehead respectively).



.

Changes in L* data were also related to the actual dose of UVB light troughout the course of treatment (data not shown).

Although the data appear promising, further assessments are required to confirm the validity of these results. Future analysis of the data will involve using statistical thechniques to combine the colour axes into one variable and assess how that changed throughtout treatment. If this method proves successful, it could be used as a non-invasive method for estimating vitamin D status from sunlight exposure.

The present study was funded by the Food Standards Agency. Any views expressed are the authors' own.

Department of Health (1991) *Dietary Reference Values for Food and Energy Nutrients for the United Kingdom. Report on Health and Social Subjects* no. 41. London: H. M. Stationery Office.

Predictors of fruit, vegetable and juice intake in an elderly Northern Irish population. By M.C. McKINLEY, S.E.C.M. GILCHRIST, J.V. WOODSIDE, U. CHAKRAVARTHY and I.S. YOUNG, On Behalf Of The European Eye Study (EUREYE) Investigators, *School of Medicine and Dentistry, Queen's University Belfast, Belfast, UK, BT12 6BJ*

Frequent consumption of fruit and vegetables is likely to play a role in disease prevention. Given the many problems associated with the accuracy and validation of dietary intake assessments, a reliable plasma biomarker of fruit and vegetable intakes would be an invaluable tool in epidemiological research. Carotenoid and vitamin C status may be possible biomarkers. Few studies have been carried out to investigate the relationship between dietary intakes of fruit, vegetables and juices and concentrations of vitamin C and carotenoids in elderly subjects. Therefore the aim of the present study was to examine the relationship between plasma vitamin C, serum carotenoids (lutein, zeaxanthin, β-cryptoxanthin, α-carotene, β-carotene and lycopene), and fruit, vegetable and juice intake in the Belfast cohort of the European Eye (EUREYE) study.

The EUREYE study is a multi-centre, population-based, cross-sectional study aimed at evaluating the prevalence of age-related macular degeneration (AMD) in elderly European populations, and to investigate risk factors for AMD. Belfast was one of the centres for the EUREYE study, and 675 subjects aged >65 years (*n* 335 male; *n* 340 female) were recruited from this location. Subjects completed lifestyle questionnaires, including a detailed food-frequency questionnaire that included questions on forty-eight different fruits and vegetables. Frequencies (consumption frequency/week) of individual fruit, vegetable and juice items on the food-frequency questionnaire were converted to number of portions per d and summed to provide a total fruit, total vegetable, total juice and total fruit, vegetable and juice score in portions per d. A non-fasting blood sample was collected (following consumption of a standardised breakfast), and concentrations of lutein, zeaxanthin, β-cryptoxanthin, α-carotene, β-carotene and lycopene were assessed in serum by HPLC according to Craft *et al*. (1992), while vitamin C was assessed in plasma by automated fluorescence assay according to Vuillemier & Keck (1989).

When linear regression was used to examine the independent predictors of fruit, vegetable and juice scores, with adjustment for all other carotenoids, vitamin C, age, BMI, smoking, alcohol, and vitamin supplementation use, it was shown that only plasma vitamin C predicted overall total fruit, vegetable and juice score in both males and females (males β=0.21, P=0.002; females β=0.19, P=0.006). Plasma vitamin C also independently predicted total juice score in males and females (males β=0.18, P=0.011; females β=0.15, P=0.035), total vegetable score in females only (β=0.15, P=0.035), and total fruit score in males only (β=0.24; P<0.001). Apart from serum β-cryptoxanthin, no other carotenoids were significantly associated with fruit, vegetable and juice intake. Serum β-cryptoxanthin was a significant independent predictor of total fruit score in both males and females (males β=0.33, P=0.002; females β=0.46; P=0.006).

The present study has shown that plasma vitamin C and serum β-cryptoxanthin concentrations are consistently associated with total fruit, vegetable and juice intake and total fruit intake respectively, and that this association persists after adjustment for a variety of potential confounders. Plasma vitamin C and serum β-cryptoxanthin therefore have to potential to be used as biomarkers of intake in this elderly population.

Craft NE, Wise SA & Soares JH (1992) *Journal of Chromatography* **589**, 171–176.
Vuillemier JP & Keck E (1989) *Journal of Micronutrient Analysis* **5**, 25–34.

Microbial transformation of cinnamic acids in strawberries: potential inflammatory implications. By W.R. RUSSELL[1], S.H. DUNCAN[2], A. LABAT[1], L. SCOBBIE[1], A.G. CALDER[1], H.J. FLINT[2] and G.G. DUTHIE[1], [1]*Molecular Nutrition and* [2]*Microbial Ecology, Rowett Research Institute, Aberdeen, UK, AB21 9SB*

Several dietary compounds from plant sources modulate inflammatory pathways implicated in the development of colorectal cancer (Surh, 1999). For example, cinnamic acids abundant in fruits, vegetables and cereals (see Fig. 1) inhibit the formation of inflammatory and potentially neoplastic prostanoids in colonocytes (Russell *et al*. 2006). However, the extent to which the parent compounds are metabolised in the colon and the nature of the products formed, could affect the potential health benefits of cinnamic acid-rich foods.

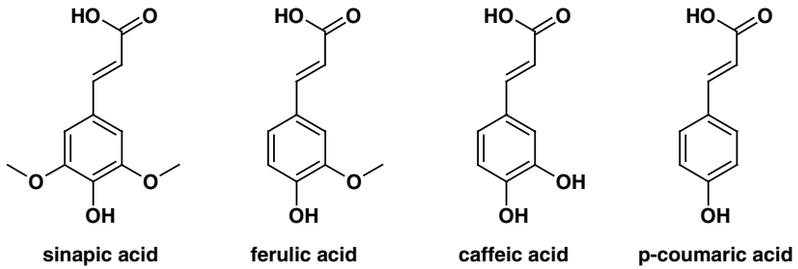


Fig. 1. Predominant cinnamic acids present in fruits, vegetables and cereals.

Consequently, to assess the effects of gut microflora on cinnamic acids in foods, the concentrations of the predominant cinnamic acids were determined in strawberries by HPLC-UV and GC-MS. Following consumption of strawberries by three fasted volunteers, it was observed that the cinnamic acids were not detected in the plasma and, therefore, were likely to be available for transformation by the gut microflora. Freeze-dried strawberries were incubated (72 h; 37°C) with faecal inoculants (0.2% (v/v) in yeast extract casitone fatty acid (YCFA) medium) from two volunteers consuming a Western-style diet (see Fig. 2). Concentrations of sinapic, ferulic and *p*-coumaric acids significantly declined ($P<0.05$) and significant inter-individual variation was observed for sinapic and *p*-coumaric acid ($P<0.05$).

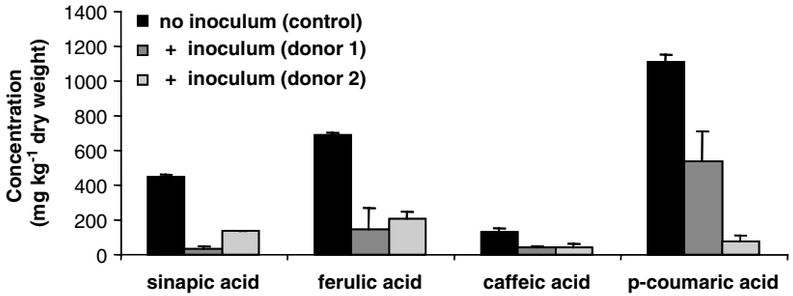


Fig. 2. Availability and metabolism of cinnamic acids from strawberries.

Individual differences in the composition and activities of the colonic microflora may alter the metabolic fate of potentially anti-inflammatory cinnamic acids with associated implications for gut health. The ability of the resultant metabolites to modulate prostanoid production requires investigation.

Funded by the Scottish Executive Environmental and Rural Affairs Department.

Russell WR, Drew JE, Scobbie L & Duthie GG (2006) *BBA: Molecular Basis of Disease* **1762**, 124–130.
Surh YJ (1999) *Mutation Research* **428**, 305–327.

Safety and tolerance of calcium pantothenate in healthy adults. By M. WARNOCK and D.E. McBEAN, *School of Health Sciences, Queen Margaret University College, Clerwood Terrace, Edinburgh, UK, EH12 8TS*

Calcium pantothenate or vitamin B_5 is important in the production of the adrenal hormones and the formation of antibodies. It aids in vitamin utilisation, and helps to convert fats, carbohydrates, and proteins into energy. It is required for normal functioning of the gastrointestinal tract, necessary metabolic functions and in the prevention of certain forms of anaemia. Pantethine, an active stable form of vitamin B_5, has been gaining attention in recent years as a possible treatment for high cholesterol. Individuals with rheumatoid arthritis (RA) have been found to have blood levels of pantothenic acid that are lower in than those without this condition (Barton-Wright & Elliot, 1963). Pantothenic acid may have antioxidant and radioprotective activities. It has putative anti-inflammatory, wound-healing and antiviral activities. A study conducted in 1980 concluded that 2000 mg calcium pantothenate/d improved symptoms of RA including morning stiffness and pain (General Practitioner Research Group, 1980). As a preliminary to a double-blind placebo-controlled trial of RA patients, a study was undertaken to investigate the safety of ingesting 2000 mg calcium pantothenate daily.

The present study was a randomised, blind, controlled study, where the effects of the ingestion of 2000 mg daily of calcium pantothenate (*n* 18) were compared with control (800 mg daily of ascorbic acid, vitamin C) (*n* 8) in healthy adults. Subjects underwent twelve consecutive weeks of treatment, taking two tablets, twice daily with food. At 4-weekly intervals data were collected from the subjects to examine the safety and tolerance of calcium pantothenate. Safety data were obtained from subject self-reporting of compliance, side effects and tolerance to the treatments. This information was recorded continuously by the subjects and reported to the researchers at three 4-weekly intervals.

No adverse events were reported in either the control or the calcium pantothenate treatment groups, indicating that the large doses are extremely well tolerated in a healthy population. Further work is required to identify both the safety profile and efficacy of high-dose calcium pantothenate in RA patients.

Barton-Wright EC & Elliot WA (1963) *Lancet* **ii**, 862–863.
General Practitioner Research Group (1980) *Practitioner* **224**, 208–221.

Effect of oral glucose loading on oxidative stress, antioxidant status and inflammation in healthy and type 2 diabetes mellitus subjects. By S.W. MA[1], B. TOMLINSON[2] and I.F.F. BENZIE[1], [1]*Department of Health Technology and Informatics, The Hong Kong Polytechnic University, Hong Kong and* [2]*Division of Clinical Pharmacology, The Chinese University of Hong Kong, Hong Kong*

Diabetes mellitus (DM) is associated with increased oxidative stress (King & Loeken, 2004). However, transient increases in plasma glucose induced by oral glucose loading were reported to deplete antioxidants and increase antioxidants directly in both healthy and type 2 DM subjects (Ceriello *et al*. 1998). This is worrying, and has important implications for long-term health effects of frequent intake of sugar-rich foods in non-DM subjects. Further, if direct, hyperglycaemia-induced changes are confirmed in type 2 DM patients, enrichment of the diet with antioxidant-rich foods is advisable. The primary aim of the present study was to study the acute effect of ingestion of 75 g glucose on biomarkers of oxidative stress and antioxidant status in healthy subjects and in type 2 DM patients in a controlled intervention trial. Their fasting biomarker profiles were also compared.

Ten healthy (age 37.1 (SD 12.3) years) and twenty type 2 DM subjects (age 51.5 (SD 8.5) years) were recruited with their informed consent. Healthy subjects took 75 g glucose (*n* 5) in 300 ml water or 300 ml water alone (*n* 5), and venous blood was taken at 0 (fasting), 30, 60 and 120 min post-ingestion. The procedure was repeated within 2 weeks with the other treatment. Type 2 DM patients also underwent a standard oral glucose tolerance test. In all plasma samples malondialdehyde and allantoin (markers of oxidative stress), total antioxidant capacity (ferric-reducing ability of plasma (FRAP) value), ascorbate, urate and lipid-standardised α-tocopherol (markers of antioxidant status), high-sensitivity C-reactive protein (hsCRP, a marker of inflammation) and glucose were determined. hsCRP data were log-transformed for analysis.

Significant post-ingestion increases ($P<0.05$) (ANOVA for repeated measures) in glucose were seen in healthy and type 2 DM subjects as expected; fasting, peak and 2 h glucose levels were 5.4 (SD 0.2), 8.8 (SD 1.6) and 5.8 (SD 0.9) mM, respectively, for healthy subjects and 8.3 (SD 2.9), 17.4 (SD 5.5) and 16.1 (SD 2.7) mM, respectively, for DM subjects. At all time points, type 2 DM subjects had significantly ($P<0.05$; unpaired *t* test) lower plasma ascorbate (43 (SD 17) *v*. 64 (SD 16) μM), higher allantoin (31.0 (SD 22.1) *v*. 7.7 (SD 3.0) μM) and higher hsCRP (0.7 (interquartile range 0.3–1.3) *v*. 2.1 (interquartile range 0.9–3.1) mg/l) than healthy subjects. However, no significant post-ingestion changes were seen in any markers of oxidative stress, antioxidant status or inflammation in either group.

Data from the present controlled trial confirm that antioxidant status is lower and that inflammatory and oxidative stress status higher in type 2 DM patients. However, in contrast to a previously published uncontrolled study (Ceriello *et al*. 1998), these new data do not support an increase in plasma glucose *per se* as having a direct pro-oxidant effect *in vivo*.

Ceriello A, Bortolotti N, Crescentini A, Motz E, Lizzio S, Ruso A, Ézsol Z, Tonutti L & Taboga C (1998) *European Journal of Clinical Investigation* **28**, 329–333.
King GL & Loeken MR (2004) *Histochemistry and Cell Biology* **122**, 333–338.

Dietary protein restriction in the pregnant rat induces altered covalent modifications to histones at the glucocorticoid receptor promoter in the liver of the offspring after weaning. By K.A. LILLYCROP[1], A.A. JACKSON[2], M.A. HANSON[3] and G.C. BURDGE[3], [1]*Development and Cell Biology, University of Southampton, Bassett Crescent East, Southampton, UK, SO16 7PX,* [2]*Institute of Human Nutrition, University of Southampton, Tremona Road, Southampton, UK, SO16 6YD and* [3]*DOHaD Centre, University of Southampton, Southampton, UK, SO16 5YA*

Feeding a protein-restricted (PR) diet during pregnancy in the rat induces a phenotype in the offspring characterised by hypertension, insulin resistance and dyslipidaemia (Bertram & Hanson, 2001). We have shown that varying the protein content of the maternal diet modified the expression of the hepatic glucocorticoid receptor (GR) in the offspring by altering the methylation of CpG dinucleotides in the exon 1_{10} promoter (Lillycrop *et al*. 2005). Such epigenetic changes to the regulation of gene expression provide a causal mechanism to explain persistent phenotypic modifications in the offspring. Long-term changes to the regulation of gene expression also involve covalent modifications to the structure of histones, primarily acetylation and methylation of specific lysine residues (Bird, 2002). We have investigated the effect of feeding a PR diet during pregnancy in the rat on histone acetylation and methylation at the hepatic GR exon 1_{10} promoter in their offspring.

Rats were fed either a control (18% (w/w) casein) or PR (9% (w/w) casein) diet from conception to delivery, then standard chow (AIN-76A) during lactation (Lillycrop *et al*. 2005). Litters were reduced to eight at birth, and offspring were weaned onto chow at postnatal day 28 and killed 6 d later. Hepatic GR promoter methylation was determined (six per group) by methylation-sensitive real-time PCR and GR mRNA expression was measured by real-time RT-PCR (Lillycrop *et al*. 2005). Histone modifications were assessed by chromatin immunoprecipitation assays.

Feeding the PR diet during pregnancy decreased GR promoter methylation (33%) and increased GR expression (84%). Histone H3 and H4 acetylation were increased (174 and 302%, respectively) as was H3K4 methylation (925%) (see Table). H3K9 di-methylation was decreased by 81%, while tri-methylation of H3K9 did not differ significantly between groups (see Table).

	Relative to control group (%)				
	Control		PR		
	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	*P**
$GR1_{10}$ mRNA expression	100	4	67	2	0.0008
$GR1_{10}$ promoter methylation	100	22	184	11	0.02
Histone H3, K9 acetylation	100	12	274	20	0.0006
Histone H4, K9 acetylation	100	18	402	33	0.0005
Histone H3, K4 methylation	100	20	1025	87	0.0008
Histone H3, K9 di-methylation	100	22	19	16	0.01
Histone H3, K9 tri-methylation	100	60	103	11	0.207

*Student's unpaired *t* test.

These findings show that for the offspring, altered maternal diet in pregnancy is associated with an increase in histone modifications that facilitate transcription, while di- and tri-methylation of lysine 9 on histone H3 which suppress transcription were reduced or did not differ. These observations suggest that induction by prenatal nutrition of changes to gene expression that lead to a modified phenotype involves altered DNA methylation and specific modifications to the histone structure.

Supported by the British Heart Foundation.

Bertram CE & Hanson MA (2001) *British Medical Bulletin* **60**, 103–121.
Bird A (2002) *Genes and Development* **16**, 6–21.
Lillycrop KA, Phillips ES, Jackson AA, Hanson MA & Burdge GC (2005) *Journal of Nutrition* **135**, 1382–1386.

Regulation of protein kinase C alpha and iota expression in MCF-7 breast cancer cells by conjugated linoleic acids. By R.H. CRABB-WYKE[1], M. GOUA[1], P. KONG[1], S.D. HEYS[2] and K.W.J. WAHLE[1], [1]*The Robert Gordon University, School of Life Sciences, St Andrews Street, Aberdeen, UK, AB10 1FR and* [2]*University of Aberdeen, Department of Surgery, Aberdeen, UK*

Breast tumours make up 15% of the total cancer burden in the UK and about 8% of the total number of cancer-related deaths. Protein kinase C (PKC) isoforms have been shown to be strongly modulated in many androgen-sensitive tumour cell lines. Increased expression of some PKC isoforms has also been linked to immortality in many cancer cell lines. Conjugated linoleic acids (CLA) are naturally occurring positional and geometric isomers of the fatty acid linoleic acid. CLA have been shown to reduce growth and increase apoptosis in prostate cancer cells, and to alter their PKC expression both in animal models and in human cell lines. CLA, especially the isoforms *cis*-9, *trans*-11 and *trans*-10, *cis*-12, also appear to inhibit the growth of breast cancer cells, although the role which the various PKC isoforms play in this mechanism has yet to be established.

We investigated the effect of CLA on the oestrogen-sensitive MCF-7 cell line for 24 h at 24 µM of CLA (optimum concentration, previously shown in our laboratory) (Song *et al*. 2004) on different PKC isoforms. We measured the variations of two PKC isoforms (α, and ι) both known to be anti-apoptotic in the cytosol and the membrane. The expression of PKC was measured by Western blot analysis, using PKC isoform-specific antibodies and β-actin as the housekeeping protein.

Results indicate that the CLA isoforms used (*cis*-9, *trans*-11; *trans*-10, *cis*-12; and a 50:50 mix of the two) cause a decrease of PKC-α expression in the membrane-bound form of the protein compared with the control, significantly the CLA 10:12 isomer causes the greatest decrease of around 75% of the control and a smaller, but still significant decrease in the amount of PKC-α in the cytosolic protein fraction (80% of the control). This effect is also seen in prostate cancer cell lines (LNCaP and PC3), which has been previously reported by our laboratory (Song *et al*. 2004). Expression of PKCÜ was confirmed and a significant decrease (5% of the control) observed in the membrane bound protein fraction of cells incubated with the 50:50 isomer mix. A very small decrease in PKCÜ expression was observed in the membrane bound fraction of the cells incubated with the CLA 9:11 and CLA 10:12 isomers separately.

Song H-J, Sneddon AA, Barker PA, Bestwick C, Choe S-N, McClinton S, Grant I, Rotondo D, Heys SD & Wahle KWJ (2004) *Nutrition and Cancer* **49**, 100–108.

Pharmacological suppression of gastric acid as a novel strategy for reducing non-haem iron absorption and limiting storage iron in hereditary haemochromatosis. By C. HUTCHINSON[1], C. GEISSLER[1], J. POWELL[2] and A. BOMFORD[1], [1]*The Iron Metabolism Interdisciplinary Research Group, King's College London, Franklin-Wilkins Building, 150 Stamford Street, London, UK, SE1 9HN and* [2]*MRC Human Nutrition Research, Fulbourn Road, Cambridge, UK, CB1 9NL*

Treatment of hereditary haemochromatosis (HH) consists of repeated phlebotomy to initially remove excess Fe and thereafter maintain Fe stores within the normal range. Gastric acid plays an important role in the absorption of non-haem Fe and suppression of gastric acid, for instance using proton-pump inhibitors (PPI), could limit dietary Fe absorption in patients with HH where Fe absorption is up regulated. These studies aimed to: (i) compare the quantity of Fe removed by phlebotomy needed to maintain Fe stores within normal limits before and during PPI; (ii) compare the absorption of Fe from a test meal in patients before and during PPI.

First, the quantity of blood removed to maintain Fe stores within the normal range was compared in six patients during two periods, namely (a) before prescription of PPI and (b) while taking PPI; the paired Student's *t* test was used for a within-group comparison of parameters before and during PPI. Second, fourteen fully treated patients participated in an investigation of the effect of a PPI on postprandial Fe absorption; average serum ferritin and Hb were 87.8 (SE 14.1) µg/l and 138 (SE 4) g/l, respectively. These patients consumed a vegetarian meal containing 14.5 mg non-haem Fe before and after PPI (either 30 mg lansoprazole or 20 mg omeprazole) daily for 7 d. Serum Fe was determined in blood collected before and at 30 min intervals up to 4 h after each meal. Both absorption tests were performed after an overnight fast. A repeated-measures ANOVA was used to compare postprandial increase in total serum Fe before and during PPI.

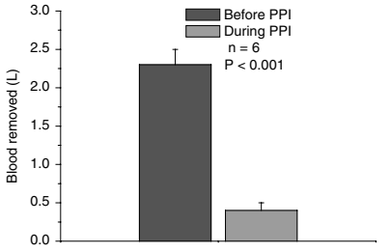


Fig. 1. Average amount of blood removed per annum.

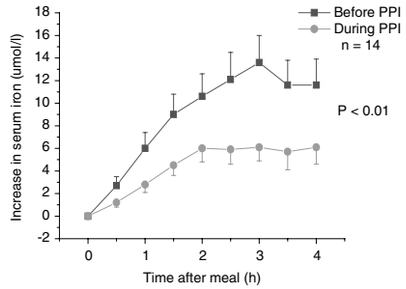


Fig. 2. Serum Fe increase.

First, the quantity of blood removed in order to maintain serum ferritin at about 50 µg/l per annum was significantly less ($P<0.001$) during treatment with PPI compared with before (see Fig. 1); this equated to removal of 0.95 (SE 0.08) *v.* 0.18 (SE 0.06) g Fe before and during PPI. The duration of each recording period was similar (6.3±0.6 (SE) years before PPI *v.* 4.2±2.3 (SE) years during PPI; $P=0.2$). Second, gastric acid suppression, induced by taking a PPI for 7 d, was associated with a significant reduction in serum Fe increase ($P<0.01$) following ingestion of the test meal (see Fig. 2). The present results suggest that if the speciation of Fe in the intestinal lumen is disrupted through inhibition of gastric acid then there is the potential to limit the high Fe absorption in HH. Administration of a PPI could be a useful adjunct to phlebotomy in the management of HH.

Oral ferrous sulfate is associated with an increase in serum non-transferrin-bound iron and a decrease in plasma ascorbate. By C. HUTCHINSON[1], J. POWELL[2], I. MUDWAY[3] and C. GEISSLER[1], [1]*The Iron Metabolism Interdisciplinary Research Group, King's College London, Franklin-Wilkins Building, 150 Stamford Street, London, UK, SE1 9HN and* [2]*MRC Human Nutrition Research, Fulbourn Road, Cambridge, UK, CB1 9NL* [3]*Lung Biology, Pharmaceutical Sciences Research Division, Franklin-Wilkins Building, 150 Stanford Street, London, UK, SE1 9HN*

We previously found serum non-transferrin-bound Fe (NTBI) after the ingestion of 200 mg $FeSO_4$ (65 mg Fe) in subjects with Fe-deficiency anaemia (IDA) (Hutchinson *et al*. 2004). NTBI is a potential catalyst for the formation of reactive oxygen and N species, the removal of which is dependent on the antioxidant defence system. Ascorbate is a major contributor to plasma antioxidant capacity. In the present study we aimed to (i) confirm the occurrence of serum NTBI after oral Fe, (ii) investigate the change in plasma ascorbate following 200 mg $FeSO_4$ and (iii) determine whether there is diurnal variation in plasma ascorbate.

Twelve women with IDA completed a study of NTBI and plasma ascorbate after $FeSO_4$ and sixteen women completed a study of diurnal variation in plasma ascorbate: in the latter study, two subjects had IDA, three were Fe deficient and eleven Fe replete. The study protocols were identical except that the subjects in the first ingested 65 mg Fe as $FeSO_4$ (Alpharma, Barnstable, Devon, UK) with the meal: both groups consumed two slices of white bread with honey and a dilute cordial drink between 08.30 and 09.30 hours after an overnight fast, and blood samples were collected once before and at intervals up to 7 h after ingestion of the meal. Blood samples from the first group were analysed for serum NTBI and from both groups plasma ascorbate. The significance of changes in serum NTBI and plasma ascorbate concentration were evaluated using a repeated-measures ANOVA. The relationship between serum NTBI and plasma ascorbate after ingestion of $FeSO_4$ was determined using a simple linear fit.

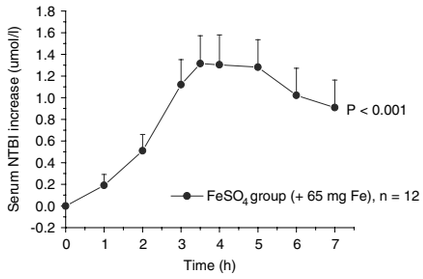


Fig. 1. Serum NTBI increase after 65 mg Fe.

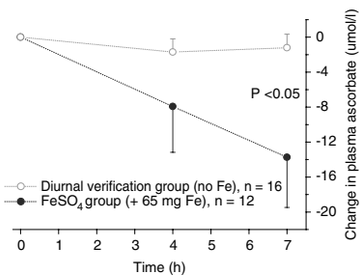


Fig. 2. Change in plasma ascorbate.

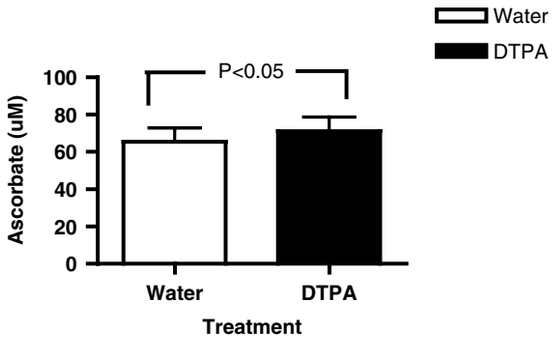
Serum NTBI was increased for up to 7 h after 65 mg Fe as $FeSO_4$ (P<0.001; see Fig. 1). The decrease in plasma ascorbate after ingestion of $FeSO_4$ was significantly greater than the decrease in plasma ascorbate over the same time period in the diurnal variation study where subjects did not receive Fe (P<0.05; see Fig. 2), suggesting that ingestion of oral Fe induced generation of $O_2^{\bullet-}$. However, the decline in plasma ascorbate concentration was not correlated with the increase in serum NTBI (r 0.05; P=0.87). An indicator of overall antioxidant capacity and oxidative damage may provide more information about the catalytic potential of NTBI after a dose of oral Fe.

We thank Dr D.Y. Liu for analysis of serum NTBI, Mr H.J.J. Mohamed for assistance in the preparation of plasma ascorbate samples and Mrs C. Dunster for analysis of plasma ascorbate.

Hutchinson C, Al-Ashgar W, Liu DY, Hider RC, Powell JJ & Geissler CA (2004) *European Journal of Clinical Investigation* **34**, 782–784.

The protective effects of diethylenetriamine penta-acetic acid treatment on the stability of ascorbate in plasma samples obtained from iron-supplemented subjects. By H. JAN-MOHAMED[1], D.Y. LIU[4], C.A. GEISSLER[1], J.J. POWELL[2], M.C. LOMER[3] and I.S. MUDWAY[4], [1]*Nutritional Sciences Research Division, School of Biomedical and Health Sciences, King's College, London, UK, SE1 9NN,* [2]*MRC Human Nutrition Research, Cambridge, UK, CD1 9NL,* [3]*Gastrointestinal Laboratory, The Rayne Institute, St Thomas's Hospital, London, UK, SE1 7EH and* [4]*Pharmaceutical Science Research Division, School of Biomedical and Health Sciences, King's College, London, UK, SE1 9NN*

Ascorbate (AA) is a vital nutrient in human physiology. However, due to the potential of Fe and Cu to catalyse AA auto-oxidation (Satoh *et al*. 1997) its determination presents significant challenges. It is therefore important to eliminate interference from transitional metals during the preparation, storage and the assay of AA. This is particularly important in plasma samples obtained from Fe-supplemented subjects, where significant concentrations of non-transferrin bound-Fe (NTBI) may exist (Hutchinson *et al*. 2004). The aim of the present study was to investigate whether the metal chelator diethylenetriamine penta-acetic acid (DTPA) would prevent oxidative losses of AA from plasma collected from $FeSO_4$-supplemented volunteers.



.

Fasting blood samples were obtained from ten healthy subjects supplemented with 200 mg $FeSO_4$, twice daily for 1 week. Plasma samples for AA analysis were then either treated with DTPA (217 μmol/l) or left untreated with water before storage at −80°C. AA analysis was performed using reverse-phase HPLC system with electrochemical detection (400 mV, 0.2 μA) as described by Esteve *et al*. (1997). Serum Fe and ferritin were measured using routine biochemistry tests. AA concentrations were significantly higher (P<0.05) in the DTPA-treated samples (70.98±7.66 (SE) μM) than untreated samples (65.35±7.53 (SE) μM). Serum Fe and ferritin ranged from 11 to 44 μmol/l and 21 to 165 μg/l, respectively. NTBI only present in two subjects serum. This experiment demonstrates that DTPA prevents metal-catalysed losses of AA from plasma during storage and sample processing. We conclude that plasma pre-treatment with DTPA protects AA and improves the determination of this antioxidant in Fe-supplemented subjects. The possible benefit of DTPA treatment in plasma samples from subjects with a high level of NTBI should be investigated.

H.J.-M. is supported by The Public Service Department of Malaysia.

Esteve MJ, Farre R, Frigola A & Garcia-Cantabella JM (1997) *Journal of Chromatography* **688B**, 345–349.
Hutchinson C, Al-Asghar W, Liu DY, Hider RC, Powell JJ & Geissler CA (2004) *European Journal of Clinical Investigation* **34**, 782–784.
Satoh K, Ida Y, Kochi M, Tajima M, Kashimita M & Sakagami H (1997) *Anticancer Research* **17**, 3355–3360.

Gene expression in rat liver exposed to acute alcohol and daidzein. By J.Ci. LIN, M.J. ARNO, M.C.Y. WONG, V.R. PREEDY and H. WISEMAN, *Nutritional Sciences Research Division, King's College London, Franklin-Wilkins Building, 150 Stamford Street, London, UK, SE1 9NH*

Alcohol dosage results in oxidative stress, which may cause alteration in gene expression, modulation of signal-transduction cascades and induction of several different cellular responses. The objective of the present study was to identify and characterise differentially expressed genes after acute alcohol dosage. We also hypothesised that daidzein pre-treatment ameliorates alcohol-induced perturbations in gene expression.

To address this, rats (0.1 kg body weight (BW)) were treated with either ethanol (EtOH; 75 mmol/kg BW) or diadzein (100 mg/BW) in an experimental design that entailed a pre-treatment stage of 2 d followed by a treatment period of 1 d. Male Wistar rats were divided into four groups (pre-treatment+treatment) as follows: (A) carrier+saline (control); (B) daidzein+saline; (C) carrier+EtOH and (D) daidzein+EtOH. Controls were treated with either carrier (10% (v/v) fat emulsion) or saline (0.15 mol NaCl/l). At the end of the study rats were killed and liver samples were dissected in order to isolate total RNA and measure mRNA using the Affymetrix GeneChip Rat230A oligonucleotide arrays (three chips from each group).

The study revealed that 9373 genes (59%) of the 15 923 probe sets or genes represented on the array were expressed in rat livers. Cut-offs of minimum 150% increase or 50% decrease were selected for further bioinformatic processing. Thus, 139, 54 and 284 genes were deemed to be significantly altered by alcohol, daidzein, and a combination of daidzein and alcohol, respectively. Expression data mining, using the GeneSpring® 7.3 platform (Agilent Technologies, Inc., Palo Alto, CA, USA), was used to ascertain the functionality of affected genes or their role in specific pathways. For example, alcohol altered genes linked to cell growth and/or maintenance, lipid metabolism, cholesterol biosynthesis, energy pathway, catabolism and protein folding. Genes which were altered in response to daidzein are linked to apoptosis and regulation of growth. Furthermore, additional pathways involved in cell proliferation, coenzymes and prosthetic group metabolism and electron transportation were altered by a combination of daidzein and alcohol. However, genes related to oxidative stress (such as superoxide dismutase, catalase and glutathione peroxidase) were not overtly affected by daidzein or alcohol or their combination. This indicates that the perturbation due to alcohol and the effects of daidzein may occur at numerous sites. Moreover, due to the complexity of the bioinformatic processing, the influence of daidzein in ameliorating the effect of alcohol is still being examined. Further studies, such as using quantitative RT-PCR, are needed to validate these observations and to ascertain whether daidzein is protective in terms of gene expression.

The effects of conjugated linoleic acid on the surface expression of vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 and intercellular adhesion molecule-1 on TNF-α-stimulated human umbilical vein endothelial cells measured by flow cytometry. By S. MULGREW[1], M. GOUA[1], A.A. SNEDDON[2] and K.W.J. WAHLE[1], [1]*The Robert Gordon University, St Andrew Street, Aberdeen, UK, AB25 1HG and* [2]*The Rowett Research Institute, Greenburn Road, Bucksburn, Aberdeen, UK, AB21 9SB*

In the early stages of atherosclerosis both vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 (VCAM-1) and intercellular adhesion molecule-1 (ICAM-1) are involved in the recruitment of leucocytes onto the endothelium. Studies have demonstrated that adhesion molecule expression can be down regulated by *n*-3 PUFA. Conjugated linoleic acids (CLA) are a family of positional and geometric isomers of linoleic acid, preferentially found in dairy products, beef fat, vegetable oils and spreads. CLA is recognised to have anti-carcinogenic properties. It has been shown that CLA affects the transcription factor NF-κB, present in the VCAM-1 and ICAM-1 gene promoter. However, the effects of CLA on adhesion molecule expression in human umbilical vein endothelial cells (HUVEC) have not been studied. The purpose of the present study was to analyse the variations of VCAM-1 and ICAM-1 surface expression on HUVEC under inflammatory conditions (i.e. TNF-α stimulation).

It was found that VCAM-1 and ICAM-1 were both reduced by *cis*-9, *trans*-11-CLA, *trans*-10, *cis*-12-CLA and a CLA mix at 25 μM. However, there was little change in VCAM-1 or ICAM-1 expression with 50 μM-CLA.

The potential effects of plant extracts in protecting against oxidant-induced injury to Caco-2 cells. By S.A. AHERNE, J.P. KERRY and N.M. O'BRIEN, *Department of Food and Nutritional Sciences, University College Cork, Cork, Republic of Ireland*

Experimental evidence suggests that most herbs and spices, especially those of the *Lamiaceae* family, possess a wide range of biological and pharmacological activities (Bozin *et al*. 2006). Three commonly used herbs belonging to the *Lamiaceae* family are rosemary (*Rosmarinus officinalis*), oregano (*Origanum vulgare*) and sage (*Salvia officinalis*). In the present study the effects of rosemary, oregano, sage and echinacea (*Echinacea purpurea*) extracts on oxidant-induced cell injury were investigated in human colonic carcinoma Caco-2 cells. In addition, effects of the plant extracts on the antioxidant status of the cells were assessed by determining catalase (*EC* 1.11.1.6), superoxide dismutase (*EC* 1.15.1.1) and glutathione (GSH) content.

Caco-2 cells were cultured in Dulbecco's modified Eagle's medium and maintained in a humidified atmosphere of 37°C. Initially, Caco-2 cells were supplemented with increasing concentrations (5–1000 μg/ml) of rosemary, oregano, sage and echinacea extracts for 24 h. EC_{50} values were determined and concentrations corresponding to greater than 90% cell viability were selected for subsequent experiments. Cells were supplemented with extracts of rosemary (15 μg/ml), oregano (60 μg/ml), sage (60 μg/ml) or echinacea (250 μg/ml) for 24 h. Antioxidant status was determined by measuring catalase activity, superoxide dismutase activity and GSH content. Following pre-treatments with the plant extracts, cells were exposed to increasing concentrations of H_2O_2 for 2 h at 37°C. Cell viability was assessed using the neutral red uptake assay (Babich & Borenfreund, 1992), where results are expressed as a percentage of the control.

	% Cell viability (control=100%)					
	H_2O_2 treatment					
	100 μM		250 μM		500 μM	
	Mean	SE	Mean	SE	Mean	SE
H_2O_2	69.6	6.0	27.9*	8.4	18.9*	9.9
Rosemary+H_2O_2	70.6	4.7	29.4*	3.4	35.8*	7.1
Oregano+H_2O_2	62.3	0.7	28.0*	4.1	23.58	1.6
Sage+H_2O_2	70.9	6.3	55.5*†	4.6	49.6*†	3.6
Echinacea+H_2O_2	80.3	14.4	46.3*	11.0	35.4*	5.9

n 4. Statistical analysis by one-way ANOVA, followed by Dunnett's test.
* $P<0.01$ when compared with control; † $P<0.05$ when compared with H_2O_2-treated cells.

Cell viability significantly decreased with increasing concentrations of each extract, except for echinacea which was toxic only at the highest concentration. Of the plant extracts tested, rosemary was the most toxic (concentration of compound that resulted in 50% cell death (EC_{50}) 122.7 μg/ml) and echinacea the least toxic (EC_{50} 1421 μg/ml). Rosemary, oregano, sage and echinacea had no significant effect on catalase and superoxide dismutase activities. Sage was the only plant extract to significantly increase GSH content ($P<0.01$). Treatment with H_2O_2 at 100 μM for 2 h did not significantly affect cell viability. Exposure to 250 or 500 μM-H_2O_2 for 2 h significantly decreased cell viability when compared with control ($P<0.01$). Sage was the only plant extract to significantly protect against H_2O_2-induced cell injury ($P<0.05$). The present findings suggest that sage may protect against H_2O_2-induced cell damage via GSH modulation.

The present study was funded under the National Development Plan 2000–2006 by the Department of Agriculture and Food.

Babich H & Borenfreund E (1992) Neutral red assay for toxicology in vitro. In *In Vitro Methods of Toxicology*, pp. 235–251. [RR Watson, editor]. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press.
Bozin B, Mimica-Dukic N, Simin N & Anackov G (2006) *Journal of Agriculture and Food Chemistry* **54**, 1822–1828.

The effect of maternal nutrient restriction between 30 and 80 d gestation followed by juvenile obesity on glucocorticoid receptor messenger RNA abundance and kidney function in young adult sheep. By P.J. WILLIAMS[1], L. KURLAK[1], H. BUDGE[1], T. STEPHENSON[1], A. PERKINS[1], M.E. SYMONDS[1] and D.S. GARDNER[2], [1]*Centre for Reproduction and Early Life, Schools of Human Development University Hospital and* [2]*Veterinary Medicine and Science, Sutton Bonington, University of Nottingham, UK, NG7 2UH*

Maternal nutrient restriction between 30 and 80 d gestation results in offspring with a disproportionately larger placenta and increased tissue glucocorticoid sensitivity in a range of tissues including the kidney and adipose tissue (Whorwood *et al*. 2001). When these offspring are raised under optimal conditions only modest changes in their cardiovascular control and metabolic regulation are observed (Gopalakrishnan *et al*. 2005). The aim of the present study was therefore to examine what effect raising previously nutrient-restricted (NR) offspring within a restricted physical environment would have on glucocorticoid receptor (GR) mRNA abundance and kidney function.

At 30 d gestation, eighteen sheep were randomly allocated to receive either a control (C; 7 MJ/d; *n* 7) or an NR diet (50% of C; *n* 11) until 80 d gestation. Thereafter all sheep were fed to 100% calculated metabolisable energy requirements to term (about 12–13 MJ/d near term). Offspring were delivered spontaneously and were reared by their mothers to weaning. From 4 to 12 months of age they were group-housed in a barn (to restrict activity) with increased energy-dense food available to promote fat deposition. At 1 year of age a proportion of these offspring (C, *n* 7; NR, *n* 3) had jugular catheters inserted and glomerular filtration rate (GFR) measured by injection of 100 MBq Tc-99m DTPA and 3, 4 and 5 h later heparinised plasma was collected and γ counted. GFR was determined by extrapolation from the decline in radioactivity over time (Gleadhill *et al*. 1999). All sheep were then humanely euthanased with electrocortical stunning and exsanguination. Renal GR mRNA abundance was quantified by real-time PCR. Results are expressed as mean values and standard errors and were analysed using independent samples *t* test using SPSS version 11 (SPSS Inc., Chicago, IL, USA).

At 1 year of age mean body weight (C 91 (SE 2) kg (*n* 7); NR 88 (SE 1) kg (*n* 11)) and composition were similar between groups. GR mRNA abundance was, however, significantly reduced in the kidneys of NR offspring (C 20.8 (SE 3.2) ng/μl; NR 5.8 (SE 1.3) ng/μl ($P<0.0001$)). Plasma cortisol was similar between groups but GFR was lower in the NR group (C 134 (SE 17) ml/min (*n* 7); NR 114 (SE 17) ml/min (*n* 3)).

Maternal nutrient restriction, targeted over the period of maximal placental growth, results in offspring that as young adults show reduced renal glucocorticoid sensitivity which may act to compromise kidney function during obesity. The present findings emphasise the importance of the juvenile environment in determining the magnitude of adverse outcome following *in utero* exposure to a reduction in nutrient supply.

Supported by the British Heart Foundation and the University of Nottingham.

Gleadhill A, Marlin D, Harris PA & Michell AR (1999) *Veterinary Journal* **158**, 204–209.
Gopalakrishnan G, Gardner DS, Dandrea J, Langley-Evans SC, Pearce S, Kurlak LO, Walker RM, Sweetho I, Keisler DH, Ramsay MM, Stephenson T & Symonds ME (2005) *British Journal of Nutrition* **94**, 938–947.
Whorwood CB, Firth KM, Budge H & Symonds ME (2001) *Endocrinology* **142**, 2854–2864.

Dietary intake of fish and depressed mood: genuine association or just a mirage? By K.M. APPLETON[1], J.V. WOODSIDE[2], J.W.G. YARNELL[2], D. ARVEILER[3], B. HAAS[3], P. AMOUYEL[4], M. MONTAYE[4], J. FERRIERES[5], J.B. RUIDAVETS[5], P. DUCIMETIERE[6], A. BINGHAM[6] and A. EVANS[2], [1]*School of Psychology, Queen's University Belfast, 18–30 Malone Road, Belfast, UK, BT9 5BP,* [2]*School of Medicine and Dentistry, Queen's University Belfast, UK, BT12 6BJ,* [3]*The Strasbourg MONICA Project, Strasbourg, France,* [4]*The Lille MONICA Project, INSERM U508, Lille, France,* [5]*The Toulouse MONICA Project, INSERM U588, Toulouse, France and* [6]*The Coordinating Center, INSERM U258, Hôpital Paul Brousse, Villejuif, France*

Recent studies demonstrate an association between dietary fish intake and depressed mood (Silvers & Scott, 2002). This research ties in with clinical evidence suggesting an association between dietary intakes of *n*-3 PUFA and depression. Recent work, however, suggests that associations between depressed mood and fish consumption may not be directly related to *n*-3 PUFA intake, but may be more related to general diet or lifestyle (Appleton *et al*. 2006). Associations between depression and lifestyle are well known. The present analysis investigates associations between depressed mood and general diet.

The analysis was conducted on data collected as part of The Prospective Epidemiological Study of Myocardial Infarction (PRIME) – a 5-year cohort study investigating the predictors of myocardial infarction in 9758 men aged 50–59 years, from Northern Ireland and France (PRIME Study Group, 1998). At the start of this study (1991–4), data on diet was collected using a food-frequency questionnaire measuring frequency of consumption of eleven food groups, including fish, and data on depressed mood was collected using a self-report questionnaire based on the Welsh Pure Depression sub-scale of the Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Inventory (Rodda *et al*. 1971). Data on demographics, age, socio-economic status based on type of work (SES) and highest level of education were also collected.

Using an unadjusted regression model, depressed mood was negatively associated with fish intake (linear $\beta=-0.22$, $P<0.01$; non linear $\beta=0.18$, $P<0.01$). On addition of all other food groups, the association between depressed mood and fish intake weakened, yet remained significant, but independent associations were also found between depressed mood and intakes of cake ($\beta=-0.03$, $P=0.01$), eggs ($\beta=0.05$, $P<0.01$), offal ($\beta=0.05$, $P<0.01$), fried potatoes ($\beta=0.05$, $P<0.01$), raw vegetables ($\beta=-0.06$, $P<0.01$), and fruit ($\beta=-0.03$, $P=0.02$). On addition of the demographic variables, the associations between depressed mood and fish intake, and also with other food groups were attenuated, but associations between depressed mood and demographic variables were also significant (age ($\beta=-0.02$, $P=0.02$), SES ($\beta=-0.03$, $P=0.01$), education ($\beta=-0.11$, $P<0.01$)).

First, these analyses provide evidence for an association between dietary fish intake and depressed mood (Silvers & Scott, 2002; Appleton *et al*. 2006). Second, however, these analyses also provide evidence for associations between depressed mood and intake of a number of other food groups. Greater depressed mood is not only associated with lower intakes of fish, but is also associated with lower intakes of cake, raw vegetables and fruit, and higher intakes of fried potatoes, eggs and offal. These associations suggest that depressed mood may be related to a number of nutrients, not just *n*-3 PUFA. The pattern of these associations, however, also suggests that associations between depressed mood and dietary intake may be unlikely to result solely from individual nutrients. Fish, cake, and fresh fruit and vegetables are expensive commodities, typically consumed by those of greater affluence; potatoes, eggs and offal by comparison are cheaper items, typically consumed by those more deprived (Gregory *et al*. 1990). The pattern of associations, thus, may suggest that associations between depressed mood and dietary intakes demonstrate wider associations between depressed mood and lifestyle.

In summary, these analyses provide evidence for an association between fish intake and depressed mood. This association, however, may not only represent a direct association, but may also reflect wider associations between depressed mood and lifestyle.

Appleton KM, Peters TJ, Hayward RC, Heatherley SV, McNaughton SA, Rogers PJ, Gunnell D, Ness AR & Kessler D (2006) *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society* **65** 95A.
Gregory J, Foster K, Tyler H & Wiseman M (1990) *The Dietary and Nutrition Survey of British Adults*. London: H.M. Stationery Office.
PRIME Study Group (1998) *Quarterly Journal of Medicine* **91**, 667–676.
Rodda BE, Miller MC & Bruhn JG (1971) *Behavioral Science* **16**, 482–489.
Silvers KM & Scott KM (2002) *Public Health Nutrition* **5**, 427–431.

The dietary phyto-oestrogen daidzein protects against the formation of hepatic malondialdehyde–protein adducts induced by oxidative stress. By M.C.Y. WONG[1], O. NIEMELA[2], S. PARKKILA[2], H. KOIVISTO[2], K. TRICK[3], M.R. LABBE[3], V.R. PREEDY[1] and H. WISEMAN[1], [1]*Nutritional Sciences Research Division, King's College London, Franklin-Wilkins Building, 150 Stamford Street, London, SE1 9NN,* [2]*EP Central Hospital Laboratory, Seinajoki, Finland and* [3]*Bureau of Nutritional Sciences, Health Canada, Ottawa, Canada K1A 0L2*

The cytotoxic agent D-galactosamine (GalN) has previously been shown to induce oxidative stress in the rat which can perturb metabolic function. GalN studies also provide a framework for investigating the therapeutic effectiveness of cytoprotective agents. We hypothesised that α-tocopherol (ATC) and the phyto-oestrogen daidzein will be protective against GalN-induced oxidative stress. To test this, male Wistar rats (0.102–0.113 kg body weight (BW)) were either pre-treated with ATC (30 mg/kg BW) or daidzein (100 mg/kg BW) for 1 h then treated with either saline or GalN (1 g/kg BW) for 23 h before being killed and livers extracted. There were six groups (six rats per group): (A) carrier+saline; (B) carrier+GalN; (C) ATC+saline; (D) ATC+GalN; (E) daidzein+saline; (F) daidzein+GalN. Immunohistochemical staining techniques were used to determine levels of malondialdehyde (MDA)–protein adducts in the liver, as an index of oxidative stress. Also spectrophotometry was used to measure the activities of hepatic superoxide dismutase (SOD) (total and Cu-Zn), total glutathione peroxidase and Se-dependent glutathione peroxidase, as indices of antioxidant potential.

The results of the present study showed that GalN administration significantly increased the MDA staining scores in the liver, from a mean of 0.58 (group A) to 2.17 (group B; $P<0.001$). Total and cytosolic SOD activities were also increased significantly (total SOD from a mean of 37.5 U/mg protein in group A to 45.7 U/mg protein in group B; $P<0.01$; cytosolic SOD from a mean of 35.8 U/mg protein in group A to 45.4 U/mg protein in group B; $P<0.001$). Increases in SOD activity may represent a compensatory adaptation to the increased reactive oxygen species load.

Pre-treatment with the dietary phyto-oestrogen daidzein significantly ameliorated levels of MDA–protein adducts (mean MDA–protein adduct score of 1.25 in group F compared with 2.17 for group B; $P<0.01$), and the activities of cytosolic SOD were decreased by daidzein (mean activity of 39.2 U/mg protein in group F compared with 45.4 U/mg protein for the control in group B; $P<0.01$). Other enzyme activities were unaffected by daidzein ($P>0.05$). Furthermore, ATC pre-treatment had no significant effect on the level of either MDA–protein adducts, nor on the activities of any of the antioxidant enzymes ($P>0.05$).

In conclusion, for the first time we have shown that GalN induces MDA–protein adduct formation. Increased activities in total and cytosolic SOD were also observed. Daidzein ameliorates the increases in GalN-induced MDA–adduct formation, but the mechanism still remains to be elucidated. Collectively, the data suggest that daidzein may be an efficient cytoprotective agent in toxicity studies.

Reduced maternal folate supply decreases genomic DNA methylation in the offspring of C57Bl/6J mice. By K.J. WALTHAM[1], E.A. WILLIAMS[2] and J.C. MATHERS[1], [1]*Human Nutrition Research Centre, School of Clinical Medical Sciences, Newcastle University, Newcastle upon Tyne, UK, NE2 4HH and* [2]*Human Nutrition Unit, Division of Clinical Sciences, University of Sheffield, Sheffield, UK, S5 7AU*

Epidemiological studies suggest an inverse association between folate intake and risk of colorectal cancer. Putative mechanisms for this association include chromosomal instability, impaired DNA synthesis and repair, and aberrant DNA methylation when folate status is low. According to the Barker hypothesis, compromised nutritional status *in utero* increases the risk of disease in adult life (Barker, 1997). The present project was designed to test the hypothesis that reduced folate supply *in utero* affects genomic DNA methylation in the adult offspring.

Female C57Bl/6J mice were randomised to semi-purified folate-depleted (Low) or folate-supplemented (High) diets (containing 0.4 and 8 mg folate/kg diet respectively) for 5 weeks before mating. Mice remained on the test diets throughout pregnancy and lactation. At weaning the offspring were randomised to either depleted (Low) or supplemented (High) diets (containing 0 or 8 mg folate/kg diet respectively) resulting in four dietary regimens, i.e. High–High, High–Low, Low–Low and Low–High (maternal–postweaning folate supply). At 10 weeks post-weaning, mice were killed for the assessment of genomic DNA methylation via the cytosine extension assay (Pogribny *et al*. 1999) in samples of small-intestinal (SI) mucosa. In this assay the incorporation of [^{3}H]dCTP (expressed as degradations per min (dpm)/μg DNA in the Table) is directly proportional to the number of unmethylated cytosines in the genome. Effects of dietary exposure were tested by ANOVA using a 2×2 design.

Maternal diet*	Weaning diet*	Mean incorporation (dpm/μm)	95% CI
High	High (*n* 15)	13 305	8061, 19 855
High	Low (*n* 14)	12 590	7368, 19 203
Low	High (*n* 16)	18 307	12 170, 25 692
Low	Low (*n* 13)	30 091	21 304, 40 391

* Probability of effect: maternal diet $P=0.003$; weaning diet $P=0.184$; maternal diet×weaning diet $P=0.124$.

There was a highly significant ($P=0.003$) effect of maternal diet on genomic DNA methylation, with mice derived from folate-depleted mothers having a much greater proportion of unmethylated cytosine residues in DNA from the SI mucosa. In contrast, no effect of the folate content of the weaning diet (fed to the offspring) and no maternal×weaning diet interaction on genomic DNA methylation were detected.

These data suggest that compromised maternal folate supply results in offspring with hypomethylated DNA and that this effect is not attenuated by feeding a folate-replete diet from weaning. Conversely, significant restriction of post-weaning folate supply for up to 10 weeks has no detectable effect on genomic DNA methylation in mice born to mothers with adequate folate supply through pregnancy and lactation. The effects of this aberrant epigenetic marking on long-term health of mice remain to be investigated. These observations may be of mechanistic importance in understanding the biological basis of programming induced by poor maternal nutrition.

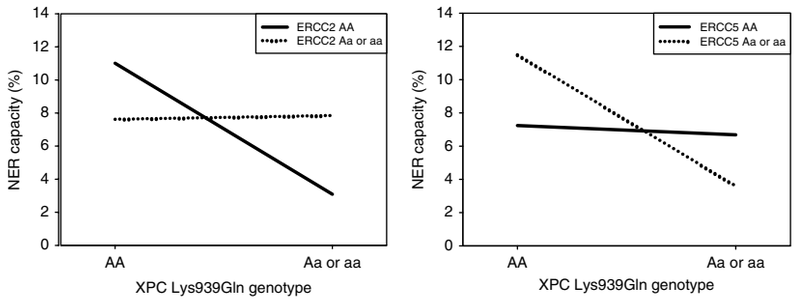
The present study was funded by the World Cancer Research Fund (project grant 2001/37).

Barker DJ (1997) *Nutrition* **13**, 807–813.
Pogribny I, Yi P & James SJ (1999) *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications* **262**, 624–628.

Effects of age, body mass index and genotype on nucleotide excision repair in healthy adults. By J. TYSON[1], A. SPIERS[1], F. CAPLE[2], J.E. HESKETH[1] and J.C. MATHERS[1], [1]*Human Nutrition Research Centre, School of Clinical Medical Sciences, University of Newcastle upon Tyne, Newcastle upon Tyne, UK, NE2 4HH and* [2]*Biological and Food Sciences, Northumbria University, Newcastle upon Tyne, UK, NE1 8ST*

Nucleotide excision repair (NER) is responsible for the repair of bulky DNA lesions caused by UV light, food-derived heterocyclic amines, polyaromatic hydrocarbons and many other genotoxins. Sufferers of the genetic syndrome xeroderma pigmentosa are deficient in NER and have up to a 1000-fold increased risk of developing skin cancer. More modest decreases in NER capacity, as little as 11% of the population mean, have been associated with an increased risk of cancer at several sites (Lockett *et al*. 2005). Polymorphisms in DNA repair genes and environmental factors, including dietary exposure, are possible determinants of NER capacity.

NER capacity was quantified in lymphocytes from forty-eight young healthy adults (mean 22 (range 18–30) years). Recruits took a multivitamin supplement (containing Se and vitamins A, C and E) for 6 weeks and information on diet and lifestyle was collected. Baseline (pre-supplementation) NER capacity was measured using the plasmid-based host cell reactivation assay which is specific for NER (Athas *et al*. 1991). In addition, subjects were genotyped for four polymorphisms in three key NER genes: *ERCC5* Asp1104His, *ERCC2* Lys751Gl*n*, *XPC* Lys939Gln and *XPC* poly A/T insertion/deletion.



The Figure shows AA-homozygotes for the common allele and Aa/aa-carrier of the uncommon allele.

NER capacity varied 10.5-fold within this population (2.3–25%; mean 10 (SD 5) %). There was no effect of sex on NER capacity but age and BMI were both significantly inversely associated with NER capacity ($P<0.05$) which decreased by about 5% per year of age and by 3.5% for every 1 unit increase in BMI. No single polymorphism had a significant effect on NER capacity. However, significant interactions between the *XPC* Lys939Gln and both *ERCC2* Lys751Gln and *ERCC5* Asp1104His polymorphisms were observed when subjects were categorised based on the presence or absence of the uncommon (a) allele (see Figure). These interactions remained significant ($P<0.05$; testing for two-way interactions using ANOVA) after correcting for age and BMI.

The high inter-individual variation in NER capacity can be explained in part by effects of age and BMI which both appeared to reduce NER capacity. In addition, multiple rather than single genotypes appear to be important determinants of NER capacity. Individual NER capacity, although partially genetically determined, may be modifiable through dietary and lifestyle interventions.

The study was funded by BBSRC grant 13/D15721. J. T. is funded by a BBSRC studentship. We thank J. Matta (Puerto Rico) for helpful advice on the NER assay.

Athas WF, Hedayati MA, Matanoski GM, Farmer ER & Grossman L (1991) *Cancer Research* **51**, 5786–5793.
Lockett KL, Snowhite IV & Hu JJ (2005) Cancer Letters **220**, 125–135.

An *in vitro* method to determine the percentage micellarisation of carotenoids in a variety of fruits. By O.F. O'CONNELL, L. RYAN and N.M. O'BRIEN, *Department of Food and Nutritional Sciences, University College Cork, Cork, Republic of Ireland*

Carotenoids are responsible for the red, yellow and orange pigments in some fruits and vegetables. Approximately 600 carotenoids have been identified and they can be divided into the carotenes, for example, lycopene and β-carotene which contain only carbon and hydrogen groups and the xanthophylls, for example, lutein, zeaxanthin and β-cryptoxanthin which are their oxygenated derivatives. The absorption of carotenoids by the intestine is dependent on these fat-soluble pigments being packaged into micelles. The objective of the present study was to determine the percentage micellarisation of carotenoids from fruit using an *in vitro* digestion procedure as described by Garrett *et al*. (1999). The fruits selected were orange, kiwi, red grapefruit and honeydew melon. Raw fruit was homogenised before the simulated gastric and intestinal digestion procedure. Digesta were ultracentrifuged to isolate the aqueous micellar fraction. The carotenoids from whole fruit, homogenate, digestate and micelles were extracted twice using a solvent mixture of hexane, acetone and ethanol (Olives Barba *et al*. 2006). The carotenoid content was quantified using HPLC (Hart & Scott, 1995). The percentage micellarisation of each carotenoid was determined by calculating the transfer from the digestate to the micelles.

	Micellarisation (%)									
	Lutein		Zeaxanthin		β-Cryptoxanthin		Lycopene		β-Carotene	
Fruit	Mean	SE	Mean	SE	Mean	SE	Mean	SE	Mean	SE
Orange	44.0	26.9	74.4	16.8	66.4	7.0	32.0	21.3	29.9	30.0
Kiwi fruit	29.7	17.2	111.6	16.4	46.3	65.5	24.7	24.7	190.0	142.9
Red grapefruit	44.4	25.6	91.7	4.3	70.0	5.2	66.8	22.1	103.7	17.1
Honeydew melon	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	28.3	23.8	60.9	30.5

More than two independent experiments.

Digested kiwi contained the highest content of lutein (26.1 μg/100 g). *In vitro*-digested red grapefruit had the highest content of zeaxanthin, containing 16.9 μg/100 g. Digested oranges had the greatest level of β-cryptoxanthin (48.4 μg/100 g). Finally, digested red grapefruit had the highest level of lycopene and β-carotene, containing 405.0 and 263.5 μg/100 g, respectively. There was high transfer of the carotenoids from the digestate to the micelles, particularly for zeaxanthin, β-cryptoxanthin and β-carotene. Garrett *et al*. (1999) reported that lycopene from tomatoes had low levels of micellarisation; however, in the present study we found 66.8% of lycopene was micellarised from red grapefruit. The carotenoid content of vegetables is generally higher than fruit (Ryan *et al*. 2006). However, we found there is more efficient transfer of carotenoids from digestate to micelles in fruit. The difference could be due to the location of carotenoids in the food matrix. In fruit, carotenoids are found in chromoplasts dissolved in oil droplets and it is through an oil emulsion that carotenoids are transferred to the bile salt micelles (Furr & Clark, 1997).

The present research was funded by Science Foundation Ireland.

Furr HC & Clark RM (1997) *Journal of Nutritional Biochemistry* **8**, 364–377.
Garrett DA, Failla ML & Sarama RJ (1999) *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* **47**, 4301–4309.
Hart DJ & Scott KJ (1995) *Food Chemistry* **54**, 101–111.
Olives Barba AI, Hurtado MC, Mata MCS, Ruiz VF & Sáenz de Tejada ML (2006) *Food Chemistry* **95**, 328–336.
Ryan L, O'Connell OF & O'Brien NM (2006) *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society* **65**, 91A.

Are low-income consumers disadvantaged by higher-priced and lower-nutritional quality fruit and vegetable availability? A preliminary study. By E. WAKEFORD and R.M. FAIRCHILD, *School of Health Sciences, University of Wales Institute, Cardiff, Western Avenue, Cardiff, UK, CF5 2YB*

The perception that healthy foods are expensive is a barrier to low-income consumers meeting the UK Government's healthy eating guidelines, including the '5-a day' initiative (Food Standards Agency Wales & Welsh Assembly Government, 2003). The present study aimed to compare the price and nutritional quality of fruit and vegetables available in an area of multiple deprivation in Cardiff. Two stores were selected based on proximity to the area (a discount food store (B), and an independent food store (C)), representing the stores that could be easily reached on foot. The remaining two stores (a leading supermarket (A), and a department store selling food (D)) required public or private transport to access them. Samples of apple, tomato, cauliflower, carrot and orange were chosen based on popularity amongst UK consumers (British Broadcasting Corporation, 2003) and availability in all four stores during the research period (November, 2003). Items were purchased by the researcher based on aesthetics (visual appearance and texture) and stored overnight in a refrigerator (cauliflower, carrots and tomato) or at room temperature (apple and orange), imitating normal consumer storage patterns. Samples were analysed, in duplicate, the next morning using standard methods for vitamins A and C (Kirk & Sawyer, 1991). Meeting the UK 5-a-day recommendation cost the consumer 35–65 p. There was a difference of 83% between the highest- (D) and lowest- (A) priced stores. In 1996, Piachaud & Webb (1996) found that basic foodstuffs cost 24% more in independent food stores than in supermarkets. In the present study the total cost of fruit and vegetables from the independent store (C) was only 9% (4 p) more than those from the supermarket (B). In addition, the fresh fruit and vegetables purchased from stores B (discount food store) and C (independent food store) resulted in a higher vitamin C and carotene content (see table). This provides some encouraging, if limited, evidence that low income is no more than a perceived barrier to eating a healthy diet and that nutritional quality is not dependent upon price.

Carotenoids (μg)	Store							
Vitamin C (mg)	A		B		C		D	
Apple	22	*6.9*	36	*16.05*	66	*8.25*	32	*9*
Orange	344	*31.8*	202	*63.75*	274	*51.75*	122	*21.3*
Carrot	1664	*6*	3328	*6.9*	2838	*6.9*	1280	*7.95*
Cauliflower	20	*34.65*	48	*52.5*	44	*75*	40	*39.9*
Tomato	126	*6.9*	348	*11.25*	264	*18.75*	204	*10.65*

British Broadcasting Corporation (2003) Healthy eating. Accessed 31 October 2003. www.bbc.co.uk/food/healthyeating/fruit.shtml
Food Standards Agency Wales & Welsh Assembly Government (2003) *Food and Well Being Reducing Inequalities Through a Nutrition Strategy for Wales*. Cardiff: Food Standards Agency.
Kirk RS & Sawyer R (1991) *Pearson's Composition and Analysis of Food*, 9th ed. Essex: Longman Scientific and Technical.
Piachaud D & Webb J (1996) *The Price of Food: Missing Out on Mass Consumption, STICERD Occasional Paper* 20. London: London School of Economics,. Cited by Donkin AJM, Dowler EA, Stevenson SJ & Turner SA (2000) *Public Health Nutrition* **3**, 31–38.

Elevated urinary F_2-isoprostane concentrations are associated with congestive heart failure. By G.C. McKEEMAN[1], C.M. HUGHES[2], P.P. McKEOWN[2], J.V. WOODSIDE[1] and I.S. YOUNG[1], [1]*Nutrition and Metabolism Research Group, CCPS, Queen's University Belfast, Belfast, UK, BT12 6BJ and* [2]*Epidemilogy and Public Health Research Group, CCPS, Queen's University Belfast, Belfast, UK, BT12 6BJ*

Congestive heart failure (CHF) is a major health problem and carries a poor prognosis. Patients with CHF typically develop multiple nutritional deficiencies associated with loss of appetite and development of cachexia. Studies have shown that oxidative stress mediated by reactive oxygen species may play a significant role in disease pathogenesis (Nonaka-Sarukawa *et al*. 2003). F_2-isoprostanes, isomers of prostaglandin $F_{2\alpha}$, are stable endproducts of lipid peroxidation derived from arachidonic acid. They are released from the site of free radical injury and have emerged as the best indicators of oxidative stress (Cracowski & Ormezzano, 2004). Urinary measurement of isoprostanes is preferred due to the non-invasive approach and the lack of sample auto-oxidation. GC-MS and similar chromatographic techniques are regarded as superior to immunoassays (Young, 2005).

Urine samples were obtained from twenty-two patients with moderately severe CHF (New York Heart Association class II or III) and twenty-five controls. Most cases of heart failure were caused by ischaemic disease; three patients had dilated cardiomyopathy and two valvular heart disease. A new method for extracting F_2-isoprostanes from urine using anion-exchange solid-phase extraction (Lee *et al*. 2004) was used before a double derivatisation procedure involving pentafluorobenzyl bromide followed by bis-(trimethylsilyl)trifluoroacetamide. F_2-isoprostanes were analysed by GC-MS-NCI (negative chemical ionization) using a method adapted from Mori *et al*. (1999) on a Thermo Trace GC Ultra coupled to a Thermo DSQ mass spectrometer and an AS3000 auto sampler. F_2-isoprostane concentrations were expressed per mg of urinary creatinine.

Median urinary F_2-isoprostane concentrations were 61.9 (interquartile range (IQR) 40.1, 85.5) pg/mg creatinine in the control group and 76.8 (IQR 60.5, 112.5) pg/mg creatinine in the heart failure patients. Statistical analysis using the Mann–Whitney U test revealed that this increase was significant (P=0.037). When patients were grouped by severity of heart failure, urinary F_2-isoprostane levels were 76.8 (IQR 67.4, 112.0) and 82.7 (IQR 50.8, 125.4) pg/mg creatinine in heart failure grades II (n 12) and III (n 10) respectively.

The present small study has used a newly developed GC-MS method to demonstrate that urinary F_2-isoprostanes are increased in patients with heart failure compared with controls, indicating that there is increased lipid peroxidation and oxidative stress in this condition. Urinary F_2-isoprostane concentrations are associated with severity of heart failure, although more analysis is required to elucidate if this is a significant correlation. Elevated urinary F_2-isoprostanes could be a useful marker of morbidity in heart failure and further study may highlight a potential benefit of antioxidant therapy in CHF.

Cracowski J-L & Ormezzano O (2004) *European Heart Journal* **25**, 1675–1678.
Lee C-YJ, Jenner AM & Halliwell B (2004) *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications* **320**, 696–702.
Mori TA, Croft Kd, Puddey IB, Beilin LJ (1999) *Analytical Biochemistry* **268**, 117–125.
Nonaka-Sarukawa M, Yamamoto K, Aoki H, Takano H, Katsuki T, Ikeda U & Shimada K (2003) *Heart* **89**, 871–874.
Young IS (2005) *Clinical Chemistry* **51**, 14–15.

Methods used for collecting and handling multilingual qualitative data in the Food in Later Life Project. By M.M. RAATS[1], M. LUMBERS[2] and THE FOOD IN LATER LIFE PROJECT TEAM, *Food, Consumer Behaviour and Health Research Centre*, [1]*Department of Psychology and* [2]*School of Management, University of Surrey, Guildford, UK, GU2 7XH*

The practical barriers to successful cross-national research have been identified as problems of coordination among different languages, expertise and team compositions (Mangen, 1999). The implications of interpretation and translation of spoken discourse in social research where the interviewer or researcher does not share the respondent's mother tongue have received attention in the literature (Jentsch, 1998). The 'Food in Later Life' project (www.foodinlaterlife.org) brought together a multidisciplinary team from nine research centres in eight European countries (UK, Denmark, Germany, Poland, Portugal, Spain, Sweden and Italy). Using a range of both quantitative and qualitative methods, the same data were collected in all eight countries and comparisons were made between men and women, those aged 65–74 years and over 75 years, and between those living alone and living with others. In four of the six studies carried out within the project, substantive datasets based on semi-structured, in-depth qualitative interviews were collected (study 2: n 240, study 3: n 400, studies 4 and 5: n 640). In contrast to some other cross-cultural studies where the primary dataset was translated before analysis (for example, Tsai *et al*. 2004), the project team carried out a two-phase analysis procedure where the first phase of analysis was carried out on original-language material using a common-language (English) coding structure. The second phase of analysis was carried out in English.

Step	Responsible	Task description
Step 1	Partner leading study	Construction of interview guide in common language (English)
Step 2	All partners	Pilot qualitative interviews and preliminary analysis in original language
Step 3	Partner leading study	Reconstruction of interview guide in common language (English)
Step 4	All partners	Qualitative interviews in original language
Step 5	All partners	Verbatim transcripts in original language
Step 6	Partner leading study	Construction of code-tree from further preliminary analyses in common language (English)
Step 7	All partners	Data analyses in qualitative data analysis software in original language
Step 8	Partner leading publication	Define groups of informants (for example, men, living alone, 65–74 years) and codes needed for cross-cultural comparisons
Step 9	All partners	Reports written for each defined group of informants (for example, men, living alone, 65–74 years) based on requested codes, illustrated with quotations in common language (English)
Step 10	Partner leading publication	Construction of new code-tree and analyses of reports in qualitative data analysis software in common language (English)
Step 11	Partner leading publication	Theoretical interpretation
Step 12	All partners	Discussions about interpretation of findings in common language (English)

There is of course a potential for cultural bias at all stages of the research process and a potential for over-simplification of cultural contrasts. However, the fact that data were collected and the first stage of analysis was country specific, carried out in the original language by culturally appropriate and methodologically competent researchers strengthens the integrity of the results. Linguistic and cultural equivalence are difficult, if not impossible, to maintain at all stages of qualitative research, from data collection through to analysis and interpretation. It is, however, important to avoid taking a top-down approach to cross-cultural qualitative research. Analysis must be grounded in the data, otherwise the true strength of qualitative data will be lost.

The present study has been carried out with financial support from the Commission of the European Communities, specific RTD programme 'Quality of Life and Management of Living Resources', QLK1-2002-02447, 'Choosing foods, eating meals: sustaining independence and quality of life in old age'. It does not necessarily reflect its views and in no way anticipates the Commission's future policy in this area.

Jentsch B (1998) *Journal of European Social Policy* **8**, 275–289.
Mangen S. (1999) *International Journal of Social Research Methodology: Theory and Practice* **2**, 109–124.
Tsai JHC, Choe JH, Lim JMC, Acorda E, Chan NL, Taylor V & Tu SP (2004) *International Journal of Qualitative Methods* **3**, article 2.

Association of serum 'antioxidant power' with myocardial infarction: a case–control study. By K.D.R.R. SILVA, C.B. LIYANAGE and D.L.L. MUNASINGHE, *Department of Applied Nutrition, Faculty of Livestock, Fisheries and Nutrition, Wayamba University of Sri Lanka, Makandura, Gonawila 60170, Sri Lanka*

High prevalence of CHD has been reported in Sri Lanka, which cannot be accounted for by the traditional risk factors. Identification of new risk factors may be helpful in the treatment and prevention of CHD. It has been shown that free radicals are involved in the formation of atheromatous plaque and thrombosis (Halliwell, 1994).

The present case–control study was conducted to investigate the relationship between CHD and serum 'antioxidant power' measured as the ferric reducing ability of plasma (FRAP) (Benzie & Strain, 1996). Thirty CHD patients (twenty-five males and five females) with acute myocardial infraction (MI) or unstable angina admitted to the hospital after the onset of symptoms for the first time, and thirty sex- and age-matched population-based healthy controls free of CHD were studied. Cases were free of diabetes, hypertension and not taking hyperlipidaemic drugs.

In addition to the determination of FRAP, the fasting plasma concentrations of total cholesterol (TC), HDL-cholesterol (HDL-C), triacylglycerol (TAG) and glucose were measured using enzymic methods and LDL-cholesterol (LDL-C) was calculated using the formula. Paired *t* tests and χ^2 tests were used to compare mean values and prevalence of risk factors, respectively. Odds ratios (OR) were used to estimate the relative risks.

	MI patients (*n* 30)		Controls (*n* 30)	
	Mean	SD	Mean	SD
Age (years)	55.5	10.5	54.9	10.2
Smoking				
Current smoker (%)	46.7†		30.0	
Ex-smoker (%)	26.7		16.7	
Non-smoker (%)	26.7		53.3	
BMI (kg/m^2)	21.5	4.1	22.4	4.1
FRAP value (μmol/l)	1239.6*	226.4	1372.1	254.2
TC (mmol/l)	4.5	1.2	4.6	0.9
LDL-C (mmol/l)	2.9	1.1	2.8	1.0
HDL-C (mmol/l)	0.9*	0.2	1.2	0.5
TAG (mmol/l)	1.8*	0.6	1.4	0.4
TC:HDL-C	5.7*	2.1	4.0	1.8
LDL-C:HDL-C	3.7	1.6	2.9	1.7
Glucose (mmol/l)	5.0	0.9	4.8	0.8

* Significantly different from controls ($P<0.05$); † χ^2 test ($P<0.05$).

The FRAP value and HDL-C were significantly lower in MI patients than in the controls (see Table; $P<0.05$). Fasting TAG, TC:HDL-C and prevalence of smoking were significantly higher in MI patients than in the controls ($P<0.05$). The OR for the second and first tertiles of FRAP were 1.2 (95% CI 0.35, 4.31) and 2.8 (95% CI 0.77, 10.0), respectively, but were not significant. Among the other coronary risk factors, smoking (OR 3.1 (95% CI 1.07, 9.3)), HDL-C (OR 4.8 (95% CI 1.58, 14.2)) and TC:HDL-C (OR 4.4 (95% CI 1.3, 14.5)) were significantly associated with MI. The findings of the present study indicate that patients with MI have a lesser antioxidant defence, suggesting that serum antioxidant potential may have a protective effect against oxidative stresses.

In conclusion, MI patients have more oxidative stress compared with controls. Smoking, low HDL-C and high TC:HDL-C were found as the independent risk factors for CHD. The present study demonstrated an association of antioxidant power measured as FRAP with the atherosclerosis progression; however, it did not confirm antioxidants as an independent risk factor for CHD.

Halliwell B (1994) *Lancet* **344**, 721–724.
Benzie IFF & Strain JJ (1996) *Analytical Biochemistry* **239**, 70–76.

Reported weight loss from a 1-year randomised controlled trial examining three dietary interventions for obesity management: initial findings. By C. ROLLAND[1], M. HESSION[1], C. TUYA[1], S. MURRAY[2], K. JARRETT[2], A. WISE[1] and J. BROOM[1], [1]*Robert Gordon University, Aberdeen, UK, AB25 1HG and* [2]*LighterLife, Harlow, UK, CM18 7BL*

Obesity is a widespread disease both in the UK and worldwide and the prevalence is increasing in epidemic proportions. The increased occurrence of obesity has been accompanied by extra pressure to find novel and efficient treatments resulting in the development of different dietary weight-loss approaches.

An ongoing 1-year randomised controlled trial is comparing a healthy-eating 2510 kJ (600 kcal) deficit high-carbohydrate (HC) diet with two high-protein (HP) diets: (a) a protein-sparing modified fast (PSMF) using conventional food and (b) a nutritionally complete formula very-low-energy diet (VLCD; LighterLife Programme).

The HC diet was a standard healthy-eating, low-fat (<30% total energy intake) approach where the patient's energy requirements were determined and 2510 kJ (600 kcal) were removed to result in daily energy deficiency. The PSMF was a low-fat, HP diet where the patient ate conventional food while restricting their carbohydrate intake to 40 g/d. The LighterLife Programme used a VLCD in parallel with weekly group sessions of cognitive behaviour therapy (CBT) to determine the underlying causes of the patient's eating behaviour. The programme consisted of three stages:

Stage 1 – 100 d of weight loss and small-group counselling;
Stage 2 – 4-week blocks of weight loss and small-group counselling for clients who desire further weight loss;
Stage 3 – a 12-week weight-management module where conventional food is reintroduced with ongoing group counselling.

Ninety-nine patients (fifteen males, eighty-four females) with a BMI ≥35 kg/m^2 were recruited (aged 18–68 years (41.4 (SD 11.6) years); BMI 35–66 kg/m^2 (44.7 (SD 7) kg/m^2); starting weight 85–175 kg (119.6 (SD 20.8) kg)). Patients were excluded if they were under 18 years of age, on weight-reducing medication or anti-depressants, history of renal disease, evidence of active malignant disease, pregnant or lactating.

Patients entered a 3–12-month phase of the HC diet with those who failed to achieve 5% weight loss at 3 months and 10% at 6 months were randomised to HP diet a or b.

An ANOVA with a post hoc Tukey test was carried out to compare the changes in weight between baseline and 6 months for the three dietary approaches.

At 6 months there was a significant difference in weight loss (F 15.9; $P<0.001$) with greatest weight loss achieved on LighterLife followed by the HC diet and then the PSMF (mean weight loss=21.8, 13.8 and 3.3 kg respectively).

These initial results suggest a potential role of VLCD and CBT in the effective treatment of obesity. However, further research is needed to examine the efficacy of VLCD and CBT in achieving long-term weight maintenance in the British population.

Comparison of body composition, body fat distribution and cardiovascular risk factors in healthy pre- and postmenopausal women. By K.D.R.R. SILVA, S. THANGARAJA and R.J. KAMAL, *Department of Applied Nutrition, Faculty of Livestock, Fisheries and Nutrition, Wayamba University of Sri Lanka, Makandura, Gonawila 60170, Sri Lanka*

Menopause-related android pattern of body fat distribution may partially explain the greater risk of cardiovascular and metabolic disease during the menopausal years (Rexrode *et al*. 1998). To date, however, the association of body fat distribution and CVD remains unclear.

The objectives of the present study were to compare the adiposity, body composition and a range of risk markers of CHD in postmenopausal and premenopausal women and to evaluate the relationship between body fat distribution and risk markers of CHD. Thirty-six healthy premenopausal, and thirty-one postmenopausal women were the subjects. Weight, height, waist circumference (WC) and hip circumference were measured. Bioelectrical impedance analysis was used to assess body composition. Blood pressure, fasting levels of glucose and lipid risk markers of CHD were determined.

	Postmenopausal women (*n* 30)		Premenopausal women (*n* 30)	
	Mean	SD	Mean	SD
Age (years)	54*	3	35	7
Weight (kg)	57.4	8.9	58.0	10.6
BMI (kg/m^2)	24.8	3.4	24.0	3.9
WC (cm)	85.1	10.5	80.6	9.7
WHR	0.90*	0.08	0.85	0.07
WHTR	0.56*	0.07	0.52	0.06
Fat mass (kg)	22.8*	4.3	19.4	5.6
Body fat (%)	39.5*	2.5	33.0	4.6
Lean body mass (kg)	35.4*	5.3	38.6	5.9
Lean body mass (%)	60.5*	2.5	67.2	4.5
TC (mmol/l)	5.02	1.07	4.56	1.06
LDL-C (mmol/l)	3.88	1.10	3.42	1.18
HDL-C (mmol/l)	0.94	0.31	0.99	0.32
TAG (mmol/l)	1.09*	0.33	0.78	0.36
TC:HDL-C	5.91	2.04	5.25	2.54
LDL-C:HDL-C	4.63	1.91	4.07	2.50
Glucose (mmol/l)	5.12*	1.11	4.59	0.64
Systolic blood pressures (mmHg)	124	14	119	50
Diastolic blood pressure (mmHg)	79*	8	72	8

* Significantly different from premenopausal women (P<0.05).

Postmenopausal women had significantly higher waist:hip ratio (WHR) and waist:height ratio (WHTR) (P<0.03) than premenopausal women, although BMI was similar in both groups (see Table). Postmenopausal women had significantly higher body fat percentage, fat mass and significantly lower lean body mass compared with premenopausal women (P<0.03). Also, postmenopausal women had significantly higher triacylglycerols (TAG) (P<0.0001), glucose (P<0.04) and diastolic blood pressure (P<0.001). Total cholesterol (TC), LDL-cholesterol (LDL-C), HDL-cholesterol (HDL-C), TC:HDL-C and LDL-C:HDL-C of the two groups showed no significant difference. High WHR and WHTR of the postmenopausal women signified high abdominal adiposity and showed a positive correlation with biochemical risk markers and diastolic blood pressure when adjusted for age. Weight, WC and BMI showed positive correlations with lipid risk markers and systolic and diastolic blood pressure (data not shown).

In conclusion, increased total and abdominal adiposity of postmenopausal women compared with premenopuasal women may adversely affect CHD risk markers, especially TAG, glucose and blood pressure.

Rexrode KM, Carey VJ, Hennekens CH, Walters EE, Colditz GA, Stampfer MJ, Willett WC & Manson JE (1998) *Journal of the American Medical Association* **280**, 1843–1848.

A novel indirect calorimeter. By A.P. BrADLEY, *MeditrEn Limited Daresbury Innovation Centre Daresbury WA4 4FS, UK*

The aim of this study was to evaluate the performance of a new compact indirect calorimeter from MeditrEn Limited.

The GEM2 is a compact, fully integrated and portable indirect calorimeter, measuring flow, oxygen concentration and CO_2 content of expired air. The breath collection method is either a face mask or a disposable breathing tube.

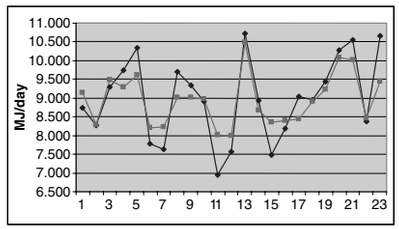
Results from the new GEM2 system were compared against those from the original GEM (GEM Nutrition Limited). The original GEM is a classic, ventilated hood indirect calorimeter with robust and accurate oxygen, carbon dioxide and flow sensors (Nicholson, 1996).

The resting metabolic rate (RMR) of the same person was measured once a-day over a 23 d period. The testing protocol required the subject to be measured firstly on the GEM2 and secondly with the original GEM. The subject was rested for 30 minutes before the trial. A 10 minute measurement was made with the GEM2 system and then immediately followed by a 10 minute measurement using the original GEM system.

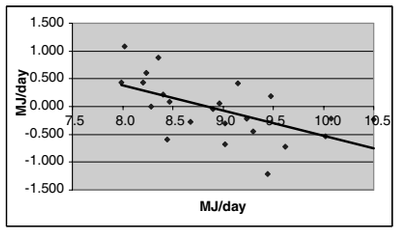
Recovery trials using a known gas (80.16% N_2, 19.84% CO_2) yielded >98% for the original GEM and >95% for the GEM2 of theoretical recovery.

Using original GEM the mean REE was 8.948 MJ/d, ranging from 7.991 to 10.498 MJ/d. Using the GEM2 the mean REE was 8.994 MJ/d, ranging from 6.941 to 10.724 MJ/d. Expressing these differences as percentage yielded an average error of 0.25% ± 13.41, and an absolute error of 4.83%.

Graph 1 indicates that the two systems follow a similar pattern over the duration of the experiment, tracking up and down together. This reflects the oscillations in the daily RMR measurements to be expected from one person on a day to day basis. The original GEM results show that the daily RMR for a single subject has a variation of 23.9% across the duration of the study.



Graph 1



Graph 2

Graph 2 is a Bland-Altman plot of the results. This indicates a tendency for the GEM2 to read slightly higher at lower levels, although the effect is not large and is within the limits for calibration.

This initial study shows that the GEM2 correlates well with the original GEM when measuring in the standard adult REE range. Further studies are required to validate extended ranges for children and obese subjects. Validation of results using recovery gas trials will be the next step.

Nicholson MJ (1996) *Physiological Measurement* **17**, 43–55.

Reduction of growth rate of infants after the age of 6 months due to parents' smoking. By A. DJAZAYERY[1], M. AHMADI[2], A. RAHIMI[1], H. EFTEKHAR[1] and R. SHEIKH–OLESLAM[3], [1]*School of Public Health and Institute of Public Health Research, Tehran University of Medical Sciences, Tehran, Iran,* [2]*Damaghan University of Medical Sciences, Damaghan, Iran and* [3]*Department of Nutrition, Ministry of Health and Medical Education, Tehran, Iran*

Growth of exclusive breast feed infants after the age of 6 months, may slow down when supplementary feeding starts. It is not known whether smoking by the parents affects this check in growth rate. This retrospective case–control study was conducted to determine the effect of parents' smoking on growth rate after the age of 6 months in the Damaghan rural areas of north-central Iran.

The 226 randomly selected infants included in the study had grown normally until the age of 6 months. The case children (*n* 116; 51.2% girls) were ones whose growth rate had decreased afterwards, and controls (*n* 110; 50.0% girls) were ones who continued to grow normally, until the age of 9 months. Information was collected by interviewing mothers (mean age±SD=27.1±5.3 years) and from the infants' health files. The birth weight of the cases (mean±SD=3211.2±201.0 g) and controls (mean±SD=3280.9±221.0g) were the same (P=0.197); as were the corresponding weights at 6 months of age (mean±SD: 7776.5±408.0 and 7946.7±433.1 g, P=0.138).

At the age of 9 months, however, the body weight of the case group (mean±SD=8427±601.0 g) was lower than that of controls (mean±SD=9261±623.9 g; P<0.001). The odds ratio (OR) for smoker fathers was 1.895 (95% CI 1.007, 3.564) and for smoker mothers 5.981 (95% CI 1.323, 27.036). Also, an infant of a mother over 35 years old was more likely to have a slower growth rate (OR 3.048 (95% CI 1.076, 8.630)).Inappropriate preperation of supplementary food, too, increased the probability of a slower growth rate (OR 2.546 (95% CI 1.077, 6.023)). Based on logistic regression analysis (see Table), the age group of mothers had no effect on the growth rate of the infants *per se*; it was probably the higher rate of smoking at higher ages – e.g., more exposure of the infant to smoke that resulted in a slower growth rate of an infant after the age of 6 months. The Table also shows that correction for fathers' smoking, and procedure of preparing supplementary food – as two other confounding factors – still leaves mothers' smoking as a statistically significant independent factor with a negative effect on the growth of an infant after 6 months of age.

Variable	β	SE	Wald statistic	df	*P*	OR	95% CI
Mothers' age group	0.8017	0.5072	2.4987	1	0.1139	2.2293	0.8250, 6.0238
Mothers' smoking	1.7342	0.7758	4.9963	1	0.0254	5.6643	1.2381, 25.9146
Procedure of supplementary food preparation	0.7484	0.4792	2.4397	1	0.1183	0.1173	0.8264, 5.4056
Mothers' smoking	1.6873	0.7799	4.6603	1	0.0309	5.3852	1.1677, 24.8353
Fathers' smoking	0.3697	0.3606	1.0507	1	0.3053	1.4472	0.7138, 2.9343
Procedure of supplementary food preparation	0.7619	0.4791	2.5293	1	0.1117	2.1424	0.8377, 5.4790

It is concluded that smoking of the mothers had a truly negative effect on the growth rate of infants after the age of 6 months.

Evidence for the development of specialised bacterial communities on resistant starch in the human colon that promote butyrate formation. By S.H. DUNCAN, E.C. McWILLIAM Leitch, A. WALKER and H.J. FLINT, *Microbial Ecology Group, Rowett Research Institute, Greenburn Road, Bucksburn, Aberdeen, UK, AB21 9SB*

Resistant starch that escapes digestion in the upper gastrointestinal tract provides an important substrate for the dense population of bacteria that inhabit the large intestine. It is estimated that more than 500 different bacterial species inhabit the large intestine (Eckburg *et al*. 2005). Currently it remains unclear which groups of the colonic microbiota colonise starch, or how inter-individual variation influences the attached bacterial population composition. Fermentation of dietary substrates in the colon results in the formation of SCFA, mainly acetate, propionate and butyrate and gases. In particular, butyrate is important in the maintenance of colonic health and is the major fuel for the colonocytes.

In the present study we developed a single-stage fermentor system to examine the colonisation of insoluble resistant starch (Hylon VII). Following incubation of starch in fermentors that were inoculated separately with faecal samples from four different donors, the insoluble fraction was recovered and washed extensively. The samples were then fixed for fluorescent *in situ* hybridisation (FISH) analysis, using a panel of ten group-specific probes, to visualise bacterial colonisation. Separately, 16S rRNA clone library analysis was performed to estimate the major colonising bacteria. The attached bacteria varied with faecal donor. Overall, *Bifidobacterium* (mainly *B. adolescentis* and *B. breve*), *Ruminococcus bromii* and *Eubacterium rectale* sequences accounted for 41, 25 and 18% of starch-attached sequences respectively. FISH analysis was largely consistent with these findings with the exception of the estimate of the abundance of the *E. rectale* group colonising starch (by the inoculum from one donor). Although resistant starch is widely reported to be butyrogenic, among the primary colonisers found here only *E. rectale* is a butyrate-producer. It is probable therefore that metabolic cross-feeding, in particular of lactate and acetate (Duncan *et al*. 2004, Belenguer *et al*. 2006) to other non-adherent species, contributes to butyrate formation from starch in the mixed gut ecosystem.

In conclusion, the present study suggests that the colonisers of insoluble starch found in the gut are restricted to relatively few specialised groups of bacteria, most of which have been cultivated. Apparently the primary colonisers of starch present in the colonic microbial community can vary between individuals, and this may have important consequences for the impact of dietary starch upon metabolism in the colon, in particular with respect to the formation of butyrate and of hydrogen.

Belenguer A, Duncan SH, Calder G, Holtrop G, Louis P, Lobley GE & Flint HJ (2006) *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* **72**, 3593–3599.
Duncan SH, Louis P & Flint HJ (2004) *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* **70**, 5810–5817.
Eckburg PB, Bernstein CN, Purdom E, Dethlefsen L, Sargent M, Gill SR, Nelson KE & Relman DA (2005) *Science* **308**, 1635–1638.

Effect of wholegrain food on markers of cardiovascular risk in middle-aged healthy volunteers. By P. TIGHE[1], N. VAUGHAN[1], J. BRITTENDEN[1], G. HORGAN[2], W.G. SIMPSON[1], W. MUTCH[1], G. DUTHIE[3] and F. THIES[1], [1]*College of Life Science and Medicine, University of Aberdeen, Aberdeen, UK, AB25 2ZD,* [2]*BIOSS, Rowett Research Institute, Aberdeen, UK, AB10 6UX and* [3]*Rowett Research Institute, Aberdeen, UK, AB10 6UX*

CVD is a major cause of premature mortality in the UK. Epidemiological studies suggest that consumption of wholegrain foods (WGF) may lower CVD risk (Liu *et al*. 1999). However, current recommendations that consumption of three servings of WGF daily may be cardioprotective have not been validated (Anderson *et al*. 2000). The aim of the present on-going study is to assess the effects of increased consumption of WGF on markers of CVD risk in relatively high-risk individuals.

To date, thirty volunteers (age 40–65 years; sixteen males and fourteen females) were randomised into one of three dietary intervention groups and asked to consume three portions per d of either refined, wheat-based or oat+wheat-based foods for 12 weeks. Blood samples were collected at baseline, mid-way and post-intervention and analysed for lipid profiles, lipoproteins and high-sensitivity C-reactive protein (hsCRP; a marker of inflammation). Insulin sensitivity was determined using the QUICKI method (Katz *et al*. 2000). Arterial stiffness was assessed by pulse contour analysis (Pulse Trace PCA; Micromedical Ltd). Blood pressure, BMI and waist circumference were also measured at each time point.

BMI was positively associated with insulin concentrations (r 0.420; P=0.041) and hsCRP (r 0.518; P=0.003) and negatively associated with HDL-cholesterol (r −0.373; P<0.039). Age was positively associated with stiffness index (r 0.580; P=0.001).

		Refined (n 7)		Wheat-based (n 12)		Oats (n 11)	
		Mean	SE	Mean	SE	Mean	SE
hsCRP(mg/l)	Pre-intervention	0.74	0.20	2.55	0.92	1.73	0.58
	Post-intervention	1.17	0.36	1.90	0.66	1.15	0.40
Cholesterol (mmol/l)	Pre-intervention	5.37	0.21	5.85	0.26	6.1	0.35
	Post-intervention	5.46	0.24	6.08	0.20	5.8	0.31
HDL-cholesterol (mmol/l)	Pre-intervention	1.56	0.15	1.45	0.09	1.70	0.11
	Post-intervention	1.57	0.18	1.53	0.09	1.71	0.11
LDL-cholesterol (mmol/l)	Pre-intervention	3.34	0.15	3.87	0.19	3.83	0.32
	Post-intervention	3.28	0.15	3.97	0.15	3.52	0.25

None of the biomarkers in blood (see Table) differed significantly after dietary intervention. However, hsCRP increased by 60 (SEM 33) % in the refined group while decreasing by 26 (SEM 12) and 39 (SEM 12) % in the wheat- and oats+wheat-based groups respectively. Serum total cholesterol concentration remained unchanged in the refined and wheat-based groups while decreasing by 5 % in the oats group. This was associated with a decrease in LDL-cholesterol (−7 %) and apoB concentrations (−5 %). However, arterial stiffness, insulin sensitivity and blood pressure were unaffected by dietary treatment.

Although the interpretation of these results may be limited due to the small sample size, the initial data is suggestive that the daily consumption of three portions of oat+wheat-based WGF may protect against CVD although further investigations are necessary.

Funded by the Food Standards Agency. G. D. is grateful to SEERAD for support.

Anderson JW, Hanna TJ, Xuejun Peng BS & Kryscio RJ (2000) *Journal of the American College of Nutrition* **19**, 291S–299S.
Katz A, Nambi SS, Mather K, Baron AD, Follmann DA, Sullivan G & Quon MJ (2000) *Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism* **85**, 2402–2410.
Liu S, Stampfer MJ, Hu FB, Giovannucci E, Rimm E, Manson JE, Hennekens CH & Willet WC (1999) *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* **70**, 412–419.

Effect of ginseng (*Panax ginseng*) supplementation on glucose tolerance, antioxidant status and oxidative stress in type 2 diabetes subjects: results of a placebo-controlled trial. By S.W. MA[1], B. TOMLINSON[2] and I.F.F. BENZIE[1], [1]*Department of Health Technology and Informatics, The Hong Kong Polytechnic University, Hung Hom, Hong Kong and* [2]*Division of Clinical Pharmacology, The Chinese University of Hong Kong, New Territories, Hong Kong*

American ginseng (*Panax quinquefolius*) was reported to improve glycaemic control in type 2 diabetes mellitus (DM) subjects (Vuksan & Sievenpiper, 2005). The aim of the present study was to investigate the effect of 4-weeks' supplementation with Asian ginseng (*P. ginseng*), a well-regarded adaptogen in Asia on glucose tolerance, insulin resistance, and on biomarkers of oxidative stress (plasma malondialdehyde and allantoin) and antioxidant status (plasma total antioxidant capacity (ferric-reducing ability of plasma (FRAP) value), ascorbate, urate and lipid-standardised α-tocopherol) in type 2 DM subjects.

This was a randomised, placebo-controlled, double-blinded study. Twenty consenting type 2 DM subjects (twelve men, eight women; age 51.5 (SD 8.5) years) were recruited. After an initial 2-week run-in period, subjects were randomised to take placebo (n 10) or ginseng (n 10; dosage of two 369 mg ginseng capsules three times daily) for 4 weeks. Placebo capsules were taken for 2 weeks as wash-out, after which subjects crossed over to the other treatment for 4 weeks. After the 2-week run-in and after each treatment subjects had a standard oral glucose tolerance test (75 g glucose in 300 ml water; blood taken at 0 (fasting), 30, 60 and 120 min). Log-transformation was performed for analysis of skewed data.

With placebo, results showed that ingestion of 75 g glucose caused marked increases (P<0.05) (ANOVA for repeated measures) in plasma glucose. Fasting and 2 h values were, respectively, 10.2 (SD 5.5) and 17.5 (SD 2.5) mmol/l for glucose; for insulin, median fasting and 2 h values were 18 (interquartile range (IQR) 8–28) and 61 (IQR 46–99) pmol/l, respectively. The median homeostasis model assessment of insulin resistance (HOMA, which is (insulin×fasting plasma glucose)/(22.5×6.945)) was 0.9 (IQR 0.4–1.8). After ginseng, plasma glucose concentrations were also markedly increased (P<0.05) by glucose loading: fasting and 2 h values were 8.1 (SD 1.5) and 18.1 (SD 5.7) mmol/l respectively; median insulin levels were 12 (IQR 7–22) and 58 (IQR 37–78) pmol/l respectively. HOMA was 0.6 (IQR 0.3–1.2), which was significantly lower (P<0.05; paired t test) compared with placebo treatment. No significant changes in biomarkers of antioxidant defence or oxidant stress were seen after ginseng treatment.

Results indicate there may be some benefit of Asian ginseng in terms of lowering insulin resistance in type 2 DM subjects. Further research in this area is warranted. However, 4 weeks' supplementation with Asian ginseng did not significantly modulate hyperglycaemia following oral glucose loading, and did not significantly improve oxidant:antioxidant balance in the type 2 DM subjects studied.

Vuksan V & Sievenpiper JL (2005) *Nutrition, Metabolism and Cardiovascular Diseases* **15**, 149–160.

Time effects in food frequency consumption and eating behaviour among Irish schoolchildren. By C.N.M. KELLY[1], S. NIC GABHAINN[1], K. WALSH[1] & C KELLEHER[2], [1]*Health Promotion Research Centre, 12 Distillery Road, National University of Ireland, Galway, Ireland and* [2]*School of Public Health & Population Science, University College Dublin, Ireland*

Seasonal effects on nutrient intakes, nutritional status and biomarkers of disease such as cholesterol and fibrinogen are a source of variability that warrants consideration in assessing response to interventions and in planning research studies. For example, fieldwork for the UK National Diet and Nutrition Survey covered a 12-month period, to cover any seasonality in eating behaviour and in the nutrient content of foods, such as full-fat milk (Henderson *et al*. 2002). Seasonality has also been documented in the literature as an influence on health status and behaviours, such as smoking (Chandra & Chaloupka, 2003).

To investigate the influence of seasonality on self-reports of eating and dieting behaviour in Irish school-children, data from the 2002 Health Behaviour in School-aged Children (HBSC) survey was examined. The overall aim of the HBSC survey is to gain insight into and improve the understanding of young people's health behaviour and well-being. HBSC is a school-based survey with data collected through self-completion questionnaires administered in the classroom. HBSC Ireland collected data towards the end of the academic year (Time 1) and again at the start of the next school year (Time 2). Ethical approval was granted for the study and consent from schools and children was obtained.

Samples were matched for age and gender and consisted of 951 boys and 1,446 girls on both occasions. Males ranged in age from 10.2 to 18.8 years and females ranged in age from 10.5 to 18.5 years. Univariate analysis of variance were conducted for the variables of interest which included self-reported frequency of meal occasions, weight control behaviour, food poverty and vegetarianism as well as intake of various foods including fruit, vegetables, bread, cereal, dairy products and soft drinks. In each case season was employed as the independent variable. The table presents significant differences by time of data collection for boys and girls separately.

	Boys (%)			Girls (%)		
Dep. variable	ES	Time 1	Time 2	ES	Time 1	Time 2
Snacks weekdays (≤ twice daily)	0.008*	52.1	52.1	0.003	58.1	59.8
Fruit (≥once/day)	0.000	28.8	30.8	0.003*	36.4	43.9
Soft drinks (≥once/day)	0.000	45.0	49.9	0.006*	37.5	28.2
Whole milk (≥once/day)	0.003	47.9	47.4	0.010*	40.0	43.7
Crisps (≥once/day)	0.001	27.6	27.8	0.009*	29.7	26.1
Food poverty (not enough food)	0.004	19.9	19.3	0.007*	14.0	14.9
Dieting (on a diet)	0.003*	7.6	7.3	0.000	18.2	17.6
Vegetarian (vegetarian)	0.008*	2.6	3.5	0.002	6.4	5.2

* $P<0.05$; ES: Effect size (partial Eta squared).

Although different on some items, the effect sizes were very low, indicating that, although statistically significant, seasonality did not have a strong influence on these variables, and thus many not be of practical relevance.

These findings may be partly explained by the availability of most foods throughout the year, and the relatively minor differences in daylight and other weather related factors between Spring and Autumn in Ireland. Moreover this study did not take into account the effect, if any, of the summer holiday period on these variables. These findings should also be considered in the light of previous work identifying differences in nutrient intake/status by season, with an emphasis on measurement and methodological differences between studies.

HBSC Ireland was funded by the Health Research Board. We thank all the children and schools for taking part.

Chandra S and Chaloupka FJ (2003) *Tobacco Control* (**12**), 104–112.
Henderson L, Gregory J & Swan G (2002) The National Diet and Nutrition Survey: adults aged 19 to 64 years, vol. 1. London: HMSO.

Influence of breast-feeding and birth weight on body mass index and waist:hip ratio in Greek women. By E. ECONOMOU[1], G. BEGUM[2] and S. MESTANA[3], [1,2]*Department of Human and Health Sciences, School of Biosciences, University of Westminster, 115 New Cavendish Street, London, UK, W1W 6UW and* [3]*Private dietetic clinic, 23 Kanari street, 106 73, Athens, Greece*

Obesity can be defined as the accumulation and storage of excess fat in the adipose tissue which results in physical and psychological health impairement (Garrow *et al*. 2000). The prevalence of obesity in the European Union is expected to rise by 2.4% in women and 2.2% in men by the year 2010 (WHO, 2005). In some countries such as Greece, Finland and Germany the prevalence is expected to rise even more than the above figure as people have more sedentary lives (WHO, 2005). The health benefits of breast-feeding are widely acknowledged. Recent studies in the area of breast-feeding indicate that breast-feeding may reduce the prevalence of obesity in later life (Owen *et al*. 2005). However, approximately one-third of women in the UK still choose to formula-feed from birth and 75% mothers are using formula by 4 months (Wall, 2006). This is in contrast to the prevalence of breast-feeding in Greece, which has increased since the 1970s (WHO, 1999; Antoniou *et al*. 2005).

The objective of the present study was to investigate the impact of breast-feeding and birth weight on anthropometric measurements in adult women. The present study was carried out in Greece where fifty women, of similar socio-economic and educational status, gave written informed consent. Questionnaires were utilised to gather information about birth weight and duration of breast-feeding of the participants as infants. The following anthropometric measurements were carried out: height (m), weight (kg), BMI (kg/m^2), body fat (%), waist circumference (cm), hip circumference (cm) and waist:hip ratio (W:H). The average was calculated as well as the SEM (standard error). The average age of the participants was 30 (SEM 5.51) years old; the mean BMI of the first group was 21.8 (SEM 1.91) whereas the second's group was 35.5 (SEM 3.1). The duration of breastfeeding when infants for the first group was 7.8 (SEM 2.1) months and for the second group was 3.7 (SEM 1.9) months.

Pearson's correlation coefficient was calculated for breast-feeding *v.* BMI, breast-feeding *v.* W:H and breast-feeding *v.* waist circumference. The results show a significant negative correlation between duration of breast-feeding and adult BMI ($P<0.05$). Similar negative correlations were obtained for duration of breast-feeding *v.* waist circumference and W:H. In addition, there appears to be a significant positive correlation between the duration of formula-milk feeding and current BMI ($P<0.05$). However, the results with regards to birth weight show no significant relationship for birth weight *v.* BMI, birth weight *v.* waist circumference and birth weight *v.* W:H.

The results from the present study suggest that breast-feeding may be a protective factor against adult obesity.

Antoniou E, Daglas M, Iatrakis G, Kourounis G & Greatsas G (2005) *Clinical and Experimental Obstetrics and Gynecology* **32**, 37–40.
Garrow JS, James P, Ralph A, (2000). *Human nutrition and dietetics*. (10th ed).UK:Churchill-Livingstone, Pp. 527–542.
Owen CG, Martin RM, Whincup PH, Davey-Smith G, Gillman MW & Cook DG (2005) *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* **82**, 1298–1307.
Wall A (2006) *Journal of Family Health Care* **16**, 13–15.
World Health Organization (1999) *Health for All Database, European Region*. Copenhagen: WHO Regional Office for Europe.
World Health Organization (2005). *The challenge of obesity in the WHO European region*. Fact sheet EURO/13/05.